

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 01 Oct 68 2400 01 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0238	198th, C/1/52, LZ Bowman, BT239142 at 0215H, rec'd 4 unk type rds, NCD.
3	0225	196th, R/3/21, BT131202 at 0045H, 3 VC threw 3-4 HG's at US personnel, UD ret'd fire w/M-79 and M26 HG's, NCD. Will check area at 1st light.
4	0250	198th, CAP 124, BT468081 at 0155H, rec'd 60mm mortar rds, res: 1 PF WHA. PF's in village had contact w/SA., res: 1 PF WHA, 2 PF WHA (total).
5	0520	Tam Ky, BT274203 at 0150H, rec'd 6 rds 60mm, 2 WHA (E).
6	0520	Tam Ky, BT235315 at 0300H, rec'd 2x82mm rds, NCD.
7	0520	Tam Ky, ARVN TOC, BT285228 at 0215H, Tam Ky City rec'd 8 rds 120mm mortar, 5 PRU WHA (E).
8	0600	CLDC, normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
9	0706	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, from 301705H to 1750H, results of mission, 198th, US 30-3. BT 1206, 13 new huts w/bunkers and neg personnel. BT126068, 5 burning huts from arty, neg personnel. Notified 198th TOC 010710H.
10	0734	11th, B/3/1, CA from LZ Liz to 828418, 1st PZ 0659H, LZ 0704H, cold. 2d PZ 0710H, LZ 0716H, cold. 3d PZ 0723H, LZ 0729H, cold, complete. 2d PZ was from 834415, and 3d PZ was from 836406.
11	0743	11th, B/3/1, BS814423 at 0715H, detained 2 VCS evading, evac to LZ Liz.
12	0838	11th, C/4/3, BS784373 at 0815H, detained 1 VCS with no ID.
13	0902	Tien Phuoc, USASF A-1, BT135078 at 0730H, Opn C-220 rec'd sniper fire and harassing SA and M-79 fire from unk number enemy at BT135078 on 010730H, res: friendly: 1 WIA, enemy: neg.
14	0925	198th, 1/46, request Aero Scouts, VR valley from 0706E to 1306, then N to 1210, contact Riley Hacks on command freq. On station at 1230H, CPT Reed. Passed to 198th, OK to send at that time, no problem w/CIDG in area, LT Mitchell. Info passed to CPT Noe, opns Officer 123d, 0955H, CPT Reed.
15	302210	(delayed entry) 198th, 1/52, request for AO ext, effective times: 010600H to 061800H, Reason: to run patrols and operations off of LZ Bowman, from 240160 S to AO boundary and from 240160 E to 270160, then S to AO boundary. Notified Tam Ky, PFC Cogner 2255H. Approved by LT Can 2400H. Approved by MAJ Medberry, passed to 198th, LT Mitchell.
16	N/A	Co C, 5th SFG, sitrep, from 291200H to 301200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-220 and Opn C-221 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-230, 1 VNSF, 30 CSF, Rcn, 042100H to 091000H, 4 corner Coord: BS3115, 3119, 3615, 3619. Opn S-229, 15 CRP, Rcn, 030900H to 091200H, 4 corner coord: BS4127, 4130, 4731, 4728. Opn S-228, 15 CRP, Rcn, 030300H to 091800H, 4 corner coord: BS4622, 4626, 5022, 5026, Opn P-227, 25 CSF, Rcn, 020400H to 061900H, 4 corner coord: BS3621, 3625, 4021, 4025. Opn P-226 departed 301200H. Opn P-225 departed 300100H. Opn C-222, Opn P-223, Opn P-224, and Opn S-221 continued. Opn P-219 closed 010530H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-232 continued. Ba To, Opn P-181 departed 010530H, Opn P-180 departed 301200H, Opn P-179 departed 291600H. Opn C-176 continued. Opn P-177, Opn P-178 closed 291800H. Tra Bong, Opn S-151 departed 010400H, Opn C-150 departed 010330H. Opn C-147, Opn S-148, Opn P-149 continued. Opn P-146 closed 291800H. Minh Long, Opn C-164 change to 010530H to 051930H, 4 corner coord: BS4560, 4557, 4957, 4960. Opn P-162, Opn P-163 continued. Opn P-161 closed 291200H.
17	0855	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT246414 at 0830H, obs 1 MAM evading into spider hole, eng'd, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
18	1000	198th, TOC, at 0730H to 0900H, results of Sniffer mission. Hvy reading at the following coord: BT249111, 246105, 237097, 232100, 226094, 220089, 210087, 194088, 192093, 194096, 194099, 199102, 199106, 204094, 206100, 228107, 231110, 223114, 221124, 234123, 238129, 246125, 251124, 260125.
19	1050	196th, A/3/21, BT095265 at 0930H, rec'd 10-20 rds of sniper fire, ret'd fire, sent patrol to check area w/neg results, neg casualties.
20	1056	11th, C/4/3, BS795371 at 1000H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
21	1105	11th, C/3/1, BS786429 at 1055H, detained 1 VCS, no ID, will evac to LZ Liz.
22	1105	11th, Aero Scouts, BS689808 at 1102H, detained 1 VC evading, will evac to LZ Dottie.
23	1120	196th, TOC, B/4/31, air move, from Chu Lai to LZ West, PZ0700H to LZ 0840H, complete.
24	1200	DTOC, MAJ Medberry, AO ext request for VDT opn, BT2742 grid square, from 032100H to 040530H Oct 68. Passed to 1/1 Cav, 011220H, SGT Paul. Approved by 1/1 Cav, SGT Paul. Msg sent to III MAF.
25	2120	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, for 198th LIB for 01 Oct 68 at 1st light. Area #1: 0409, 0404, 1009, 1004, friendlies: Recon A/1/46 098078, D/1/46 088075, C/1/46 089074, Riley Hacks, 60.75. Area #2: 4496, 4796, 4491, 4791, neg friendlies, contact 5/46, Sterno Temper, 61.85. Rec'd from SP/4 Schwegler 198th. Passed to SGT Moffit 1/1 Cav over secure at 302135H.
26	1245	198th, LT Blanco, request Blue Ghost or hvy fire team, recon by fire, the valley running E to W in vic BT100065. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 1304H. Rec'd by SGT Mardis.
27	1015	196th, TOC, results of Sniffer mission, significant readings at the following coord: BT018451, 015417.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 01 Oct 68 2400 01 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1151	11th, R/3/1, BS749455 at 1130H, detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Liz for interrogation. Info Only. 011153H, VCS released.
29	1222	11th, C/4/3, BS801362 at 1205H, detained 5 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Thunder. 1340H, 5 VC were released as IC, they had permission to be in area where they were detained.
30	1253	11th, R/3/1, BS700474 at 1215H, detained 3 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Liz.
31	1018	198th, A/1/52, BT157185 at 0945H, found 2 bamboo poles, 15 ft height, approx 50 meters apart, thought to be radio relay antenna, no wires attached, trails in area are fresh and well used. Also found spider holes, are checking area out.
32	1110	39th Engr, C/39, BS716607 at 0820H, rec'd 18 rds sniper fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire, cont'd mine sweep.
33	1212	198th, D/1/46, BT103107 at 1140H, Dustoff fired upon at enemy coord BT086078 and landed at friendly coord, no injuries, crew picked up. Acft being secured by PF and RF forces right now.
34	1027	I Corps, SGT Moore, request Aerial Observer for 110 vehicle convoy departing DaNang 011000H, arriving Quang Ngai 011700H. Return trip departing Quang Ngai 021000H, arriving DaNang 021700H. QN 44.6, QT 42.8, QNI 33.1 or 40.3. 196th MP's will escort from N AO boundary to Tam Ky, turn over to 198th MP's. Convoy FO call sign Off Spring 73, 46.80. Aerial Observer will be Crater Octave. MP's to come up on this push to communicate w/convoy commander or Aerial Observer. Passed to 196th, SP Halls, 198th SGT White, Tam Ky SGT Spiller. Convoy ETA our N AO 1320H. Passed to 196th, SP Ackerman, 198th SGT White. 198th MP escort to Gate #1. Div MP from Gate #1 to Quang Ngai and return on 02 Oct 68.
35	1000	1st CAG, CAP 111, BT356186 at 0045H, made contact w/est 80 NVA, rec'd B-40 rocket rds, SA/AW fire, 60mm mortar fire, and HG's. Ret'd fire w/unk results. Patrol pulled back and regrouped. Checked area at 1st light this morning and found hvy blood trails, B-40 rocket fins, Chicom HG's, and SA ammo. NVA dressed in khaki uniforms. Neg friendly cas.
36	1143	D/4/3, detained 1 VCS (For info only).
37	1350	196th, MP's, BT121487, convoy will depart for at 1320H. Mining incident at approx 1300H at above coord. VN bus hit mine, crater was 8' deep and 9-12' wide. 13 VN civilians KIA, 13 VN civilians WHA (E). Convoy from N is now at BT118490 waiting for instructions to turn back. Engr at mine crater est 1 hr to clear road.
38	1350	DTOC, to 196th, request clearance for defoliation mission to be flown on 3 OCT, TGT: AT8823, 9021, 9018, 9216, 9214, 9411, TGT clear, approved.
39	1400	198th, D/1/46, BT098088 at 1328H, Dustoff shot down, had 5 man crew and 9 WHA from D/1/46. 4 crew picked up by gunships, badly burned. Of the wounded from D/1/46, two were picked up by gunships and 7 are missing. Believed to be either in the ship or close by. Area too hot to go in and check.
40	1415	Results of VR by F/8 Cav. BT172226, obs 1 male in black PJ's evading. At BT164225, obs 1 male in gray uniform. At BT168226, obs 1 male in gray uniform. All eng'd w/neg results.
41	1524	1/1 Cav, at 1400H, results of VR, mission US-1-3 flown for the 198th at 1350H. At BT095066, destroyed 6 huts, team noticed a lot of vegetation in the area.
42	1527	11th, R/3/1, BS751467 at 1520H, detained 1 VCS.
43	1536	198th, CC/1/46, BT093082 at 1330H, after picking up 4 crewmen from downed Dustoff, rec'd .30 cal MG fire and ship was hit. Made it home for repairs.
44	1618	198th, CC/1/46, 088077 at 1145H, CC rec'd hits picking up WHA, NCD. (Info only).
45	1715	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
46	1718	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT155330 at 1710H, detained 1 MAM.
47	1721	198th, CC/1/46, BT104075 at 1715H, rec'd 1 air burst, NCD.
48	1741	F/8 Cav, BT095343 at 1730H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
49	1803	CLDC, A-4 aircraft crashed on airfield at Chu Lai. At 1819, Navy A-4 crashed on takeoff, pilot ejected, picked up, seriously injured.
50	1830	198th, Helix, at 1727H, spotted .50 cal positions at the following coord: BT062079, 049065, 092069, 063078.
51	1838	198th, CC/1/46, BT103078 at 1820H, rec'd ground fire from these coord, hit twice, neg casualties. Still flyable. Also obs some trench lines at BT083078, were heavily damaged.
52	1840	DaNang National Police report. Two Bn's of the Sao Vang (3d NVA Div) are located vic BS606698 and BS630710. Mission of Bn's is to support the 506A Sapper Co, attack Quang Ngai City. Objective in Quang Ngai are public offices, commo lines from Quang Ngai to the airfield, and troop unit and government officials in the city. Attack will be in the near future. (2) The 506B Sapper Co has moved from vic BS683735 to unk location. Purpose of the move was to attack, in coordination with the C75 and C19 Co's, the Refugee Camp in Tu Nghia Dist, the towns in the area of the Ve River. National Police Eval C-2.
53	2010	198th, B/1/46, BS453987 at 1910H, found a bunker complex with 57 AK-47 rds, 1 canteen, 1 NVA belt, 1 pack, 2 weeks old. Bunker destroyed.
54	1845	G-3, Spooky on station for 1/46 at 2000H. Passed to 198th. They do not want any more flares dropped after 020030H, reason: the ARVN's are going to attack at 020100H.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Oct 68	2400	01 Oct 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 02 Oct 68 2400 02 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2200	(delayed entry from 1 Oct) revised figures for 1/46 contact. 010845H, D/1/46 Inf, vic BT086078, eng'd unk size enemy force, res: 7 MHA, 18 WHA (E), contact broken at 1045H. At 0845H, A/1/46 vic BT086078 eng'd unk size enemy force, res: 5 WHA (E). At 1328H, 54th Airborne Medevac Co picked up 9 WHA (E) out of D/1/46. 18 WHA (E) total, on becoming airborne chopper was shot down and crashed, all 5 of chopper crewmen were WHA (E). 7 of the 9 WHA (E) are MHA. Total for period are 14 MHA, 21 WHA (E).
3	0100	198th, B/1/52, BT188157 at 0050H, rec'd 1 unk type rd, NCD.
4	0132	198th, C/1/6, BT462072 at 0110H, rec'd 3 rds 60mm at Hill 69, bunker #19 rec'd 30 rds AK-47 fire, NCD.
5	0145	198th, B/1/46, BT123154 at 0030H, rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC CIA (info Only), reporting for ARVN's.
6	0400	DTOC, MAJ Sweeny, informed this office that replacements are departing Cam Ranh Bay at 0830H on flight 861B for Chu Lai. He had not been able to contact G-1. SSG Byars, Combat Center, was notified by CPT Medina at 0400H (52 EM, 1 Officer).
7	0600	CLDC, normal daylight working conditions at 0630H.
8	0705	39th Engr, A/39, BT189159 at 0625H, rec'd 4 rds 82mm mortar, res: 1 WHA (E).
9	0740	26th Engr, A/39, NT438099 at 0225H, mine swept while moving to site of ambush, 12 piles of sand, 1 pile of rocks in road, blew in place with 4 secondary explosions, 1 sand pile had BT-HG, 1 with BT beer can w/plastic explosives.
10	0830	Co C, 5th SFC, 94. Tra Bong, Opn P-152, 20 CRP, Rcn, 040500H to 091900H, 4 corner coord: BS2291, 2287, 3091, 3087. Opn P-151 departed 010400H. Opn C-150 departed 010530H. Opn P-149, Opn S-148, Opn P-147 continued. Minh Long, Opn C-164 departed 010530H. Opn C-163 and Opn P-162 continued.
11	0830	Co C, 5th SFC, 94. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-221 and Opn C-220 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-230 will depart 042100H. Opn P-229 will depart 030900H. Opn P-228 will depart 030300H. Opn P-227 will depart 020400H. Opn P-226 departed 302400H. Opn P-225, Opn P-224, Opn S-221 continued. Opn S-221 returned 301900H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-234, Rcn, 30 CSF, 010500H to 031800H, 4 corner coord: BS3975, 4375, 3971, 4371. Opn P-233, 30 CSF, Rcn, 010500H to 031800H, 4 corner coord: BS3975, 4375, 3971, 4371. Opn C-232 returned 301300H. Ba To, Opn S-181 departed 010530H. Opn P-180 departed 301200H. Opn P-179 continued. Opn P-176 returned 301830H.
12	2100	(delayed entry from 1 Oct) 198th Inf, Warlord request for 198th LIB for 2 Oct 68 at 1st light, 0700, 0307, 0305, 1305, 1310, 1110, 1107. Neg friendlies. Units in control of area 1/46, Riley Hacks, 60.75, 1/52 Main Banner, 63.80. Passed to Warlords by G-3 Avn Section.
13	2100	(delayed entry from 1 Oct) 198th Inf, Blue Ghost request for 198th LIB for 2 Oct 68 as soon as possible, 4496, 4796, 4491, 4791, neg friendlies, unit in control of area 5/46, Sterno Temper, 61.85. Passed secure to SGT Moffit, 1/1 Cav 012108H.
14	0753	26th Engr, CC/Recon, BT408132 at 0720H, culvert blown at above coord, road passable.
15	0835	198th Inf, Aero Scouts, BT176130 at 0810H, eng'd 7 NVA, complete uniforms, res: 7 NVA KIA, they are receiving fire from ground. Acft rec'd hvy AW and SA fire from vic of above coord.
16	0835	26th Engr, CC/26th Engr, BT603917 at 0820H, bypass for bridge at above coord blown, road impassable, no estimated time of repair. Binh Son.
17	0855	196th, TOC, C & B/4/21, CA from LZ Baldy to AT995484, PZ 0650H, LZ 0801, complete.
18	0900	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT164228 at 0800H, obs and eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
19	0911	Chung Young, 27th Co, BT087617 at 0340H, 1 squad from 27th Co, while on night ambush vic BT087617, eng'd 20 VC, res: 13 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 1 PRC-10, 17 HG's, 9 belts. From PFC Eppi. Info Only.
20	0925	198th Inf, RF-PF, RF-PF locations, 5 platoons, BT080065, BT073068, BT075069, BT066064, BT064058. CIDG vic BT080080.
21	0930	196th, TOC, request for AO ext, coord: from 4/31 boundary S along 96 N-S grid to AT9615, then E on 15 E-W grid to BT0215, then N along 02 N-S grid to present boundary, time: 030600H to 062400H, reason: arty only. SP/4 Klco, approved by MAJ Medberry. Passed to 196th, SP Klco.
22	1010	198th Inf, CC/1/52, BT148188 at 0945H, rec'd AW fire, 15-20 rds from above coord, neg hits, fired arty on suspected enemy location.
23	1006	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT435102 at 0955H, ref journal entry #67, ambush at 2100H at BT435102, rec'd 1 RPG rd from right side of road, had AW fire from left side of road, res: were the same.
24	1010	198th Inf, D/1/52, BT163158 at 0950H, obs 4 NVA, 2 w/packs, moving south, no wpns, called in arty w/unk results.
25	1030	196th, TOC, request for AO ext, coord: UL AT8815, LR AT9313, from 030600H to 031800H, reason: Sniffer mission. From 196th, LT Masters, passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller,. Approved by Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, approved by MAJ Medberry, passed to 196th, SP/4 Klco.
26	1055	198th HQ, MAJ Stivack, BS460020 at 1045H, MAJ Stivack rec'd RPG-D rd over coord BS460020 at 1045H. He has declared this area hazardous to aircraft.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From	To
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	Hour	Date
		0001	02 Oct 68
		2400	02 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1130	39th Engr, B/39, BS613897 at 0850H, mine sweep team rec'd AW fire, 2 VN civilians detonated mine in ditch near sweep team when they took cover in ditch, 2 VN Civilians KIA.
28	1210	11th, A/3/1, BS794500 at 1130H, detained 2 VC females that blocked patrol from firing at 2 VC evading.
29	1253	39th Engr, B/39, BS609904 at 1215H, work team found 3 M14 anti-personnel mines, blew in place.
30	1308	198th, A/1/52, BT154167 at 1155H, found 155mm rd, BT, was blown in place. 155 rd had Chicom grenades to round. Info Only.
31	1159	198th Inf, B/1/52, BT177137 at 1150H, found 1 M-72 LAW, looks as if used as 60mm mortar tube. Also found cardboard packing used for 60mm rds. Taking all to Hill 69.
32	1210	11th, B/3/1, BS815437 at 1130H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, VC had name written on leg. SP/4 John T. Reylins, US56585212, D/19 Engr. Name was printed in ink. 11th Bde is checking 19th Engr about this man. 1338H, SP/4 Reylins rotated to the states in June.
33	1255	198th Inf, D/1/52, BT160156 at 1050H, spotted 5 VC w/wpons, called arty, checked area, neg results.
34	1255	11th, B/3/1, BT817440 at 1202H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: VC had newspaper clippings and ID card.
35	1258	196th, C/4/21, BT021491 at 1205H, obs 9 VC w/wpons moving east, unit moved into area and found 9 VC in tunnel, eng'd with HG's, res: 9 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, SN 10127916, 1 K-44, SN 11292586, 1 SMG CIA, SN 2-160044, 1 K-44, SN 1132934, 1 carbine CIA, SN18809, 1 M-1, SN 6519110, 1 M-16 CIA, SN 539749. Also captured some documents, Chicom HG's, HG's destroyed. Documents will be evac, also found some medical supplies, 1 NVA pistol belt with red star on buckle.
36	1305	198th Inf, A/1/46, BT090064 at 1140H, obs 2 NVA and 3 VC (1 female and 2 males), eng'd, res: 1 female KIA, 2 VC CIA.
37	1327	11th, E/1/20, BS570819 at 1222H, captured 1 VC hiding in ditch, no ID and found concrete bunkers below hootches nearby. VC taken to LZ Dottie.
38	1330	198th Inf, TOC, at 1325H, at 1325H, A, C, D/1/46 closed at Hau Duc. No air movements. Info only.
39	1325	198th Inf, D/1/52, BT163157 at 1255H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 WHA (E), 1300H Dustoff called and completed 1315H. Searching area for KIA's, neg result.
40	1331	11th, E/1/20, BS577829 at 1305H, captured 1 VC evading, will take to LZ Dottie.
41	1331	11th, A/1/20, BS579822 at 1242H, captured 2 VCS, no ID, one wearing POW card dated Feb 68, taken to LZ Dottie.
42	1335	198th Inf, Hill 707, BT5101, ref helicopter shot at, correct grid coord BT5101. Hill 707 took a 100 azimuth degree at approx 8,000 meters. Looked like an air burst at 3,000 ft. Request this grid square be declared un-flyable due to air burst.
43	1357	198th Inf, MAJ Cowlings, BT098088 at 1430H, ref journal entry # 39, 01 Oct 68. B/1/46 found 7 bodies from contact yesterday, CIDG found bodies while working with B/1/46, some bodies were outside of helicopter, some inside, all were badly burnt, unit still have 7 MHA.
44	1404	11th, A/1/20, BS577822 at 1338H, eng'd 1 VCS evading, res: 1 VC WIA, evac to 312 Evac Hospital.
45	1412	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT199478 at 1405H, 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
46	1420	196th, A/3/21, BT098253 at 1340H, rec'd 15-20 rds of AW fire from 500 meters SW of their location. Ret'd fire, called in arty with neg results, neg casualties.
47	1430	196th, A/4/21, BT033484 at 1415H, obs 10 VC moving east, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, female with military haircut. Captured 1 hammock, 1 poncho, and 2 ammo pouches, 1 with medical supplies, in the other she had 40 rds AK-47 ammo.
48	1431	11th, B/3/1, BT822422 at 1415H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, had documents on him, documents evac to LZ Liz.
49	1445	11th, D/1/20, BS556823 at 1425H, 1 US tripped unk type BT, res: 1 US was evac.
50	1429	198th Inf, 1/46 CIDG, BT088085 & BT088088 at 1400H, rec'd SA fire, res: 3 WHA (M). 1441H, are now receiving 82mm mortar from enemy location. 1454H, total now 7 WHA (M). Info Only.
51	1505	26th Engr, A/26, BT086403 at 1425H, rec'd sniper fire while passing through village, neg casualties or damage.
52	1605	39th, Engr, C/39th Engr, BS725577 at 1440H, EM tripped M16 anti-personnel mine, mine bounced up but did not detonate, checked area but did not find any more mines.
53	0910	198th, request Aero Scouts to recover bodies vic BT088082 from yesterday's contact. Nearest friendlies will be A, D, C/1/46, 500 meters W of above coord. CIDG 500 meters W of above coord.
54	1600	196th, Bde Aerial Observer, AT982377 at 1510H, destroyed 7 camouflaged huts, rec'd 3 secondary explosions. 1 VC KIA from arty.
55	1617	Quang Ngai, BS590655, request gunships on est reinforced company. At 1643H, notified MAJ Cercy that choppers should be at station in approx 10 minutes.
56	1620	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT277381 at 1620H, detained 1 VCS.
57	1643	196th, A/4/21, BT028484 at 1609H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Oct 68	2400	02 Oct 68

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 03 Oct 68 2400 03 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	198th, D/1/52, BT162159 at 2350H, rec'd 15 rds 60mm mortar and SAF. Contact broken 022400H. Guns in air at 0030H. Ambush was hit at the same time vic BT158157, res: 1 KHA, 6 WHA (E).
3	0135	196th, D/2/1, 971321 at 0045H, rec'd SAF from 3 directions, ret'd fire w/neg assessment.
4	1915	(delayed entry from 2 Oct) CLDC, tower obs acft crash at BT486122. All acft in Americal Div were accounted for, except for 1 acft from 71st Avn Co of 14th CAB. The tail number of acft is 18830. Acft left 196th AO 1845H to return to Chu Lai. At 2210H, search acft spotted parts of a helicopter (pieces of tail rotor, main rotor, and fuselage) at BT485118. Search and rescue will continue until all bodies and/or survivors are found.
5	0535	196th, R/3/21, 133201 at 0440H, rec'd 15 HG, res: 1 WHA (M). Ret'd fire w/81mm w/unk results.
6	0600	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions at 0600H.
7	1945	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT188157 at 021945H, 1/5 ARVN at LZ Young rec'd a few rds, NCD. Called 198th, they could not verify. Tam Ky reported took 2 rds of 82mm mortar. Ret'd fire w/arty on suspected enemy location, NCD.
8	1950	(delayed entry) C/4/3, AT818405 at 0630H, rec'd 40 rds AW fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire w/81mm mortar, neg results at this time.
9	0600	Quang Ngai, 5th ARVN Regt, BT186156 at 021920H, rec'd 10x82mm mortar rds, NCD.
10	0600	Quang Ngai, Son Tinh outpost, BS692777 at 022200H, Son Thanh outpost rec'd 40 rds 82mm and 60mm mortar, res: 2 houses burned.
11	0600	Quang Ngai, Opn QT-334, 3/6 at 021900H, 3/6 Bn res: 7 VC KIA, friendly: 4 KHA, 12 WHA (E), 1 MHA, 2 AR-15 IWC.
12	0600	Quang Ngai, BT175154, 1/5 ARVN, at 022220H, 1 platoon sprung ambush, res: 3 VC KIA.
13	0630	198th, TOC, BT186156 from 021915H to 022325H, 1/5 ARVN Bn on LZ Young, rec'd 6 rds of mortar fire at 1915H, and 3 more rds at 2325H.
14	0700	Aero Scouts, at 0700H, search opn for acft will continue in coord 486122 at 0700H.
15	0708	198th, D/1/52, BT162159 at 0650H, search area found 4x60mm mortar rds, and 5 82mm mortar rds. Some rds still had safety pins, which caused them not to fire.
16	0717	1/1 Cav, R Trp, BS375921 at 0715H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
17	1035	196th, FAC (13), AT914178 at 1005H, rec'd hvy ground fire from above location, neg hits. Unit plans to put 2 air strikes in area. Results, 4 structures destroyed, 2 structures damaged. Acft flew over area after air strike, did not receive fire.
18	1037	11th, B/3/1, BS814446 at 0945H, threw HG into tunnel, VC threw grenade back out again, res: 3 US WHA (E). CC dusted off at 1005H.
19	1059	11th, B/3/1, BS816452 at 1045H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or documents.
20	1036	198th, FAC, 1/46, BT083078 at 1015H, FAC spotted 2 wpns and web gear and 6 bodies. Sending in a recovery team at 1200H. FAC was too high to tell who the bodies belonged to.
21	2230	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, Blue Ghost request for 198th LIB for 3 Oct 68, at first light. Hau Duc, vic 0312, 0305, 1312, 1305. Friendlies A, C, D, R/1/46 at 075065, Riley Hacks, 60.75. Also 4/5 ARVN at 067084, 069099, 067088, Flaxen Sortie Delta, P 40.30, A 55.65 067292-073088. Also in 1/52 AO, Main Banner, 63.80. PF's and RF's at 111102, 116102, 120103, Junky Sprays 83, 42.80. Rec'd from LT Sciacca 198th 022230H. Passed over secure to 1/1 Cav at 022255H to SGT Moffit.
22	0953	11th, R/1/20, BS642873 at 0923H, hit anti-personnel mine, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E), Dustoff complete 0931H.
23	0951	198th, TOC, air move od 1C/1/6 from BS445030 to LZ Bayonet, PZ 0907H, LZ 0937H, complete.
24	0933	198th, D/1/52, ref journal entry #2, 3 EM Dustoff from incident last night, complete 0856H. 1 was a sprained knee, and 2 were concussions, bleeding from nose and mouth. Total now of 9 US WHA (E).
25	0800	198th, CAP 133, at 0735H, Marine CAP 133 found mines at the following locations: BT650007, 651004, 655004, mined placed 3 ft apart.
26	0730	196th, CC/3/21, BT038262 at 0710H, rec'd 5-10 rds AK-47 fire, neg hits. Fired 4.2 mortar on enemy location w/unk res.
27	0825	196th, B/4/21, BT021588 at 0815H, found 1 VC dead about 38 hrs, wearing black PJ's, no wpn or documents, killed by SA fire, don't know by what unit, res: 1 VC KIA.
28	0843	198th, C/5/46, BT670012 at 0820H, detained 1 VCS who stated 6 VC w/wpns are located at BT669012, unit will check to see if VC are in vil.
29	0900	198th, TOC, CA, B/5/46, from LZ Gator to BT654017, 1st PZ 0800H, LZ 0830H, cold, complete.
30	0923	196th, TOC, CA, A/4/31 and D/4/31, from BS733242 to AT992184, PZ 0800H, LZ 0915H, cold, complete.
31	1724	(delayed entry) 196th, AO ext request, addition to ext turned in earlier today. From present AO ext along BT000150, go S to 13 E-W grid, then E to Tien Phuoc AO boundary, then N to 3/21 AO boundary (fire area only, no troops), time: 030600H to 062400H. Approved by MAJ Medberry, passed to 196th, SP/4 Klco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 03 Oct 68 2400 03 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	2230	(delayed entry) Warlord request for 198th LIB for 3 Oct 68, as soon as possible, 6202, 6704, 6300, 6803, friendlies: CAP 134 at 623102, Co C H/17 Cav at 621017. Ground contact Sterno Temper, 61.85. Passed info to 123d Ops 2300H, CPT Reed.
33	1303	11th, APC/1/20, BS555845 at 1224H, 1 hit BT believed to be 175mm rd, track permanently damaged, dragged back to LZ Dottie, neg casualties.
34	1357	198th, SGT White, BT083077, 3B/1/46, CA vic BT083077, PZ 1324H, LZ 1345H, cold, complete.
35	1306	198th, MAJ Cowling, at 1306H, rec'd a call from MAJ Cowling that they were ready for F/8 Cav to link up with 1/46 Inf vic Hau Duc. Passed to 1/1 Cav, 1306H, 3 Oct 68.
36	1336	196th, F/17 Cav, BT041491 at 1245H, 1 platoon going SW near a trail tripped a trip wire and set off what was considered to be either a grenade or 60mm rd, res: 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff complete 1305H.
37	1308	196th, B/1/52, BT179155 at 1250H, recon by fire at above coord, called arty, 1 rd of smoke arty hit enemy MG bunker, res, neg casualties, searching for KIA. Info Only.
38	1308	11th, CC/1/20, BS543847 at 1140H, obs 2 VC in green uniforms, APC's are going in.
39	1220	198th, D/1/52, BT159158 at 2315H, ref journal entry #2, 03 Oct 68. No base plate used for mortar, which fired on unit last night. Found 20x82mm charges, 1 bag of fuzes, 1 gas mask.
40	1308	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT189269 at 1240H, had 1 WHA hurt while firing .50 cal MG, MG blew up, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
41	1317	198th, HQ/5/46, at 1130H, CAP 133 element working with B/5/46 found mine field, 1st, mine w/yellow tops, BS655999, approx 30 x 15 meters. 2nd, 50 Bouncing Betty's at BS654003, 50 meter area, and 1x105mm BT in vic 6600. Have EOD team going out now. Will blow as many as can in place.
42	1140	198th, D/1/52, BT159158 at 1100H, ref journal entry #2. Last night when mortared, found base plate and tripod in ground, approx 300 meters from night laager.
43	1210	11th, 174th Avn, BS847394 at 1140H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
44	1115	198th, Blue Ghost, lead, BS642991 at 1040H, detained 4 MAM, evac to B/5/46, will interrogate at that location.
45	1128	11th, D/3/1, BS713564 at 1100H, rec'd sniper fire from NW, arty is going in now, neg casualties.
46	1100	198th, HQ/5/46, BS609904 at 1030H, Mess SGT stepped on mine, type unk, res: 1 US WHA (E), dusted off at 1035H. Unit of NCO unk. Foot blown off. 1140H, plastic covered mine, six inches off the road.
47	1135	198th, D33/1/52, BT159158 at 1110H, ref journal entry #2, it was possible wire from Claymore was cut by grenade. Cut in several places.
48	1155	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, results of VR for 198th, US OB-1. 1000H, at BT093082, 1 down acft, 20 huts at BT083077, obs 6 bodies with M-16 and packs. At 1045H, at BT098092, obs several packs left by friendlies, appeared to be as result of mortar attack. Also sighted a hvy use trail running N. Passed to 198th.
49	1115	196th, D/2/1, AT977316 at 0905H, 106 RR team rec'd AW fire from SE of location. 2 patrols were sent out to check area, neg results.
50	1540	196th, TOC, 1000H, results of Sniffer mission, max readings at the following coord: AT9226, 8525, 8226, 8417, 8715.
51	1230	198th, F/8 Cav, BT085088 at 1125H, found foot trail been used by 10 or more people. Trail leads to coord. On side of trail were 2-3 .50 cal positions, approx 1 week old. Trail hvy used from SE to SW along ridgeline. Found company sized positions believed to be American. Also at BT098092, found American field equipment, believed to be for 10 people of A/1/46. Blue Ghost will try to recover.
52	1530	11th Bde, S-2 Air, BS448761 at 1510H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, eng'd from aircraft.
53	1035	39th Engr, C/39, BS727602 at 0830H, obs 5 VC in bunker getting ready to fire at mine sweep team. Called in gunship, gunship eng'd, res: 5 VC KIA, 6 structures destroyed. Gunships from 174th Avn. This report confirmed by CPT Henderson, 11th Bde.
54	1435	11th, E/1/20, BS582832 at 1400H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, MAM, neg ID.
55	1630	CLDC, SGT Pickett, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H tonight.
56	1427	11th, D/3/1, BS714563 at 1355H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E), fired arty, res: 1 secondary explosion.
57	1506	198th, B/1/46, BT086079 at 1500H, unit found 7 bodies at above coord. Also found 2 Starlight scopes, 1 M-16 rifle, 2 PRC-25 radios.
58	1545	198th, B/1/52, BT173151 at 1355H, found partially constructed hut. 2/1 camouflaged raincoat, 2 NVA helmets, 5 codeine tablets, assorted needles and pins, PK-2 AF survival kit, plenty of drugs.
59	1545	198th, A/1/52, BT155153 at 1330H, eng'd 1 VC, saw him fall, sweeping area to see blood trail path.
60	1605	198th, B/1/52, 174155 at 1545H, lean-to type hut contained 10 handsets (PRC-10), 1 set wireless walkie-talkies, 1 PRC-25 short antenna, and 1 PRC-25 long antenna. All evac.
61	1615	DTOC, to 198th Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission to be flown on 4 Oct, BT2606, 1206, TOT: 0720H. TGT is clear, no troops in tgt box. Approved.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

3

Periodic Components

Period Covered

From

D

To

Organization or Installation

American Division TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From
Hour D

03 C

To
Hour

0

03 Oct 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 04 Oct 68 2400 04 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2325	(delayed entry from 3 Oct) 1st CAG, CAP 135, 712973, National Police (A-1), 95th VC CO, new CO: Ty, 90 men, are laying mines, Van Tuong area, BS696943, will not be marked. They have been collecting arty rds for 2 months. Believe VC received info concerning Allied plans in this area. They also collected one ton of rice from Le Thuy #1, BS683985 and Phuoc Hoa #2, BS673976.
3	0100	198th, D/1/52, LZ Young, BT188157 at 0040H, rec'd 4 unk type mortar rds, NCD.
4	0320	USARV, CPT Thornock wishes following info be relayed to the 23d AG Replacement Unit: 29 EM and 6 officers are departing Cam Ranh Bay at 0530H on 4 Oct.
5	0620	198th, C/1/52, LZ Bowman, rec'd 2 rds 82mm mortar.
6	0631	CLDC, revert to normal daylight conditions.
7	0720	Chum Young, 2d Co, ROK, BT027607 at 0240H, while on night ambush, eng'd 1 squad VC, res: 7 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 3 carbines CIA.
8	0050	198th, S-2, Warlord request at following grids at first light: BS7094, 7294, 6701, 6703, 6704, 6402. Friendlies at following grids: BT647012, BS665988, 701976, 665985, 613978, ground contact: Sterno Temper, 61.85. Passed to Aero Scouts.
9	0130	11th, TOC, at 1100H, request clearance for Sniffer mission to be flown at 041100H Oct 68. Area bounded as follows: begin grid BS6048 S to BS6041, E to 6441, NW to 6346 to 6048. Approved by Ba To USASF, SFC Garnee. Approved by Ba To USASF, SGT Garnee. Approved by MAJ Medberry, passed to 11th Bde, SGT Sanche.
10	0835	198th, TOC, AO ext request from 040001 to 151800H, AO ext vic AT9742 W along 42 E-W grid to AT9347, then NE along trail to junction of road AT968493, N along road to intersection of road and RR AT973508, then NE along RR to AO ext. Reason: continuance of combat opns, intelligence reports enemy has withdrawn SW into this area. Passed to 1st Mar Div, LT Cronin. Approved 1st Mar G-3 by LT Cronin. Passed to LT Vosberry 196th at 040650H Oct by CPT Beale. Approved and passed to 196th.
11	1031	196th, TOC, request AO ext for arty, and SA only be cleared for troop movement into area if necessary, from AT9618 S to 9615, E along 15 grid to BT0015, then S to BT0013, then E along 13 grid to Tien Phuoc AO boundary, then NW to 3/21 AO boundary. Approved and passed to 196th. Passed to LT Vosberry by CPT Beale.
12	0810	11th, CPT Henderson, BS604623 at 0805H, a fighter plane w/FAC accidentally dropped a 500 lb bomb at the above coord into a rice paddy. Bomb did not explode, not going to retrieve. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Billings.
13	032130	(delayed entry) CG, Amcal Div, Chu Lai, RVN, exploitation of PW. Name: Bac Lao (aka: Chau) this man is not a PW?, Rank: Corporal, Unit: 527th Div, Laos Royal Force, Job: Military Policeman, Detained at: BT013486, Dtg: 031150H, Detained by: F Trp/17th Cav, 196th Bde, Amcal Div. Other info: captured by NVA when his unit made contact w/NVA in Laos 6 months ago. His Co was forced to retreat and he was captured. When captured by the NVA, he was treated well and not harmed physically. He was always guarded and never trusted. He was held in an NVA prison camp in Laos and just arrived here about 20 days ago. There were only 3 other PW's with him, all 3 were from Thailand. He never saw American PW's. Source will arrive at Div Collecting Point tomorrow for complete debriefing. Source stated that there is one unidentified NVA Co located vic AT959471.
14	0745	11th, C/39th Engr, BS728602 at 0730H, obs 3 VC, receiving sniper fire at this time, request gunships from 11th Bde. S-3 sent gunships.
15	0924	11th, D/1/20, BS535835 at 0852H, picked up 1 VCS, approx 18 yrs old, no ID, wearing black shirt and purple shorts. Shoulders rubbed raw as if carrying something heavy.
16	0809	Co C, 5th SFG, sitrep #276, from 021200H to 031200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-223, Opn C-221 continued. Opn C-220 returned 021800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-233, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter, 40 CSF, Rcn, 060100H to 111000H, 4 corner coord: BS4632, 5028, 5032, 4628. Opn S-232, 30 CSF, Rcn, 062100H to 111800H, 4 corner coord: BS3132, 3136, 3532, 3536. Opn P-231, 30 CSF Rcn, 050400H to 091900H, 4 corner coord: BS4133, 4137, 4533, 4537. Opn P-230 will depart 042100H. Opn P-229 departed 030900H. Opn S-228 departed 030300H. Opn P-227, Opn P-226, Opn P-225, Opn P-224, Opn S-222 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn P-234 returned 021400H, Opn P-233 returned 021400H. Ba To, Opn P-183 will depart 031500H, Opn P-182A will depart 041800H. Opn P-184 departed 030600H. Opn P-180, Opn P-179 continued. Opn P-181 returned 030600H. Tra Bong, Opn C-153 will depart 050530H, Opn P-152 will depart 040500H. Opn S-151, Opn C-150, Opn P-149 continued. Minh Long, Opn C-165 departed 030500H. Opn C-164, Opn C-163 continued.
17	0845	198th, CC/1/6, BS453996 at 0805H, rec'd 1 rd AK-47 fire, in rotor blade, acft still flyable.
18	0932	11th, C/3/1, BS757448 at 0920H, 1 VC KIA, he was evading from vil, no ID or documents.
19	0950	196th, F/17 Cav, BT025496 at 0943H, PF moving in front of location, drew 80-100 rds AW fire from 500m SW, neg casualties, ret'd fire, neg results.
20	0951	196th, A/3/21, air move from BT099246 to Chu Lai, PZ 0853H, LZ 0930H, complete.
21	1010	196th, R & E/3/21, air move from LZ East to Chu Lai, PZ 0930H, LZ 1005H, complete.
22	1013	196th, B/3/21, BT089244 at 0900H, rec'd 5-6 rds of sniper fire from 800m W of their location, ret'd fire w/unk results.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 04 Oct 68 2400 04 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	1031	198th, A/1/6, vic Hill 54 at 0950H, 1 EM shot himself in right leg accidentally, Dustoff complete 1002H.
24	0015	NSAD Opn Officer, LT Harrison, a harbor security patrolman, locate and delivery to Junk Fleet docks, a local national who has information on 1 survivor of the acft which went down in the Chu Lai area on 2 Oct. LT Harrison will call CID and arrange for them to pick up local national at Junk Fleet docks in the morning.
25	0902	198th, HQ/1/6, BT4811 at 0735H, VN reported to Marine Corps that there was a body floating off the island. B/1/6 going to check it out.
26	1050	1st CAG, CAP 123A, BT472095 at 1000H, found 1 US soldier, name: Alan R. Walsh. Believed to be from chopper that crashed near coord BT472095. Body has been Medevac to Graves Registration. Last 4 digits of dog tags are 2353. Body has large gash in head. LT Ducette, 14th Avn Bn Opn Off. All five bodies from chopper crash on 2 Oct , total bodies 4 crew members, 1 pack from 196th, all accounted for.
27	1210	198th, R/1/6, BT472095 at 1130H, Recon from K-3 w/USMC to search for reported body. A fisherman found the body, he told PF, and PF called for US, patrol believe fisherman went through dead man's pockets, dead man had on combat boots, fatigues, dog tags, and ID. Name: Alan R. Walsh, SN RA2353 last four. Wore flak jacket, neg helmet of wpn, cause of death: large gash across top of head, skull cut up badly, had many abrasions on leg, right leg had small abrasions, patrol arrived at 472095 at 0830H, Dustoff complete at 0945H. Was controlled by USMC, body was taken to Graves Registration, man had 101st combat patch on right shoulder. He was a door gunner on a 71st Avn chopper that crashed 2 Oct 68.
28	1430	(delayed entry) I Corps, SGT McCoy, request Aerial Observer for 110 vehicle convoy departing DaNang 041000H, arrive Quang Ngai 041700H. Return trip departing Quang Ngai 051000H, arrive 051700H. 196th MP's will escort from N AO boundary to Tam Ky, turn over to 198th MP's. 198th MP's will escort convoy from Tam Ky to S AO boundary. All MP's will be on 46.80 and use their Div call sign. Aerial Observer freq 46.80, Crater Octave. 196th, SP/4 Klico, 198th SP/4 Birkel. 041030H, SGT Moore. Convoy cancelled. Notified Combat Support Info Center, SGT Cafferty 1031H. 196th, LT Watson 1032H, 198th SP Atkins 1033H. Div MP's, SP Higgens 1034H, Arty G-2 1035H. 041034H SGT Moore, I Corps, it will be approx 3 days before convoy can move.
29	1124	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, training mission at BT235480 at LZ 1045H, PZ 1115H. To train a new squad, searched a vil and were lifted out.
30	1121	198th, B/5/46, BS646980 at 1110H, rec'd 20 rds SA fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire, neg results.
31	1047	198th, 3 platoons B/3/21, air move from LZ Center to BT099246, PZ 0915H, LZ 0925H, complete.
32	1135	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT160325 at 1050H, detained 1 indiv, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
33	1250	196th, 176th Avn, vic LZ Center at 1140H, acft crashed at LZ Center. Rotor blade flew off acft, Huey UH-1H, 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). 1323H, rec'd call from 196th, SGT Madrino, that 1 indiv WHA (E) died enroute to 2d Surg. Man was cut in half by rotor blade, res: 1 killed, non-battle casualty.
34	1140	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT235486 at 1110H, detained 1 indiv, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
35	1140	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT238494 at 1120H, detained 4 indiv, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. 1 detainee had sucking chest wound, called in Dustoff, probably will be taken to LZ Baldy.
36	1130	DTOC, Chem Officer, to 198th Inf Bde and Special Forces LNO, request clearance for defoliation mission for 6 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BT1706, 2604, 3002, 3902. TOT 0800H. Air Force has asked for hvy suppression in addition to return of fire for fire. OK. Is target clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of units in TGT box: 64.70 Good Trench. Passed to SF at 0830H. Passed to 198th Inf Bde at 0850H. Approved by SFC Garner, SF at 0825H. Approved by 198th Inf Bde at 1330H, SGT Whiter.
37	1130	DTOC, Chem Officer, to 11th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 6 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS8427, 7143. TOT 1100H. Is target clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of units in TGT box: 68.05-62.00, Lethal Saucer-Shaded Ledger. Air Force has requested to return fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 11th Bde at 0845H. Approved by CPT Henderson at 1121H.
38	1230	198th, A/1/52, 2 platoons BT158152 at 1150H, found VN clothing in a basket in sandy area by trail. Trail was just used recently.
39	1038	198th, LRRP Johnny Walker, BT255105 at 1003H, LRRP inserted at 1003H.
40	0915	198th, 1/52, request assistance from Tien Phuoc to clear road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky on 5 Oct. Postponed until 6 Oct. Tam Ky Provincial Chief will not approve for security reasons-festival at Tien Phuoc.
41	1101	196th, R/3/21, BT048314, RF acting as blocking force eng'd 1 platoon size VC element. VC had AK-47's, M-16's, and many NVA packs. Called mortar mission, neg assessment, neg casualties.
42	1106	11th, D/19th Engr, BS798400 at 1025H, 5 ton dump truck hauling sweep team detonated 40 bl mine, driver thrown from truck, head and leg wounds, 1 WHA (E).
43	1106	196th, request AO ext, from 050600H to 1800H, upper left: AT9215, lower right: BT1007, reason: to run Sniffer mission, from AO boundary AT9215 to 9207, then E along 07 grid to AO boundary at 9407. Approved by Tam Ky and MAJ Medberry.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 04 Oct 68 2400 04 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
44	1135	196th, B/4/21, AT993483 at 1114H, found 1 badly rusted K-44, SN unreadable. Also found cigarettes and med supplies. All evac.
45	1215	B/39th Engr, BS615892 at 0930H, mine sweep team found concertina wire across road with bamboo barrier, destroyed.
46	1335	198th, FAC, at BT208072, obs 2 new bunkers. At 007067, obs 1 AA position and 1 tunnel (Info Only).
47	1345	198th, results of 0745H APD mission. Hvy readings at BT195093, 218094, 218100, 219111, 226113, 234111, 231113, 238129.
48	1430	198th, Warlord's report many green uniforms drying at BT135075, neg personnel. At BT043047, rec'd SAF. Ret'd fire w/neg res. At BT120096, obs several camouflaged bunkers, eng'd w/neg res. At BT117092, eng'd 2 NVA, 2 NVA KIA.
49	1435	198th, request Warlord mission, BT1713, 2412, 1907, 2210.
50	1541	196th, D/2/1, AT965429 at 1420H, rec'd SA/AW fire, arty called w/neg results, neg casualties.
51	1600	A/26th Engr, BT013473 at 1345H, blew tunnel complex that 4/21 Inf found yesterday.
52	1604	Tam Ky, PF's in own AO killed 13 VC and captured 3. One defector turned himself in. 4 B-40 rockets CIA. 3 KHA, 1 WHA (Info Only).
53	1608	198th, LRRP Johnny Walker, BT237067 at 1115H, obs 1 group of VC moving W. Also obs huts w/personnel in area. They heard 7 shots come from area.
54	1610	198th, LRRP Johnny Walker, BT259078 at 1100H, obs 2 VN moving W. Also obs 2 VC in gray uniforms moving W. Obs tunnel entrances and bunkers in area.
55	1615	11th, request LRRP AO for 051600H to 090700H, BS8724, 8924, 8722, 8922. Team on observation mission.
56	1620	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT329285 at 1500H, while sweeping N on opns, eng'd and killed 18 VC, captured 4 B-40 rockets, detained 7 VCS. 3 PF KHA, 1 PF WHA.
57	1632	198th, C/1/52, LZ Bowman at 1605H, rec'd 1x82mm rd, neg casualties or damage.
58	1655	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
59	1700	G-2, thunderstorms in Chu Lai area. Minimum conditions: 500' broken, 1000' overcast, visibility 1/2 mile, winds variable from 15-25 knots.
60	1703	198th, Aero Scouts, BT229120 at 1630H, obs 1 VN evading into bunker, res: 1 bunker destroyed.
61	1714	198th, B/1/52, BT161145 at 1700H, in contact w/unk number NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 RPD LMG CIA. Contact broken. Body was dressed in gray NVA uniform, pith helmet, canteen, small bag of provisions. Had 2 full magazines of MG ammo. Also had med kit and C-rations. Wpn appears to be brand new.
62	1917	11th, A/1/20, BS548854 at 1618H, moving to overnight location where 1 man detonated AP mine, res: 3 WHA (E). One very serious and 2 not serious. Dustoff complete at 1625H.
63	1737	11th, C/3/1, BS716436 at 1732H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA.
64	1850	11th, A/3/1, BS764512 at 1835H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
65	1815	198th, BT253100 at 1800H, LRRP Johnny Walker requests extraction, made contact with enemy, res: 1 NVA KIA. LRRP extracted at 1850H from BT270103.
66	0050	198th, S-2, request Aero Scouts for 1st light, priority 1: figure formed by following grids, BT0401, 0601, 0605, 1206, 1906, 1914, 1614, 1610, 1010, 0405.
67	2040	1st CAG, CAP 136, BS585946 at 1730H, captured 4 VCS.
68	1830	MAG-13, CLDC, (F-6), NVA unit 21/1 moved from Tam Ky to BS459985, BS463987, BS465890, 600 personnel, khaki and yellow uniforms, Wpns: 6x122mm rockets, 8x60mm mortars, 5x57mm RR, 4x30 cal MG, Mission: attack Chu Lai Base.
69		There is no spot report for item #69.
70	1830	III MAF, CLDC, several sources and official GVN agents provide info on probable Sapper attack on DaNang 4 and 5 Oct. Strong possibility of same in Chu Lai. Alert condition "Green" 2200H.
71	2025	198th, LRRP Johnny Walker was inserted on 041030H at BT255104. At1030H, obs hvy trails at BT245077, they obs 10-15 NVA/VC w/packs moving W. At 1115H, they obs 4 personnel, 2 in black and 2 in gray uniforms and packs at BT259078. The enemy heard an O-2 acft approach and ran into a field and disappeared into a bunker and spider holes in a clump of trees. At 1640H, vic BT263110, they approached a recently used trail. The team leader and his assistant checked the trail and heard voices to their left. When 2 NVA in gray uniforms (1 w/pistol) began passing them, one enemy saw them and alerted the other. Both were told to stop, they didn't, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA. The LRRP team stated that all of the equip on the dead man was in good condition and appeared to be new. They thought the wounded man who escaped was an officer, because of the pistol. The dead indiv had personal papers and documents on his person which were brought back. Rec'd from LT Mitchell, 198th Bde.
72	0723	198th, 5/46, AO ext request, from 050001H to 082400H, from BS4398 to 4387 to 5087 to 5089, Reason: to conduct opns against a base camp in vicinity. From river in NW corner of AO boundary S to 4387, then E along 87 grid to 5087, then N to existing AO boundary.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

4

Bull. Soc.

Period Covered

From

Date

1

04 Oct 68

Organization or Installation

America Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 04 Oct 68

2

04 Oct 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 05 Oct 68 2400 05 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2240	(delayed entry from 4 Oct) 2d ARVN, results of Opn QT 100/T, 3 Oct 1530 4 Oct 68. 3 KHA, 1 WHA, 13 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 1 Chieu Hoi, BT290325, 332325, 338230, 394230.
3	2350	(delayed entry from 4 Oct) 11th, 4/3, BS893282 at 2312H, track on Bridge 104 heard M-79 explode, rec'd 5-10 rds SAF, neg casualties.
4	2245	(delayed entry from 4 Oct) 2d ARVN, the following changes in ARVN locations have been made. 1/4 Bn: BS703607, 2/4 Bn: BS641758, 3/5 Bn: BT279205, 4/5 Bn: Hau Duc, 1/6 Bn: BS694710, 3/6 Bn: BS567688.
5	0045	CLDC, MAG-13, 2 HG's, 2 WHA (M), someone threw HG between 2 huts, res: 2 WHA (M).
6	0220	198th, CAP 136, BS585947 at 1730H, spotted 4 VC, captured 3 VCS, 1 WHA (E) (1 civilian).
7	0300	1st Mar Div (Info Only), 041030H to 1530H, AT805542, E Co, 2d Bn, 5th Mar, on an offensive sweep obs 75 NVA at AT818542, eng'd w/SA, mortars, and air strikes. Aerial Observer counted 19 NVA. Fire team reported to area at 1800H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire w/SA, mortars, and air strikes, res: 13 NVA KIA. Total of 32 NVA KIA, 1 USMC WHA (M).
8	0315	1st CAG, MTT-1, BT302187 at 0200H, 6 VC walked into listening post, fired 1 Claymore and eng'd, res: 1 USMC WHA (M), 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 2 Chicom HG's CIA.
9	0350	198th, E/1/52, BT188157 at 0320H, LZ Young rec'd 1x82mm rd, NCD. At 0400H rec'd 3x82mm rds, NCD. At 0435H, rec'd 1x82mm rd, NCD. At 0450H, rec'd 1 82mm rd, NCD.
10	0615	2d ARVN, SGT Billings, BS635765 at 2245H, unk number VC appeared from E of Son Tinh firing AW's, res: 1 WHA (E), neg assessment of enemy.
11	0615	2d ARVN, SGT Billings, BS700760 at 2005H, Combat Youths from Son Tinh Hamlet eng'd unk number VC, enemy ret'd fire w/10 rds 82mm mortar, res: 2 youths WHA (E), neg enemy assessment.
12	0615	CLDC, normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
13	0625	2d ARVN, SGT Billings, BS716697 at 1730H, unk size VC force attacked the RF Co (711). VC employed 60x82mm mortar and .30 cal MG, res: 3 WHA, 1 PRC-10 lost, enemy unk.
14	N/A	Co C, 5th SFG sitrep #277, from 031200H to 041200H. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opn 224, 2 USASF, 1 interpreter, 90 CSF, search and clear, 060500H to 101800H, 4 corner coord: BT1414, 1914, 1909, 1409. Passed to 198th at 0821H. Opn C-223, Opn C-221 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn C-235, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter, 100 CSF, clearing, 040500H to 061800H, 4 corner coord: BS4276, 4274, 4476, 4474. Gia Vuc, Opn P-133 will depart 060100H, Opn S232 will depart 051200H, Opn P-231 will depart 050400H, Opn P-230 will depart 042100H. Opn S-229 continued 040915H. Opn S-228, Opn P-227, Opn P-226, Opn P-225 continued. Ba To A-106, Opn P-182 will depart 041800H. Opn P-183 departed 031500H. Opn P-184, Opn P-180 continued. Opn P-179 returned 031700H.
15	0726	11th, TOC, CA of C/4/3 from LZ Bronco to AT888325, 1st PZ 0700H, LZ 0709H, cold. 2d PZ 0710H, LZ 0722H, cold. 3d PZ 0740H, LZ 0746H, cold, complete.
16	0738	198th, TOC, D/5/46, CA from LZ Gator to BS453904, PZ 0653H, LZ 0723H, cold, complete.
17	0755	11th, A/4/3, BS875299 at 0710H, obs 15 VC evading, eng'd w/neg results. Now calling in arty, neg results.
18	0756	11th, 174th Avn, BS897318 at 0723H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
19	0948	11th, C/4/3, BS888312 at 0942H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
20	0950	196th, S-2 Aerial Observer, BT008448 at 0940H, obs 1 VC KIA, result of arty, in khaki uniform, neg wpn, 1 VC KIA.
21	1015	198th, COL Thomas, at 1000H, ref journal entry #14, USASF Opn C-224 has been disapproved. Passed to USASF I/O. Erase box from map.
22	N/A	SVN: ICTZ, Quang Ngai Province, Binh Son District, location and intentions of unidentified VC Bn F/3, Binh Son merchant, C-2. (U) UTM, AMS, L7014 6639 I: 1:50,000. (C) At 1000H, 4 Oct, a VC Bn sized unit of approx 300 men was sighted in the general vic of BS501956 to 515966. Source had also sighted this unit in the same area the previous evening, 1600H, 3 Oct. Source sighted the following ordnance: 3x60mm mortars, 1x82mm mortar, 3x.30 cal MG's, and 12 auto rifles of unk make. When the source made the initial sighting on 3 Oct, they overheard a conversation between 2 of the men from the unit. They stated that on 5 or 6 Oct, they would attack the Chau-O Bridge at BS596926. In addition, Sappers would be sent to mortar and/or rocket Binh Son District, assassinate GVN officials in Binh Son City, Binh Son District, and harass the resettlement area near the Binh Son Dist HQ's. Passed to 198th.
23	0930	198th, 14th Avn, MAJ Parks, at 0830H, gunship reported obs 30 MAM in box at following grids: NW corner BS5398, SW 5300, NE 555980, SE 555960. Gunship was fired upon w/M-79, gunship eng'd w/res: 1 VC KIA, BS5395. Called 198th TOC, stated they are keeping them under observation, 5/46 detained 2 VCS in that area. 1040H, 14th Avn called to change number to read 200 MAM in open.
24	0947	11th, A/4/3, BS875299 at 0920H, eng'd 10 VC evading, calling in arty, res: 8 VC KIA, MAM, no wpns or ID, still checking area.
25	1030	198th, TOC, request for AO box for LRRP Cutty Sark, BT2211, 2209, 2411, 2409. Request to insert today, cancel previous request. Area cleared by G-3 Air.
26	1050	198th, CC/5/46, BS623948 at 0807H, CC obs approx 100 VN moving W to E, mostly women and children, approx 25 male, some MAM. Unit sent reinforced squad in to check out area, detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Gator.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 05 Oct 68 2400 05 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1100	11th, C/4/3, BS894308 at 0950H, found 1 VC which appears to have been killed 12 to 16 hrs ago, believed to have been killed last night by B Co, 2d platoon ambush in vic BS883305 and move to present location during the night. Killed by SA fire. Carried as KIA by 11th Bde.
28	1105	196th, D/2/1, AT965312 at 1035H, obs 1 VC 100 meters E moving E. Yelled Dung Lai, did not stop, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Black PJ's, neg ID, wpn, or pack, 30-40 yrs old, had 3 day supply of rice in small bag.
29	1115	198th, A & D/5/46, CA from LZ Chippewa to BS461914, PZ 0735H, LZ 0804H, complete. D/5/46, CA from LZ Gator to BR453904, PZ 0653H, LZ 0723H, complete.
30	1115	Amcal Div, GEN Cooksey, BT0327 at 1115H, acft took hit in tail rotor, obs 4-6 VC evading from area. Did not know at the time that ship was hit.
31	1150	196th, TOC, from 0930H to 1040H, Sniffer mission, significant readings: AT853222, 849215, 853183, 853184, 853174, 854168, 929147, 930151, 938175, 943175, 947175, BT014181, 068178, 025188, 013186, 076174, 003170, 017163, 016175, 065186, 024202.
32	1155	11th, D/3/1, BS795480 at 1105H, found 1 BT Claymore buried in ground, had M26 firing device w/trip wire about chest high across trail, destroyed in place.
33	1155	11th, B/3/1, BS775480 at 1100H, found 1 BT HG in C-ration can w/trip wire across trail, also Claymore mine BT, blew in place.
34	1706	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, at 1706H, request Firefly for 052200H, from BT133505 at river junction go NE along river to 215437 and end it there. Passed to Div Avn clearance? Passed to SGT Paul, 1/1 Cav 050812H, approved 0830H. Passed to PFC Eppi, Chung Young 0822H, approved 0854H. Passed to 196th, SP Klco.
35	0912	198th, CC/5/46, BS523940 at 0847H, LTC Richardson has got 2 detainees at above grid, taking them to LZ Gator for interrogation.
36	1000	198th, B/1/52, BT174131 at 0850H, spotted 10 NVA in green uniforms w/wpons. Called Aero Scouts and cleared w/Tien Phuoc. No friendlies in area, and are moving toward area now, neg results.
37	1003	198th, Aero Scouts, 1/52, BT192100 at 0945H, spotted 5 heavily used bunkers, also hvy used trail running E to W BT252124, eng'd 12 NVA wearing green uniforms with possible web gear, res: 1 NVA KIA, others evaded in brush, 6 were women.
38	1030	11th, LRRP Jack Daniels, BS694879 at 0947H, report FAC rec'd sniper fire from vic 7184, FAC did not report this to 1/20th, LRRP are directing arty, also LRRP obs 60-70 people moving S to W to N to E carrying building material, bamboo poles, baskets of straw. Poles approx 60 ft long, other baskets unk.
39	1044	11th, A/1/20, BS523860 at 1014H, spotted 1 VC moving out of hut, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn, ID, or documents. Also in same area, found a mound of dirt w/air hole w/smoke coming out. Checking out now. 1218H, res: charcoal pit.
40	1120	S-2, 39th Engr, BT195159 at 0845H, an explosion occurred while EM was carrying a demo bag, unit does not know whether it was a mine, or whether the man's demo bag blew. Unit is investigating incident at this time, res: 1 US NBK, 1 VN civilian slightly wounded. (Info Only).
41	1206	11th, S/4/3, BS882317 at 1120H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
42	1219	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT259448 at 1005H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
43	1220	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT139326 at 1215H, detained 1 MAM, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
44	1255	11th, A/3/1, BS764512 at 1835H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1255	198th, B/1/52, BT163136 at 1200H, found 1 mortar site, believed to be site where LZ Young have been receiving mortars. Found 150 safety caps for Chicom mortar rds.
46	1255	198th, Aero Scouts, 1/52, BT153105 at 1210H, rec'd 1 rd SA fire, eng'd 2 VC, 1 w/wpn, neg res. Also at same grid, obs 7 green uniforms, appeared to be drying.
47	1305	196th, 3/21, BT049300 at 1125H, ref journal entry # 30, Div acft on Div VIP mission, rec'd 3-5 rds semi-auto fire from almost directly below acft, 1 hit in tail section, neg casualties. Alt 200 ft, speed 90 knots, acft descending to land, acft continued mission.
48	1300	123d Avn, BT153105, Aero Scouts at 1230H, 2 MAM evading, 1 w/wpn, eng'd, res: unk. Two green uniforms hanging outside vil at same coord. Standby Ramp for further missions. (Info Only).
49	1320	11th, CPT Henderson, at 1320H, request Aero Scouts perform snatch, vic BS608501 (Nhon Loc), no troops in area, contact 11th Bde HQ Command 39. Delivery of snatch to SE pad at Duc Pho. Passed to Aero Scouts 1325H.
50	1327	11th, C/3/1, BS746457 at 1310H, detained 1 VCS female, no ID, will evac to LZ Liz.
51	1345	198th, HQ/5/46, BT578961 at 1250H, 1 VN male shot in hip, name: Pham Trom, age 38 yrs old. Dustoff complete 1312H, found in Aid Station at Nuoc Mau.
52	1406	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT233226 at 1400H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's, pistol belts (US type), baseball caps.
53	1424	198th, B/5/46, air move, from CAP 133 to LZ Gator, PZ 0653H, LZ 0805H, complete.
54	1426	S-2, 39th Engr, found 1 M14 AP mine, blew in place.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 05 Oct 68 2400 05 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1023	198th, A/1/52, BT156151 at 1000H, found foxhole, 2-man size and four 9-man size inside perimeter. Scattered papers, possibly documents in area, and 2 towers approx 35 ft tall w/small platforms facing N and S, also 2 AK-47 rds.
56	1055	Ho An, FAC, BT092457 at 1045H, while doing VR for road clearing opns, spotted fortifications in vil, V-shaped trenches and .50 cal sites.
57	1100	123d Avn, Aero Scouts, from 0900H to 1030H, neg results in most westerly recon area at BT0606. BT192100, several bunkers and well-used E and W trails. BT252124, obs 6 indiv in green uniforms evading, Aero Scouts eng'd, res: 1 KIA at end of recon, low on fuel and ammo, could not exploit 2d mission. Off at 1040H, will not return to most westerly area, will concentrate on Area A and B above.
58	1137	196th, A/3/21, AT968447 at 1101H, in contact w/NVA, about 30, 1 NVA KIA, in green uniform, ruck sack w/documents, and Chicom HG. Contact broke 1120H. Unit searching area at this time. NVA had spare uniform, food, poncho, will evac equip to LZ Baldy. MAJ Kershaw notified CPT Wolfe of documents.
59	1355	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT240222 at 1330H, receiving SA fire, F/8 Cav rec'd 7-8 hits from AW fire, neg casualties. While moving W with 2/6 ARVN, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing pistol belt and a carbine. B-36 element reports a near miss by RR rd, neg damage or casualties. 1414H, F/8 Cav rec'd 1 WHA (M) from incident above.
60	1409	198th, CC/1/52, at 1400H, rec'd 1 SA fire vic BT249146, also rec'd 1 SA fire from BT235132, neg hits on acft. Now firing mortars to these areas.
61	1155	11th, HQ/3/1, BS890310, from 0700H to 1130H, started cordon, had 2000 VN people detained. Brought to collection point to begin processing. 1500H, narrowed down to 29 VCS being evac to LZ Bronco for further interrogation.
62	1454	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT142337 at 1450H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
63	1455	198th, TOC, at 1410H, 3B/1/46 completed air move from Tien Phuoc to Hill 54.
64	1455	Amcal Div G-2, 1445H to 1800H, thunder showers vic Chu Lai, conditions: min 700 ft broken, 1000 ft overcast, 1 to 3 miles visibility. Thunder showers Chu Lai area, winds 10, gusting to 20 knots.
65	1457	198th, D/2/1, AT966323 at 1350H, rec'd 5 rds AW fire from 500m NE of their location, ret'd fire w/M-60 and M-16, arty called on target, good coverage. Searched area, neg results.
66	1500	11th, Aero Scouts, BS608541 at 1440H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco.
67	1225	198th, B/1/52, BT161137 at 1115H, found skeleton with brown boots and 2 AK-47 mags. 1135H, change to skull instead of skeleton, black tennis shoes, 4 carbine mags. At the same location, found a second skull, also 5 boots of SVN. 1515H, called back to 198th to determine condition of skulls and equip found. 1535H, skulls were dry and old, mags found in area had bullet holes in them to indicate SA fire.
68	1554	11th, TOC, air move, A/4/3, from 892302 to LZ Charlie Brown. 1st PZ 1505H, LZ 1510H. 2d PZ 1515H, LZ 1520H. 3d PZ 1525H, LZ 1537H, complete.
69	1430	S-2, 39th Engr, A/39, BT195159 at 0845H, ref journal entry #40. Further investigation stated that a VN (VC?) threw a HG on or around vicinity of EM carrying demo bag, change NBK to read KHA. Investigation continues.
70	1558	11th, 4/3, BS822237 at 1550H, obs what seems to be the remains of a fixed acft. Maybe an 01-B or Caribou, looks to have been down for sometime. G-3 stated acft was reported down sometime ago, and was to be destroyed by air. FAC in area at this time to check it out. FAC reported the acft appeared to be a C-47 painted camouflage and been down a very long time.
71	1525	198th, CC/1/52, BT160160 at 1445H, rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, neg results. Also 5 VN running from bombed out bldg, S to SE, neg hits.
72	1604	11th, TOC, CA C/4/3, from 895310 to 810321, 1st PZ 1530H, LZ 1536H. 2d PZ 1541H, LZ 1548H. 3d PZ 1555H, LZ 1559H, cold, complete.
73	1659	11th, TOC, air move, C/1/20, from Quang Ngai to LZ Buff, 1st PZ 1610H, LZ 1620H. 2d PZ 1630H, LZ 1635H. 3d PZ 1645H, LZ 1650H, complete.
74	1720	39th Engr, LT McClendon, ref journal entry #40. Man was a member of mine sweep team at the rear of the column. He was carrying the demo packs, 2 boxes of non-electric blasting caps separated from each other. Pack on back had 5 to 8 lbs C-4. Rifle with complete web gear with grenades, 5-8 VN close behind. Exploded with only 2 women slightly wounded. 150-200 VN gathered around and team lost sight of VN who were close to explosion. Believed something was planted or grenade tossed at team since none were wounded. Investigation still continues.
75	0030	198th, request for Aero Scouts, ASAP at 1st light, area: 0401, 0601, 0605, 1206, 2306, 2208, 1209, 1010, 0405. No friendlies in area.
76	0030	198th, request for F/8 Cav, from 1700H 05 Oct 68, area: BT2227, 2907, 2911, 2613, 2312, 2309, no friendlies in area. #2: time, ASAP after 1700H on 5 Oct, area: BS6704, 6402, 7094, 7294, 6800, 6803. B/5/46 and CAP 133 located at 662986.
77	0841	196th, 2/1, Air Cav request for 6 Oct, TGT: BT0189, 0239, 0339, mission: snatch, time: 1700H, 1 hr mission, friendlies: Tiger and Cobra. 2/1 would like MAM to get info on VC activities in area.
78	1618	I Corps, ref journal entry #28, convoy that was scrubbed today is laid on for tomorrow.
79	1625	198th, LZ Gator, rec'd 2 rds SAF, NCD. (Info Only).
80	1709	C/3/1, BS740450 at 1645H, detained 1 VCS.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 05 Oct 68 2400 05 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	1709	11th, C/3/1, BS774429, detained 7 VCS at 1600H.
82	1720	CLDC, condition "Green" at 1800H, "Gray" at 1825H.
83	1735	198th, C/5/46, BS688970 at 1725H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
84	1755	11th, A/1/20, BS569846 at 1725H, detonated BT HG, 1 WHA (E).
85	1841	AF, G-2 Air, 30 secondary explosions due to arty at BT190167.
86	1850	198th, A/1/46, BT411140 at 1800H, VN found 8 rds of 155mm and turned them in. Indiv will receive a reward in near future, ammo was live.
87	1905	198th, APD mission, flown at 1700H, rec'd hvy readings at : BT260056, 284056, 241072, 269072, 223082, 229080, 251081, 230166, 222112, 226119, 245112, 279101.
88	1910	11th, D/4/3, BS889304 at 1800H, obs 2 dead VC being carried down a road w/poles. Believed to have been killed by A Co at 0710H. (Info Only).
89	1655	198th, 5/46 (Utility helo), BT667015 at 1600H, at 1500 ft, rec'd air burst from unk type wpn, burst 50-100 ft under ship, NCD, neg hits.
90	1745	A/39th Engr, BT189159 at 1645H, rec'd 1 rd 82mm mortar, 3 WHA (E). Arty unit on LZ Young had one 105mm blow up on them when they tried to fire on enemy mortar position. Earlier report from 198th at 1655H. This is two incidents in one. Called 198th, they are checking out reports.
91	1830	Tam Ky, request for chopper from 0830H to 1030H, from LZ Sparrow Knob, 10 to Hau Duc, reason: so they can stay several days to complete bunker complex. Disapproved by MAJ Medberry.
92	1655	198th, 1/52, LZ Young at 1645H, rec'd 1 unk size mortar rd, 3 WHA (E) from 39th Engr. Fired arty and got 30 secondary explosions at BT190167, BT197169. CC flew over area and rec'd SAF. Request gunships.
93	1830	198th, B/1/14, LZ Young at 1700H, reported that 105mm Howitzer blew up. The rd split the tube resulting in 3 WHA (E). Accident being investigated. At 1940H, 3 WHA (E) and 1 WHA (M) from B/1/14 Arty.
94	1936	11th, LRRP Jack Daniels, 698867 at 1810H, sighted 4-5 carrying parties moving W. Carrying baskets, contents unk. 6-7 people had wpns. Sighted 100-110 people carrying building materials at 698855, heading E-NE.
95	1936	198th, 1/52, BT188157 at 1930H, LZ Young rec'd SAF, firing ceased at 1934H, MTF.
96	2015	198th, C/1/52, BT188157, LZ Young rec'd 1 rd 82mm mortar at 1800H, 2 WHA (E), 5 WHA (M). At 1815H, rec'd 2 rds 82mm, NCD. At 1845H, rec'd 1 rd 82mm, NCD. At 1848H, rec'd 1 rd 82mm, 2 WHA (E). At 1850H, rec'd 1 rd 82mm, NCD. At 1855H, rec'd SAF (C&C), 1 crew member WHA (E). At 1855, LZ Young rec'd SAF from all sides. Contact broken at 1930H. Rec'd 6 rds 82mm, 5 WHA (E), 5 WHA (M).
97	2025	196th, D/4/31, AT964174 at 1830H, four old NVA base camp last occupied 2 months ago. Found 2 Chicom grenades, 1 SKS, SN J-8220. Grenade will be destroyed and 50 rds SA ammo will also be destroyed.
98	2045	198th, 5/46, BS578961 at 2015H, LZ Gator rec'd 2 carbine rds at bunker #12, NCD.
99	1940	198th, LRRP Cutty Sark, requests extraction to LRRP AO, the new AO to be BT2208, 2408, 2211, 2411. Approved by LTC Adkins (G-2) at 052145H.
100	2057	198th, A/1/6, BT462072 at 2040H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
101	2045	198th, 1/52, BT188157 at 2007H, Spooky on station. At 2020H, rec'd tracer fire N of LZ Young. At 2024H, gunships and flare ship broke station.
102	2125	196th, LZ Baldy, 139443 at 2125H, bunker 27 obs 1 VC approx 75m from bunker line, rec'd 8-10 rds M-79 fire, NCD. Called illum w/neg assessment.
103	2139	198th, 1/52, BT177163, Spooky rec'd ground fire, NCD.
104	2150	198th, 1/52, BT188157 at 2137H, rec'd .50 cal tracer fire from above grid. Have expended all ammo, will stay in air and direct arty fire.
105	2210	198th, BT188157, Spooky broke station at 2200H.
106	2255	198th, D/1/52, LZ Young, rec'd 1 unk size mort rd, NCD.
107	2400	Opsn Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat ops in zone w/light contact reported. In the Chu Lai TAOR, D/5/46 conducted a CA from LZ Gator into a cold LZ vic BS463904 at 0723H. A/5/46, conducted a CA from LZ Chippewa into a cold LZ vic BS461914 at 0804H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, C/1/20 conducted an air move from Quang Ngai Airfield to LZ Buff at 1650H. In the Duc Pho AO, C/4/3 conducted a CA from LZ Bronco into a cold LZ vic BS888325 at 0746H. C/4/3 conducted a CA from PZ BS895310 into a cold LZ vic BS810321 at 1559H. A/4/3 conducted an air move from PZ vic BS885383 to LZ Charlie Brown at 1537H.
108	2400	Americal Division Totals: 1 KHA, 11 WHA (E), 6 WHA (M), 2 NVA KIA, 20 VC KIA, 1 IWC.
109	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 06 Oct 68 2400 06 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2320	(delayed entry from 5 Oct) 11th, CC/4/3, BS821236 at 1430H, CO and S-3 of 4/3 Inf reported finding acft wreckage. Identified as C-47 type, no fuselage. Wings are present and are camouflaged. One engine separated from wing. Some people say wreckage has been area for some time. This is not confirmed. Wings and remainder of wreckage do not show extensive weathering. There is a well-used trail that passes under one wing. There are also 2 well camouflaged lean-to's at 816237. Passed to S-2, 173d, CPT Dole, he has been there since May and has not heard of any acft going down in that area.
3	0010	11th, D/1/20, at 2154H, 1 US evac, dusted off w/high temp and convulsions.
4	0010	11th, E/1/20, 488742 at 052315H, obs 6-8 VC travelling N to NW, eng'd w/arty w/neg assessment.
5	0010	11th, 1/20, 775862 at 2315H, Swift Boat obs VC evading on beach, eng'd with .50 cal w/neg assessment.
6	2125	(delayed entry from 5 Oct) 198th, COL Marlowe, says the info that they rec'd about LZ Young being attacked tonight came from the ARVN Advisor who was told by VN villagers. They also said that there were 2 Regt's, the 2d and 3d, and that a possibility existed that they would both hit LZ Young tonight.
7	2215	(delayed entry from 5 Oct) 11th, C/3/1, BS732448 at 2149H, while moving to ambush site, spotted 3-5 VC on road, eng'd w/SA, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 packs and 1 Chicom HG CIA.
8	0620	CLDC, return to normal daylight conditions 0630H.
9	2115	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, to be flown at 1st light and again at 1300H, 6 Oct 68. Area #1: 1607, 2207, 2208, 1808, 1813, 1613, neg friendlies, contact Main Banner, 63.80. Area #2: 1817, 1117, 1113, 1813, A/1/52 at 151150, B & D/1/52 at 116143, 1 platoon B/1/52 at 166136. Main Banner, 63.80. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SP Bracci 2135H.
10	0754	2d ROK, 1st Co, 1st Bn, BT067592 at 2400H, obs 20 VC, res: 15 VC KIA, 5 IWC, 1 PRC-6 radio captured. (Info Only).
11	0801	198th, B/1/6, BT445057 at 0715H, detained 2 VN enroute to work in rice paddy, didn't have a valid ID, had 2 others, documents on them. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
12	0700	Co C, 5th SF sitrep #278, from 051200H to 061200H. Minh Long, Opn C-167, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter, 65 CSF, 15 RF, search and clear, 080500H to 121930H, 4 corner coord: BS4355, 4352, 4752, 4755. Opn C-166 delayed 24 hrs, will depart 060500H. Opn C-165 continued. Opn 164 returned 041430H, Opn P-163 returned 031930H. Passed to 11th Bde at 0855H, rec'd by Selk.
13	0815	11th, C/3/1, BS740440 at 0600H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
14	0845	11th, D/3/1, CA from LZ Dragon to 823446, 818442, 819432. 1st PX 0800H, LZ 0805 cold. 2d PZ 0812H, LZ 0821H, cold. 3d PZ 0828H, LZ 0836H, cold, complete.
15	0855	198th, 5/46, BS597927 at 0730H, 4 VN killed and 13 wounded by ARVN Claymore. Vehicle went over it setting it off, Dustoff called at 0735H. 1st complete 0755H, 2d complete 0809H. This was at the Binh Son Bridge.
16	0909	198th, TOC, air move of 3D/1/6, from Hill 69 to 448085.0825H, LZ 0850H, complete.
17	0909	198th, TOC, air move, 1B/1/6, from 448052 to LZ Bayonet, PZ 0835H, LZ 0850H, complete.
18	1000	Amcal Div, G-2, Moon eclipse. An eclipse of the moon will occur over all of SE Asia on the 6th of this month. The time of occurrence computed for 20N 105E follows and may be used as an approx for local observation. For 20N 105E the eclipse will begin at 06/1754L until 06/2014L and end at 06/2239L. 196th, SP Ewing. 198th, PFC Eisenburg. 11th, SP Hadlock. 1/1 Cav, SGT Paul. CLDC, SGT Jones. Quang Ngai, SGT Billings. Tam Ky, SP Codner, OS Curtis.
19	0700	Co C, 5th SF Sitrep #278, from 051200H to 061200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-224 will depart 060500H. Opn C-223 and Opn P-221 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-233 will depart 060100H. Opn S-232 will depart 042100H. Opn S-228, Opn P-227, Opn P-226 continued. Opn P-225 returned 050900H, Opn P-224 returned 041800H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-235 continued. Ba To, Opn P-182 departed 041800H. Opn P-184, and Opn P-183 continued. Opn P-180 returned 041200H. Tra Bong, Opn P-154, 20 CRP, Rcn, 060500H to 111900H, 4 corner coord: BS3089, 3095, 3694, 3689. Opn P-152, Opn S-151, Opn C-150 continued. Opn P-149 returned 041900H. Passed to 198th at 1103H, rec'd by Adkins. This report is a continuation of journal entry #14. This report is delayed.
20	0916	198th, C/5/46, BT626014 at 0815H, CAP 136 & C/5/46 rec'd 60 rds SA fire while moving out of vil at above coord, ret'd fire and called in mortars, contact broke at 0830H w/neg results.
21	0920	39th Engr, D/39, BS613896 at 0815H, mine sweep team found row of double concertina across road, destroyed road block, continued mine sweep.
22	0945	Amcal, TOC, BS685658, road closed at above coord, culvert being repaired, closed until 061600H. Passed to SGT Paul, 11th Bde, 060950H. Passed to SGT Billings, Quang Ngai, 060952H.
23	0945	198th, F/8 Cav, BT173167 at 0925H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
24	0948	11th, D/4/3, BS862326 at 0845H, spotted 10 VC evading, gave chase, res: 1 VCS captured, no ID, evac to LZ Thunder.
25	0954	198th, 3B/1/46, BT385102 at 0930H, spotted 3 VCS moving N, evaded into brush.
26	0955	196th, A/4/21, AT966445 at 0913H, eng'd 1 NVA evading SW, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, dressed in khaki uniform w/pack.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 06 Oct 68 2400 06 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1008	198th, F/8 Cav, BT183126 at 0950H, spotted 1 trench line and a .50 cal pit at above coord, no movement sighted.
28	1014	11th, A/1/20, BS593842 at 0945H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E), firing arty on suspected enemy location. Dustoff complete 1020H.
29	1037	196th, B/2/1, AT959317, 954325 at 0908H, rec'd 4x60mm rds from 80 meters W of their location. Arty was called, good coverage. Neg casualties, results of arty unk.
30	1051	11th, A/3/1, BS693539 at 1020H, tripped BT, res: 1 US KHA, type unk at this time. 061115H, BT homemade type, composition unk, armed w/trip wire, buried 1/8 inch underground, in a gulley under a bush.
31	1052	196th, CC/3/21, BT045149 at 0925H, rec'd 1 sniper rd, neg hits, fired 81mm mortar on susp enemy location w/unk res.
32	1115	39th Engr, A/39, BT173136 at 1030H, found claymore type mine, 15 lbs, destroyed in place, rigged for command detonation.
33	1115	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, VR mission results, US 6-2. BT173182, team saw 3 fresh graves, q was full, 2 were empty, many footprints around area. BT163168, saw .50 cal position, spider holes around it, about 3 days old. BT174177, 1 bunker, 1 .50 cal position, spider holes about 3 days old. 1 MAM wearing white shirt and black shorts eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn. BT191123, trail to E had moderate to hvy use in last 5 days. BT188113, 1 MAM eng'd, neg assessment.
34	1136	198th, B/1/52, BT152130 at 1045H, eng'd 2 NVA evading, element saw 2 wpns on NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA escaped carrying 2 wpns, wearing pack and green uniform. 4 VN in area detained, will evac to LZ Bayonet. 1 NVA that escaped was moving in a N direction.
35	1141	11th, BS496784, HQ/1/20, at 0945H, OP #1 notified 1/20th that a PF patrol outside their vil going W, ran into an ambush at above coord. Believe approx 60 VC in ambush, PF's had 1 KHA and 1 WHA, claim 1 VC KIA. VC had AW and assorted IW's, broke contact at 1040H. Direction VC took when evading is unk.
36	1155	I Corps, SGT Moore, TOC, ARVN convoy at Quang Ngai will leave for DaNang as soon as road is open. III MAF agreed to let convoy through at 1600H. Notified SP Merry 198th 1159H. SP Ackerman 196th 1159H. 1254H, notified CPT DeCausmeaher at I Corps TOC that road was open, he then told me that the convoy has already left Quang Ngai at 1154H.
37	1156	198th, D/5/46, air move from BS467899 to LZ Dottie, 1st PZ 1050H, last LZ 1140H, complete.
38	1210	11th, D/1/3, BS860345 at 1135H, detained 4 MAF, 1 MAM. 1 MAF had 2 day old gunshot wound in arm, evac to LZ Thunder.
39	1240	1nd ROK, FAC, at 1230H, obs 40 VC w/wpns moving W at BT0654 and 0755. No arty was fired because acft were in area. Passed to 196th, SGT Medieno.
40	1240	11th, C/4/3, BS815338 at 1155H, hit a 105mm rd BT, res: 5 WHA (E), 1 KHA, Dustoff complete 1230H.
41	1240	11th, CC/3/1, BS810470 at 1130H, detained 2 VCS, neg ID, evac to LZ Liz.
42	2115	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request for 198th LIB, to be flown at 1st light and again at 1300H on 6 Oct 68. Area #1: 2307, 2907, 2909, 2612, 2311, neg friendlies in area, contact Main Banner, 63.80. Area #2: 7094, 7295, 7294, 6701, 6704, 6402, 6797, friendlies: B/5/46 at 663985, contact Sterno Temper, 61.85.
43	1227	198th, HQ/1/52, BT201167 at 1052H, report a Hook enroute to LZ Young rec'd hvy SA fire, took 3-4 hits, 1 passenger-US radar man wounded in stomach and side, was dusted off by Utility helo from LZ Young at 1130H. Firing arty at this time at suspected grid BT201167. Hook flying alt 2700 ft, speed 70 knots, 240°heading, 6/11th from 1 78th Avn, res: 1 US WHA (E).
44	1340	11th, CC/3/1, BS712552 at 1315H, detained 1 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Liz.
45	1410	198th, LT Mitchell, request permission to run a Sniffer mission 1700H, area of mission: BT1111, 2011, 1904, 1104. Passed to SF 61 for transmission to Tien Phuoc 1427H. Approved by SF 1436H. Friendly troops in area. Passed this on to SP Hansen 198th 1439H. 198th was told that friendlies are in the area, SP Hansen.
46	1424	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT194262 at 1415H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
47	1430	11th, C/3/1, BS785439 at 1415H, eng'd 2 VC hiding in a tunnel, res: 2 VC KIA, 4 HG's, 1 poncho CIA, destroyed equip and HG's.
48	1450	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT221416 at 1440H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
49	1452	196th, A/4/21, ref journal entry #26, NVA KIA approx 18 yrs old, no ID, did not have a pack, but had 1 mag of ammo, SN of wpn BD0773.
50	1452	196th, A/4/21, AT975444 at 1140H, eng'd 2 NVA in OD uniforms and AK-47's, evading 75 meters SW of unit, res: 2 NVA KIA and 2 AK-47's CIA, 2 NVA pistol belts, 2 canteens, 8 mags of ammo, and 2 pith helmets, also found another AK-47 laying on ground w/blood trail in general area of 2 KIA's. Also had 3 mags of ammo with it. All will be evac to LZ Baldy. SN's: 58-4070, 66-10087225, 1963-BT4207.
51	1445	11th, C/3/1, BS792436 at 1423H, eng'd 5 VC hiding in a tunnel, res: 5 VC KIA. Some homemade HG's CIA, 1 document, C-2119 was on the document, will evac to LZ Bronco.
52	1305	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to 11th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation for 8 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS5246 to 7143, TOT 080730H. Is tgt clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of units in TGT box. 68.05, Lethal Saucer. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 06 Oct 68 2400 06 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1305	(continued) Air Force has requested to return fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. Passed to 11th Bde at 1310H. Approved by CPT Henderson at 1810H.
53	1443	196th, Aerial Observer, AT988093 at 1220H, rec'd 6 rds AW fire, neg hits or casualties, speed 80 knots, alt 1,000 ft, flying NW direction.
54	1502	11th, C/3/1, BS786444 at 1450H, detained 1 VCS attempting to evade, hiding in mud puddle, evac to LZ Liz, no ID or documents.
55	1507	11th, A/1/20, BS681875 at 1501H, eng'd est squad of VC, rec'd 30-40 rds sniper fire, 1 WHA (E), request Dustoff, request gunships ASAP. 11th is sending their gunships to area of contact. Contact broken 1525H, searching area, neg results.
56	1535	11th, C/3/1, BS791431 at 1521H, detained 1 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Liz.
57	1620	198th, TOC, C36/1/53, moved from LZ Young to LZ Bowman, PZ 1408H, LZ 1415H, complete.
58	1700	CLDC, SGT Pickett, alert condition "Gray" at 1800H.
59	1711	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT181310 at 1700H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, also detained 2 MAM.
60	1650	196th, 4/31, AO ext request, ASAP to 072400H, from 5 AO boundary go S on 96 grid line to 15 E-W grid line, then W on 15 grid line until it meets present AO boundary. Connects with S ext which expires 062400H and are requesting 1 section. Reason: to continue opns to make sure nothing was missed due to the significant APD readings in that area this morning.
61	1654	196th, B/2/1, AT967316 at 1615H, rec'd 2 unk type mortar rds, res: 1 PF WHA (E). Arty being fired on enemy location.
62	1705	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT017394 at 1630H, snatched 1 MAM wearing khaki uniform, had a lighter and P-38 can opener, travelling w/female. Both taken to LZ Baldy.
63	1800	198th, APD mission flown at 1630H, had hot readings at BT139085 and BT140082.
64	1800	11th, LRRP Jack Daniels, BS695865, extracted.
65	1500	Quang Ngai, BS719806, request gunships, ARVN in contact w/est 2 VC Co's. Friendlies at BS714800. Gunships dispatched at 1530H, still on station as of 1824H.
66	1900	Tien Phuoc, BT155113 at 1710H, Opn C-224 eng'd 3 VC at BT155113, res: 1 KIA, 1 hammock captured, neg friendly casualties.
67	1920	11th, LRRP Jim Beam, inserted at BS877221 at 1840H.
68	1925	11th, C/1/1, platoon arrival at LZ Dottie at 1905H.
69	1926	CLDC, ref journal entry #58, step-up alert condition "Green" as of 2300H.
70	2000	NSAD, VN agent, 15 VC on Ky Xuan, 1x82mm, to mortar NSAD tonight. 3 junks going up to stand watch tonight.
71	2010	11th, D/3/1, BS834437 at 1938H, detained 2 VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco.
72	2105	MAG-13, 219th MF Bn, CO: Tung, 300 men, BT359063, BT353059, BT358058, Wpns: 120mm mortar, 3x82mm, 4x60mm, 3x57mm RR, many B-40's and AW's, Objective: shell Bau Bau Bridge and rocket Chu Lai. OB says it is a LF Co. The CO's name is correct. The location is somewhat off from where they carry them.
73	2200	11th, D/3/1, BS834437 at 2140H, detained 9 VCS, will evac to LZ Liz in the morning.
74	2050	198th, at 1415H, BT209078, obs 5 holes, appeared to be mine shafts. At 1440H, BT166096, obs 2 camouflaged huts, 2 huts destroyed. Also obs spider holes and bunkers. Eng'd 1 MAM w/neg results. Eng'd 5 new .50 cal positions w/neg assessment.
75	2230	196th, A/4/31, AT953199 at 1500H, found 1 RPG-7.
76	2400	Opsn Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Chu Lai TAOR, D/5/46 conducted an air move from PZ vic BS467899 to LZ Dottie at 1140H. In the Duc Pho AO, D/3/1 conducted a CA from LZ Dragon into 3 cold LZ's vic BS823446, BS818442, and BS819423 at 0836H.
77	2400	Americal Division Totals: 4 NVA KIA, 11 VC KIA, 1 CSWC, 2 KHA, 7 WHA (E).
78	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 07 Oct 68 2400 07 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0011	11th, A/4/3, BS924217 at 062340H, rec'd 5 rds SAF from SE side, LZ Charlie Brown did not return fire due to friendly village, NCD.
3	0135	196th, A & B/2/1, completed scheduled night attacks at 0135H. New night locations: A Co: AT924348, B Co: AT958315.
4	0224	198th, R/5/46, BS440968 at 0139H, 2 men evac, dusted off w/temps of 104 and 103.4.
5	0616	CLDC, normal daylight working conditions at 0630H.
6	0712	11th, B/3/1, BS779447 at 2240H, found body of VC that was killed at above coord. VC was eng'd w/SA but was too dark to check area until first light. Documents will be evac to LZ Liz.
7	0720	11th, B/1/20, BS710898 at 0709H, spotted 2 VC evading, res: 1 VCS, 1 escaped.
8	1950	(delayed entry) 196th, 4/31, request for time ext on present AO ext that expires 072400H, to be ext until 082400H. Oct 68. Location from AT9615 N to present boundary and from AT9615 W to present boundary. Approved by MAJ Medberry.
9	2150	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request for 198th LIB for 7 Oct 68 at first light, 4781, 4881, 4984, 5387, 5289, 4887, 4685, ground contact: 5/46, Sterno Temper, 61.85. Neg friendlies in area. 0710H, informed SGT Stevens 198th Bde that mission would be handled at 1000H or 1100H. Passed to 123d Avn.
10	0750	26th Engr, Aero recon, BT124482 at 0745H, culvert blown, road is not passable.
11	2150	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request for 7 Oct 68, at first light. Area #1: 1207, 1907, 1911, 1315, 2017, 1819, 1116, 1113, 1709, 1208, friendlies: D/1/52 116140, B/1/52 159121, Main Banner, 63.80. Area #2: 2105, 2305, 2411, 2713, 2614, 2212, 2111, negative friendlies, Main Banner, 63.80. Passed by secure to 1/1 Cav at 062235H to SGT Mardis. Passed to 1/1 Cav, do not run in Tien Phuoc CFZ.
12	0500	DTOC, 5th SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-223, returned 051200H. Notified FSE, SFC Pelgrin and 198th PFC Denham. Opn C-225, 1 VNSF, 80 CSF, search and clear, joint opn with 4/5 ARVN, 060600H to 121800H, BT0605, 0608, 0905, 0908. Notified FSE, SFC Pelgrin.
13	0720	11th, 1/20, at 0713H, A & B Company's crossed LD at 0713H. A-LD at BS679865. B-LD at BS694889.
14	0753	Opn Logan Field, D/1/20, CA from LZ Buff to BS730848, PZ 0722H, LZ 0743H, cold, complete.
15	0819	Opn Logan Field, C/1/20, CA from LZ Buff to BS731823, PZ 0758H, LZ 0816H, cold, complete.
16	0902	Opn Logan Field, Aero Scouts, 1/20, BS720893 at 0846H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, obs 1 BAR on ground, did not retrieve.
17	0915	11th, MAJ Danner, request Aero Scouts for remainder of day for Opn Logan Field. Disapproved by MAJ Medberry, reason: to perform assigned missions. Passed to MAJ Danner, 11th Bde.
18	0919	Opn Logan Field, Aero Scouts, BS730855 at 0855H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
19	0919	Opn Logan Field, A/1/20, BS723847 at 0830H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E) to LZ Dottie, where he will be dusted off to Chu Lai.
20	1552	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, Sniffer mission, 070600H to 071800H, from AT930420 SW to 820300, S along 82 grid line to AO boundary vic AT820265. Request to fire in planned bomb strikes against significant Sniffer readings. Request location of friendlies, freq and call sign-Reply ASAP. Passed to 1st Mar Div 061730H by LT Cronin. Approved by LT Bushnell 1st Mar Div. Info from LT Cronin LNO.
21	2025	(delayed entry) 196th, S-2, request Blue Ghost snatch mission for 7 Oct 68. Would like a MAM snatched from any of these coord: BT165515, 176505, 184496. Time on station: between 0700H and 1800H, as convenient for Blue Ghost, If it is not possible on 7 Oct, would like the same time for 8 Oct 68. Duration of mission: 120 min, ground contact: Cordial Essays, 46.85. There are no friendlies within 3 km, enemy position unk. There is believed to be an NVA Bn in this area. They have rec'd several rd haze emissions in area recently. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 062115H to SGT Mardis.
22	2150	(delayed entry) 196th, 3/21, FSB Center, BT052253 at 1915H, B Btry commo reported hearing noises, consisting of scraping and pulling under Btry area. The CO and S-3 went to check, they listened for approx 30 min and confirmed this noise, on N side of perimeter. Attempts to locate sound and an increase in H&I illumination will be executed, internal security will be increased. Passed to MAJ Crain G-4, ref AN-PSR-1 (Sizamatic Intrusion Device).
23	2330	198th, TOC, MAJ Cowling, Engr unit told MAJ Cowling that 198th Inf Bde was responsible for security to old AO boundary near LZ Young. MAJ Cowling said MAJ Medberry gave present AO boundary as limit of responsibility. Request confirmation. 2340H, passed from CPT Beale to MAJ Cowling that limit of 198th responsibility went to present boundary at coord BT210165, per CPT Medina DO.
24	N/A	Amcal 061600H, MAJ Kershaw indicated to LTC Parles, S-2 198th, that CRP 133 and CRP 135 had not conducted joint opns w/elements of 198th LIB vic BS969944 on Oct 3 and that a mine field reported at that location was probably still in place.
25	0807	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, AO ext request, ARVN Junk Force, from 062030H to 071800H, 4 corner grids: BT480120, 490120, 470090, 510090, reason: practice assault. Passed to 198th 070900H, SP Maher. Approved by 198th, SP Maher. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Johnson.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 07 Oct 68 2400 07 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	0921	Opn Logan Field, A/1/20, BS732868 at 0913H, rec'd sniper fire from est 25 VC, some with AW and others SA. Helix over area to put in air strike. A/1/20 moved out to another location.
27	0930	196th, Rcn/4/21, BT069478 at 0915H, spotted 1 VN evading S at 100-150 meters, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in blue shirt and black shorts, approx 30 yrs old, neg ID or wpn.
28	0937	198th, TOC, 198th took OPCON of Southern Chu Lai TAOR from N-S 68 grid line W at 070822H. 2 platoons D/5/46 air moved from LZ Dottie to LZ Buff, PZ 0840H, LZ 0922H.
29	1005	Opn Logan Field, CPT Henderson, at 0935H, CP 1/20th closed into LZ Uptight at 0935H.
30	1035	196th, A/3/21, BT043165 at 1010H, air move A/3/21, from Chu Lai to BT043165, PZ 0855H, LZ 1010H, complete.
31	1039	Opn Logan Field, D/1/20, BS733873 at 0945H, spotted 40 VC w/packs and wpns, dressed in black and gray moving to SE. Request Aero Scouts. Passed to Div Avn by MAJ Medberry.
32	N/A	Co C, SF sitrep #279, from 051200H to 061200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-225, 1 VNSF, 80 CSF, search and clear, joint opn with 4/5 ARVN. Opn C-224 departed 060500H. Opn C-223, Opn C-221 returned 051200H. Gia Vuc, Opn S-232 will depart 062100H. Opn P-233 departed 060100H. Opn P-231, Opn P-230, Opn S-229, Opn P-227, Opn S-228 continued. Opn P-226 returned 051800H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-236, 30 CSF, 10 CRP, Rcn, 070500H to 091800H, 4 corner coord: BS5430, 5434, 4930, 4434. Opn P-185, 2 USASF, 1 interpreter, 60 CSF, 10 CRP, Rcn, 080500H to 110700H, 4 corner coord: BS6336, 6340, 5740, 4734. Ba To, Opn P-184, Opn P-183, Opn P-182 continued. Tra Bong, Opn C-156, 1 VNSF, 80 CSF, patrolling attack, 090500H to 181900H, 4 corner coord: BS3387, 3382, 3987, 3982. Opn P-155, 15 CRP, Rcn, 090530H to 041900H, 4 corner coord: BS2488, 2484, 3588, 3284. Opn P-154 departed 060500H. Minh Long, Opn C-168, 2 USASF, 1 interpreter, 65 CSF, 15 CRP, search and clear, 090530H to 131930H, 4 corner coord: BS5447, 5444, 5847, 5844. Opn C-167 will depart 080500H. Opn C-166 departed 060500H. Opn C-165 continued.
33	1100	196th, TOC, air move 1C/3/21, from BT043165 to LZ East, PZ 0941H, LZ 0946H, complete. 1D/3/21, from LZ East to Chu Lai, PZ 0949H, LZ 1020H, complete.
34	0943	196th, TOC, from 0800H to 0850H, results of Sniffer mission. Max readings at: AT967376, 953385, 954366, 915404, 925353, 917345, 913346, 910349, 903350, 904342, 896347, 887354, 870348, 867350, 864352, 862315, 816306, 811298, 862353. At AT797302 Sniffer rec'd 10 rds of AW fire, also took 5-10 rds SA fire, neg hits or casualties. At AT9644, destroyed 1 hut and 3 possible KIA.
35	1021	1/1 Cav, TOC, BT177498 at 1000H, mission CA 7-1, 196th, snatch mission complete. Snatched 1 MAM at above coord.
36	1100	11th, C/3/1, BS719410 at 1045H, 1 VC KIA, no documents or ID, trying to evade N to mountains.
37	1100	Opn Logan Field, A/1/20, BS735886 at 1030H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
38	1104	Opn Logan Field, A/1/20, BS727883 at 1015H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
39	1150	198th, 3A/1/52, BT163112 at 1055H, rec'd SA fire, called 81mm and arty, checking area now.
40	1200	196th, TOC, air move D/3/21, from BT043165 to Chu Lai, PZ 0949H, LZ 1157H, complete.
41	1240	198th, TOC, air move 3D/1/6, from BS431985 to An Tan, PZ 1051H, LZ 1130H, complete.
42	1259	198th, TOC, air move 1C/1/52, from LZ Bowman to BT209165, PZ 1225H, LZ 1255H, complete.
43	1100	196th, S-2, air move 2 F/17th Cav, from LZ Baldy to Chu Lai, PZ 0730H, LZ 0802H, complete. Rcn/3/21, from Chu Lai to LZ Center, PZ 0804H, LZ 0825H, complete.
44	1323	198th, A/1/52, BT163113 at 1050H, found a tunnel, inside found 500 lbs rice, will destroy rice and tunnel.
45	1407	196th, ROC, air move C/3/21, from BT043165 to BT019268, PZ 1332H, LZ 1400H, complete.
46	1425	196th, C/4 31, AT972280 at 1400H, rec'd 7 rds of M-79 sniper fire, and 40-50 rds of AW fire, 2 VN WHA (E). Fired arty on suspected enemy location, gunships worked over suspected grids.
47	1425	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, from 1250H to 1415H, VR for 1/52 S od LZ Bowman, neg results. Passed to SP Deam, 198th, 1426H.
48	1437	198th, A/1/52, BT163113 at 1341H, detained 2 VCS, no ID's, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
49	1015	1st Mar Div, LT Cronin, Marine recon element, Veal Stew, freq 32.10, insertion 8 Oct, time unk, UL BT9544, UR 9744, LR 9740, LL 9540. Passed to 196th, SP/4 Klco.
50	1220	11th, D/4/3, BS827326 at 0930H, detained 5 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Thunder.
51	1454	11th, A/4/3, BS912248 at 1425H, obs 10 VC carrying object heading W. Called in arty. While arty being fired, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff has been requested, Dustoff complete 1504H.
52	1455	26th Engr, E/26, BS616016 at 1130H, light tactical raft and 27 ft power boat sank at LZ River Boat South, cause: incoming wave and boat wake, no casualties.
53	1500	198th, TOC, convoy from Tam Ky to LZ Young w/road sweep team from B Trp, 1st Platoon, 1/1 Cav has closed with 198th road sweep team of 39th Engr and C/1/52 at BT233173. Convoy is going on to LZ Young to pickup equip and will return to Tam Ky tonight. The road is secure all the way to LZ Young. They will keep us informed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From	To
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	Hour	Date
		0001	07 Oct 68
		2400	07 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	0845	11th, D/19th Engr, BS872312 at 0730H, found 4 lb command detonated mine on a sweep S. Mine was on E side of road, 700 meters S of exercise road on LZ Thunder. Wire ran off E side of road. Blew in place.
55	0854	196th, B/2/1, AT951305 at 0745H, spotted 11 VC w/wpns moving S 5000m SW of their location, eng'd w/SA and M-79, res: 5 VC KIA, also 1 female and 1 male WIA. Also in same area, found 1 ton of rice, which will be evac, found packs w/gray uniforms and black PJ's, NVA canteens, med supplies, and documents, neg wpns reported. 0900H, 2 WIA/CIA, the male died, they were civil labor.
56	0900	196th, CC/3/21, BT053285 at 0815H, CC was flying NE at 2200 ft at speed of 90 knots leaving LZ Center, took 1 sniper rd, sniper fire from almost directly below acft, neg hits or casualties.
57	1006	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT177498 at 1000H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
58	1422	Opn Logan Field, C/1/20, BS737826 at 1403H, rec'd 15-20 rds sniper fire bringing in air strike. Will check area after air strike lifts, also rec'd a couple rds of unk mortar fire.
59	1555	11th, CC/3/1, BT822449 at 1545H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
60	1630	11th, A/4/3, BS913249-912246 at 1545H, rec'd fire from est 60 VC from above coord. Called arty, checked area after arty lifted, found blood trail BS913247 and 1 pr civilian binoculars. At coord BS913246 found 2 VC KIA. At coord BS915238, found 1 VC KIA. All were MAM killed by SA fire.
61	1623	198th, LRRP Cutty Sark, BT246101 at 1435H, LRRP inserted at 1435H, new LRRP AO because of hyv ordnance to the W, LL 2509, UL 2512, LR 2709, UR 2712. 1635H, CPT Campbell called COL Parks in regards to the LRRP being too far west upon insertion. COL Parks stated that the 198th was aware of the LRRP's position and further that the LRRP was moving E into its box. 1820H, LRRP Cutty Sark night location BT213101. Called CPT Quiones (S-2 Asst), he confirmed plot, stated that the S-2 and S-3 decided that position was alright (NC). FSE 1930H (NC).
62	1748	196th, B/2/1, AT970323 at 1510H, 1 returnee, 20 yrs old, dressed in blue, he said he was drafted by VC's, was trained and sent back to where he was picked up. Evac to LZ Baldy. 1830H, returnee is located at LZ Baldy now.
63	1643	11th, HQ/4/3, BS875312 at 1610H, found 1 VC killed by mortar fire. Claimed by 4/3rd.
64	1649	Opn Logan Field, C/1/20, BS743824 at 1635H, rec'd AW fire and several RPG rds. Gunships, arty, and air strikes called.
65	1710	11th, TOC, request snatch mission, request Aero Scouts report to LZ Thunder for briefing. VC active in this area.
66	1710	11th, request Aero Scouts, 080800H to 080930H, to be used with 1/20th screen in front of A & B/1/20 to obs VC placing mines in area of approach of tanks. Screen C & R/1/20 sweep through NE. Request Aero Scouts to be used for same purpose at 1430H.
67	1710	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT164247 at 1630H, eng'd 20 VC, called arty, res: 4 VC KIA.
68	1715	CLDC, condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
69	1810	11th, C/1/20, BS746830 at 1747H, rec'd sniper fire at above coord, res: 1 WHA (E).
70	1816	198th, 5/46. A/5/46, BT480880 complete to LZ Chippewa at 1733H. B/5/46 (2-3 platoons) complete from LZ Chippewa to LZ Gator at 1731H.
71	1828	Opn Logan Field, CC/1/20, BS745928-741829, rec'd SAF, set down at LZ Dottie and found ship had been hit in skid. Having rotor trouble. Will not fly again today. Request extraction of Utility ship until resupply is complete.
72	1854	198th, TOC, C/1/52, from 231174 to LZ Bowman, complete at 1850H.
73	1910	Tam Ky, convoy closed at CB compound at 2000H.
74	1925	198th, C/1/52, 255146 at 1800H, eng'd 16 VC, neg results.
75	1925	Tien Phuoc, BT265049 at 1000H, Opn C-225 ambushed 1 squad VC at BT265049, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 HG's CIA.
76	1920	Tien Phuoc, Opn C-225 ambushed 1 VC squad at BT060074 at 0900H, 3 KIA, 1 AK-47 and 3 HG's CIA.
77	1830	196th, CC/2/1, BT016316 at 1825H, rec'd AWF, neg hits.
78	1930	196th, CC/2/1, BT016316 at 1800H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
79	1930	196th, B/2/1, AT973309 at 1847H, rec'd 2 rds 60mm mortar. Also rec'd AWF. Ret'd fire w/arty w/unk results.
80	1952	198th, D/1/6, BT401002 at 1825H, 4th Platoon D Co called arty on 2 VC, neg results.
81	2000	198th, convoy from LZ Young closed Tam Ky at 1930H.
82	2017	11th, C/1/20, BS746830 at 1645H, ref journal entry #64, change to add 5 WHA (M). None dusted off.
83	2017	11th, A/1/20, ref journal entry #19, add 1 WHA (M).
84	2017	11th, B/1/20, BS729892 at 1345H, eng'd 3 VC, 3 VC KIA.
85	2010	196th, 4/31, AO ext request, from 091200H to 152400H, from 910150 to 910140 to 870140 to 870150 to 850150 to 850160 to 840160 to 840190 to 855190, purpose: for troop movement. Approved.
86	2030	D/39th Engr, BT131443 at 2005H, village burning just off LZ Baldy. Also AW and M-79 fire in village. 4/21 bunker line report seeing 12 huts burning at 1945H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Oct 68	2400	07 Oct 68

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 08 Oct 68 2400 08 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0002	2d ARVN Div, totals as of 071130H: 1 KHA, 17 WHA, 6 VC KIA, 3 IWC. At 071130H, BS734804, 3/4 ARVN Bn detonated mine, res: 1 KHA, 14 WHA (E), 2 of the WHA (E) were US Advisors.
3	0020	11th, B/3/1, BS759445 at 2300H, patrol exchanged fire w/approx 50 indiv in a carrying party. Put gunships and flare ship on station, they rec'd fire from BS755448 and BS757459, ret'd fire. B/3/1 will check area at 1st light, NCD.
4	0010	11th, D/1/20, LZ Uptight, BS729849 at 072348H, rec'd 15 rds 82mm mortar. Scrambled gunships and flare ship, firing arty and mortars (MTF).
5	0116	11th, 1/20, BS729849, res of LZ Uptight, rec'd mortars (25-30 rds 60/82mm), 1 KHA, 8 WHA (E), 12 WHA (M), 10 National Police (E). 1 secondary explosion at BS712863 as result of counter-mortar. Gun and flare ships will be on station for the remainder of the night, contact broken at 0235H.
6	0140	198th, 5/46 (CAP 131), BS612957 at 072300H, RF patrol spotted 2 VC, VC opened fire w/SAF, ret'd fire and swept area w/neg results.
7	0140	198th, D/1/6, BS418998 at 0120H, bunker line heard noises (sounded like boxes bumping together) approx 200 meters from perimeter, called arty.
8	0330	1st Mar Div, totals: 7 KHA, 22 WHA (E), 4 WHA (M), 4 VC KIA, 81 NVA KIA, 7 IWC. At 1430H, recon inserted Ipswich. Obs 75 NVA moving SE vic AT959521, called arty, res: 46 NVA KIA. At 1550H, Aerial Observer, supporting 2d Bn 5th USMC, called air strike on fortified hill vic ZC182564, res: 27 NVA KIA. At 1730H, A/1/5 USMC at ZC190560 made contact w/est enemy platoon. Rec'd SA/AW fire, RPG and mortar fire, res: 12 WHA (E).
9	0545	11th, 1/20, BS725855 at 0415H, LZ Uptight rec'd 1x60mm mortar rd. Landed approx 8 meters outside perimeter, NCD.
10	0625	CLDC, normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
11	0735	196th, A/4/21, CA, PZ 0702H, LZ 0720H, hot, complete. Rec'd AW fire, neg casualties.
12	0845	198th, CAP 134, 131, 132, BS628972 at 0845H, found 2 field packs, 1 pr shower shoes, 1 Chicom HG.
13	0918	26th Engr, southern recon was inserted without incident at 0900H. From SGT Larson.
14	2100	(delayed entry) 11th, CPT Hinman, at 2100H, request to keep the tracker dog team for 3 more days: 8-9-10 Oct, Purpose: working the location and support of Opn Logan Field. The tracker team HQ approved this with 1 exception and that is that on the morning of the 9th that the present team be replaced with a new team. CPT Hinman agreed to this and will make arrangements tomorrow for the exchange of teams on the 9th.
15	N/A	Co C, 5th SF, sitrep #280, from 061200H to 071200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-225, Opn C-224 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn C-237, 1 USASF, 1 VNST, 1 interpreter, 70 CSF, 12 CRP, Rcn, 120100H to 171000H, 4 corner coord: BS3237, 3240, 3636, 3640. Opn S-236, 15 CRP, Rcn, 092000H to 140900H, 4 corner coord: BS3120, 3124, 3524, 3520. Opn S-235, 25 CRP, Rcn, 091900H to 141800H, 4 corner coord: BS4127, 4727, 4132, 4730. Opn P-234, 28 CRP, Rcn, 091900H to 141800H, 4 corner coord: BS3626, 3625, 4021, 4025. Opn S-232 departed 062100H. Opn P-233, Opn P-231, Opn P-230, Opn S-229, Opn S-228 continued. Opn P-227 returned 061800H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-236 departed 070500H. Ba To, Opn P-186 will depart 071800H. Opn P-185 will depart 080500H. Opn P-182 continued. Opn P-184, Opn P-183 returned 070800H. Tra Bong, Opn C-156 will depart 090500H. Opn S-155 will depart 090530H. Opn P-154, Opn C-153, Opn P-152 continued. Opn S-151 returned 061800H. Minh Long, Opn C-168 will depart 090530H. Opn C-167 will depart 080500H. Opn C-166, Opn C-165 continued.
16	2050	(delayed entry) 11th, CPT Henderson, at 2050H, said the area for the defoliation msn was approved, to be run on 8 Oct.
17	0805	196th, B/4/21, BT025512 at 0715H, US hit BT, res: 3 US WHA (E), 1 very critical, other 2 in bad condition. Believed to be command detonated. Also rec'd AW fire from 100 meters N. Gunships also rec'd AW fire, 2 km from LZ. Dustoff by lift ship. SGT Paul.
18	0755	198th, CAP 134, BS637992 at 0720H, eng'd est VC squad, res: 1 PF KHA.
19	0910	11th, B/3/1, BS774425 at 0840H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), CC dusted off EM to Duc Pho, PFC Caudron.
20	0859	26th Engr CC, BS609904 at 0832H, bypass to bridge blown, impassable at this time, expected repair time to be announced. SGT Laughlin. Passed to SGT Cafferty CSIS 0900H. Passed to 198th, PFC Fultz 0925H. 0945H, Bridge #I-446 est time to repair 1230H to 1 way traffic, SGT Laughlin.
21	0810	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT215273 at 0802H, detained 2 MAM, submitted by SP Chatters. 080955H, detainees released, were PF's, SP Chaney.
22	0839	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT215273 at 0835H, detained 13 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill, SP Chaney. 0955H, detainees released, were PF's, SP Chaney.
23	0125	198th, 5/46, CAP 134, BS641992 at 2315H, rec'd 150 rds SA fire, sent patrols out, spotted VCS laughing with 30 VC pulling security for VCS, called arty. VCS tried to evade, followed to BS632996, 20 VCS detained. Also found blood trails.
24	0930	198th, TOC, River Boat South now operational, unable to accomplish mission. River Boat North has only 1 boat, only able to accomplish minor part of mission. Rec'd from CPT Becerra.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 08 Oct 68 2400 08 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0750	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to 11th Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 9 Oct, TGT is as follows: BS8125 - 6940. Is TGT clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of units in area TGT box. Lethal Saucer, 68.05 and Shaded Ledger, 62.00. Air Force requests return of fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 11th Bde at 071330H. Approved by CPT Henderson at 072050H.
26	0730	196th, A/2/1, 1st lift 0700H - 0702, cold, completed 0723H, cold.
27	1004	11th, D/3/1, BS829426 at 0930H, 4 VCS detained, believed to be VC sympathizers, were not trying to evade, evac to LZ Liz for questioning, SP Carter.
28	1004	Opn Logan Field, Aero Scouts, BS723884 at 0934H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, female, also remains of 1 carbine CIA, destroyed in action, SP Carter.
29	1020	1st CAG, MTT-2, NS589595 at 0550H 6 Oct, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).
30	1025	196th, TOC, A & D/4/31 CA's, PZ0837H AT954186, LZ 1008H AT931186, cold, complete.
31	1135	196th, B/2/1, AT990314 at 1100H, rec'd 10 rds of AW fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire w/neg results. Obs 4 VC w/wpns evade.
32	2000	(delayed entry) 196th, 4/21, request for AO ext, time period same as present AO ext, location: N from present AO ext on N-S grid line 04 to river, follow river W until it rejoins AO ext, reason: not for troop movement, just as a safety valve in case they begin drawing fire, to be used as area to react in, also area to return fire. Passed to PFC Eppi and CPT Lee, Chung Young at 2045H. Disapproved by CPT Lee, ROK units in area are conducting opns S of river, check w/LNO for troop movement. 196th notified, SGT Reong 2120H.
33	2125	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, for 1st light on 8 Oct 68, 6687, 6887, 6892, 7293, 7294, 6694, 5/46th, Sterno Temper, 61.85. Neg friendlies in area. Rec'd from SP/4 Birkel from 198th LIB. Passed to A/S, CPT Stinson.
34	2115	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, for 1st light on 8 Oct 68. Area #1: 1907, 2407, 2408, 1811, 2108, 1710. 1/52, Main Banner, 63.80, neg friendlies in area. Area #2: 1207, 1606, 1907, 1908, 1208, 1/52, Main Banner, 63.80, neg friendlies in area. Rec'd from SP/4 Birkel of 198th LIB. Passed over secure to 1/1 Cav at 214611 to SP/4 Bracci.
35	1035	198th, LRRP Cutty Sark, BT240100 at 1020H, extracted at 1020H.
36	1120	198th, CIDG, BT167127 at 1050H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IW CIA. (Info only).
37	1125	Tien Phuoc A-1, USASF, BT165124 at 1030H, Opn C-224 ambushed 1 squad VC from a distance of 50-75 meters at 1030H, res: enemy, 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, friendly, neg.
38	1140	196th, B/3/21, BT040259 at 1035H, PF hit M26 BT HG, res: 2 US WHA (E), 2 PF WHA (E).
39	1145	196th, A/26th Engr, BT087388 at 1130H, 5 ton truck hit a mine, 1 WHA (E), left crater 12 ft x 12 ft, truck is a combat loss.
40	0900	198th, SP/4 Hansen, request AO for LRRP Johnny Walker, BS4097, 4095, 4397, 4395. Team will make over flight this afternoon and insert 090800H. 0945H posted SSO map (CPT Shay).
41	0930	196th, ref journal entry #96, 07 Oct 68, 12 huts were burned, 1 VC child WHA (E). VC said they were burning vil because they did not want VN in that area. Passed to III MAF, SGT Wodruff.
42	1015	11th, TOC, request LRRP AO for LRRP Jack Daniels, for 090700H, BS5759, 5959, 5957, 5757. Passed to Minh Long 1145H. Cleared, SGT Bernard. Passed to SSD, F LT Everett.
43	1027	I Corps, CPT Meehany, convoy of 120 vehicles will leave DaNang for Quang Ngai 091000H, ETA Quang Ngai 091700H. Will return to DaNang 101000H, ETA 101700H. Call signs and freq to remain the same. Request Aerial Observer and security. AO and security disapproved by MAJ Medberry, each province has LNO who can contact Div in the event convoy needs assistance. Each unit will be notified as a possible reaction force. Passed to SGT McCoy I Corps TOC. Passed to 196th, SP Ackerman, S-2 Arty, 2LT Tipton. 198th SGT Seaton 1140H. Tam Ky, SP Johnson. Quang Ngai, SGT Billings 1232H.
44	1110	196th, 4/31, AT925197 at 0855H, acft rec'd AW fire, approx 10-15 rds, neg hits.
45	1115	11th, B/3/1, BS792436 at 1045H, eng'd 1 VC, evaded, followed blood trail to bunker, threw HG into bunker, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 CIA. Subject wearing green unif, with HG on person. Equip destroyed in place, w/exception of wpn, SN 492891. SGT Sauls.
46	1117	Opn Logan Field, BS778857 at 1056H, detained 2 VCS, will remain w/company until they can get them to an interrogation team.
47	1200	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, at 1030H, results of VR mission. At BT224079, obs 1 MAM, eng'd, neg result. At BT192077, obs 2 M-157 rocket modules, unk if loaded or not. At BT175078, obs some sand bags at LZ Professional. At BT151075, obs woman and child evade into bunker. At BT116075, obs 1 new bunker 8' x 8' x 5'. At BT138078, obs new underground bunker. At BT134068, eng'd 1 MAM evading, neg results. At BT127074, obs foot trails running to N lightly used. At BT128078, obs foot trail running NW, it was due to hvy usage.
48	1200	198th, B/1/52, BT173132 at 0830H, found 50-60 spider holes and tunnels along trails. 1 waterproof bag filled with rice, 1 NVA helmet, 1 NVA poncho, will send a demo team to destroy spider holes and tunnels.
49	1350	196th, A/4/31, AT914177 at 1330H, obs 2 NVA in khaki uniforms and sandals, eng'd w/SA fire at 100 meters, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 evaded NW, age 18-20 yrs old.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 08 Oct 68 2400 08 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1410	198th, CIDG, BT165127 at 1110H, ref journal entry #36, further report, VC was wearing VN civilian clothing w/back pack, inside pack was a complete khaki uniform, from SP/4 Deam.
51	1410	198th, B/1/52, BT173122 at 1340H, found 1 BT HG in bottle, with trip wire across trail, blown in place.
52	1425	11th, A/4/3, BS933245 at 1355H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco.
53	1000	11th, Aero Scouts, BS723584 at 1000H, results of VR. BS723884, 1 VC KIA, obs numerous new spider holes. At BS750858, obs 1 large bunker complex (fighting type). At BS737875, obs new trails.
54	1330	11th, A/1/20, BS782845 at 1225H, detonated unk type BT, res: 12 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M). At 1450H, unit detonated 2 M16 mines, explosion caused M-72 LAW to go off.
55	1345	198th, LRRP Cutty Sark, results of debrief of LRRP team. Inserted at 071435H at BT246101. Heard carbine shot 2000m from their location. At 080010H, heard generator start, continued to run until 0600H vic BT242109. At 0730H, moved to BT239102. At that location found AW position, empty C-ration box, empty 81mm boxes, Claymore wire, 70-80 Coke cans. Equip was at least 5 days old. No friendlies in the area since Aug. ARVN's may have been there in the middle of Aug. At BT245101, rec'd 5 rds of sniper fire, moved to BT240100. At 080230H, heard 11 rds of mortar fire shot from BT247100. At that location they obs moving lights w/yellow lens. At BT240100, 3 NVA wearing gray uniforms, carrying wpns, moved up to their area, approx 80-90 meters away. They did not go to that area. At that time, 1020H, they were waiting for extraction.
56	1345	198th, C/1/52, BT200150 at 1310H, rec'd 4 rds of sniper fire, moved into position and rec'd AWF, 1 WHA. Gunships scrambled, unit in contact.
57	1420	198th, C/1/52, , move from LZ Bowman to LZ Young, complete 1042H.
58	1430	1st Cag, CAP 122, BT373155 at 1115H, called arty on 15 VC, Res: 2 VC KIA (Info Only).
59	1435	1st CAG, CAP 134, BS637992 at 0800H, eng'd 8 VC, res: 1 PF KHA (Info Only).
60	1440	11th, A/1/20, BS782845 at 1415H, EM detonated mine, res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E).
61	1450	DTOC, request clearance for defoliation mission to be flown on 10 Oct, AT8824, 9021, 9018, 9216, 9214, 9412, TGT clear, approved by 196th.
62	1500	G-2, thunderstorms in Chu Lai area, min conditions: 700' broken, 2500' overcast, visibility 1-3 miles, winds to 25 knots.
63	1505	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT177335 at 1504H, detained 1 VCS.
64	1510	196th, request for AO ext for 4/31, from AT9418, AT9411, 8011, 8022 and E to boundary, from 090600H to 091800H, for APD mission. Approved by Tam Ky and MAJ Medberry.
65	1515	198th, CAP 135, BS709904, confirmed 2 VC KIA by arty.
66	1520	196th, B/4/21, BT009517 at 1345H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA and 1 AK-47, SN 10086601, CIA.
67	1520	11th, Aero Scouts, 898274 at 1434H, snatched 1 MAM.
68	1521	11th, Aero Scouts, 915283 at 1440H, snatched 1 MAM.
69	1557	Quang Ngai, BS695635, Song Ve Bridge rec'd mortars, is passable.
70	1558	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" at 1800H.
71	1605	11th, C/3/1, BS707434 at 1520H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 SN 11075833, CIA.
72	1620	198th, A/1/52, move to LZ Bowman complete at 1525H.
73	1640	198th, C/1/52, 204152 at 1450H, detained 2 males, 3 females.
74	1705	11th, E/3/1, BS771461, 3/4 ton truck detonated mine, res: 1 WHA (E), vehicle slightly damaged.
75	1705	A/4/21, 053483 at 1649H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
76	1725	198th, A/1/52, LZ Bowman, BT248114, eng'd 3 VC w/neg results.
77	1804	198th, APD mission rec'd hot readings at 347028, 286069. These were only readings.
78	1910	11th, B/1/20, BS790845 at 1636H, EM detonated unk type mine, res: 3 WHA (E).
79	1917	198th, C/1/52, BT198148 at 1910H, detonated BT, 1 WHA (E).
80	1935	198th, A/1/52, BT239142 at 1830H, eng'd 9-10 VC, neg results.
81	2045	11th, will bring one tracker dog team back between 0735H and 0740H. Will pick up new team from LRRP Pad at 0740H. Tracker team notified and 11th notified.
82	2045	Request for AO for LRRP Cutty Sark, to be inserted 110730H to 132400H, BT2207, 2210, 2507, 2510.
83	2110	Quang Ngai, PW Camp rec'd 1x60mm rd. NCD. Rec'd at 0110H.
84	2220	198th, HQ, BS709964, CAP 135 found 2 VC killed by 1/14 Arty, res: 2 VC KIA.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

4 4

Periodic Command

1

ed

11

From
B

To

Organization or Installation

Organization of the Americas Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour **Day**

5

7

te Hour

08 0

08

at 68 2400

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 09 Oct 68 2400 09 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0530	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT313218 at 082330H, rec'd 1 unk type rd, probably mortar, near command bunker (MACV compound), NCD.
3	0530	2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, BS734801 at 2010H (08 Oct), rec'd 6 rds 82mm mortar on 3/4 Bn, res: 3 WHA (E).
4	0620	CLDC, normal daylight working conditions at 0630H.
5	0645	Quang Ngai, TOC, BS586642 at 0515H, four PF platoons, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, and 170th, eng'd unk size enemy force, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 AR-15 CIA along with 10 grenades. (Info Only).
6	N/A	Americal TOC, AO ext request, from 090600H to 132400H Oct. From present AO boundary at BT170495 follow river N to 178545, go W following river to 122567, follow river SW to 092549, then follow road S to 095529, then SW along road to 080516, then S along 08 grid line to 080510, then follow trail S to road at 078502, W along road to 075502, then SW to present AO ext at 070498. Passed to CPT Lee at Chung Young, 081100H. From 118564 S to 118522, then SW to river at 102512, and follow river SW to 073497. All N and W of this line disapproved. All E and S approved 081300H. CPT Lee, Chung Young. Passed to 196th over secure at 082008H by CPT Medina.
7	0725	11th, TOC, BS583581 at 0700H, LRRP Jack Daniels inserted BS5759-5957.
8	0700	Co C, 5th SF, sitrep #281, from 071200H to 081200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-226, 1 VNSF, 80 CSF, search and clear, 090400H to 091800H, 4 corner coord: BT0912, 1312, 1307, 0907. Opn C-225, Opn C-224 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn C-237 will depart 120100H, Opn S-236 will depart 102100H, Opn S-235 will depart 092000H, Opn P-234 will depart 091900H. Opn P-233, Opn P-231, Opn P-230, Opn S-229, Opn S-228 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn C-238, 2 USASF, 2 VNSF, 1 interpreter, 80 CSF, 10 CRP, search and clear, 100500H to 121500H, 4 corner coord: BS3567, 3867, 3563, 3863. Opn P-237, 20 CSF, 10 CRP, Rcn, 100500H to 121800H, 4 corner coord: BS3868, 4268, 3865, 4265. Opn P-236 continued. Ba To, Opn P-185 delayed 24 hrs, will depart 090500H. Opn P-186 departed 071800H. Opn P-182 continued. Tra Bong, Opn C-156, change TP PIR: scy, 090500H to 141900H, 4 corner coord: BS3689, 4389, 3681, 4386. Opn S-155 will depart 090530H. Opn P-154, Opn C-153, Opn P-152 continued. Minh Long, Opn C-168 will depart 090530H. Opn C-167 departed 080500H. Opn C-166 continued. Opn C-165 returned 071900H. Passed to 198th and 11th Bde's, Maher 198th, and Selk 11th, at 090945H.
9	0851	198th, A/1/52, 3rd platoon A/1/52, air move, from LZ Bowman to BT214165, PZ 0834H, LZ 0844H, complete. From PFC Fults.
10	0901	196th, TOC, D/3/82 Arty, air move, from LZ Cacti to LZ Baldy, PZ 0700H, LZ 0845H, complete.
11	0855	196th, A/4/31, AT894179 at 0715H, spotted 1 NVA and 2 VC moving across rice paddy, moving W, all had packs, eng'd w/SA fire, about 250-300 meters, res: 1 NVA KIA, dressed in khaki unif, 2 VCS WIA/CIA, dressed in black PJ's, 1 was female, evac to LZ Baldy, rec'd from SGT Medreno.
12	0909	198th, A/1/6, vic Hill 270 at 0016H, obs 12 enemy, called arty, in BT439030, fired 19 rds HE, neg results.
13	0914	198th, S-2 Aerial Observer, BT586868 - 550874 at 0845H, spotted 6 old foxholes and small trail w/very light use at 1st coord. Spotted pit position w/trench, around at second coord. Rec'd from SP/4 Hansen.
14	0956	198th, D/1/46, BT443079 at 0954H, hit M-79 BT, res: 2 US WHA (E), 1 ambulatory, 1 litter. Unit was in column formation. Dustoff called. Rec'd from SGT Medreno.
15	1025	26th Engr, LT Eisenbar, BT221170 at 1025H, element receiving sniper fire from N at above coord, neg casualties.
16	1058	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT155247 at 1045H, rec'd 5 rds sniper fire, neg results. Eng'd at present time. 1114H, put in arty, so far neg results. Rec'd from SGT Pauls.
17	1117	Opn Logan Field, Aero Scouts, 1/20, BS694858 at 0947H, snatched 1 VCS, evac to LZ Uptight. Interrogated by NP at this time. Rec'd from SGT Pauls.
18	1117	Opn Logan Field, Aero Scouts, 1/20, BS664841 at 0943H, snatched 1 VCS, evac to LZ Uptight. Interrogated by NP at this time. Rec'd from SGT Pauls.
19	1121	Opn Logan Field, C/1/20, BS758836 at 0955H, detained 3 VCS females and 2 VCS males, evac to LZ Uptight. Rec'd from SGT Pauls.
20	1121	11th, C/3/1, BS728402 at 1047H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, had documents, they will be evac to LZ Liz. From SGT Pauls.
21	1133	198th, F/8 Cav, BT188077 at 1015H, results of VR mission. Obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/rockets, neg results. From SP/4 Hansen.
22	1157	196th, 4/21, at 0850H, air move, for Recon, Commo, and 4.2 Mortars, PZ LZ Cacti, LZ at LZ Baldy, PZ 0850H, LZ 1100H, complete.
23	1100	26th Engr, D/26th, BT227172 at 1100H, found mine, pressure detonated, plastic cover, blew in place. Crater 6' x 3', road passable. From LT Eshenbaugh.
24	1120	196th, 3/21, CC 811, BT052293 at 0855H, CC at 2000 ft at 80 knots, rec'd 5 rds AW fire, res: 1 hit, in ship gun belt. Ship turned around and rec'd 30 more rds AW fire w/neg hits, continued mission. From SP Ewing.
25	1218	198th, Aero Scouts, BS691948 at 1147H, results of VR: rec'd 1 rd SA fire w/neg hits and did not return fire. From SP Hansen

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 09 Oct 68 2400 09 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1250	196th, C/4/21, BT144501 at 1216H, spotted 8 VN sitting on ridge, they took off to the NW, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's, approx 25 yrs old, no wpn or ID. From SGT Medreno.
27	1250	196th, A/4/21, BT081494 at 1200H, spotted 1 NVA w/wpn, NVA threw HG, res: 1 US WHA (E), in head, stomach, and legs, dusted off. Eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, also CIA 1 AK-47, SN 2059668, pistol belt, 3 Chicom HG's, first aid pack, 3 mags AK-47 ammo, some assorted documents. All will be evac to LZ Baldy. From SGT Medreno.
28	1250	196th, C/4/31, AT982280 at 1135H, rec'd SA and AW fire, also M-79 rds, NE of their location. Arty was called in w/unk results, neg casualties. Also chopper that was bringing in supplies was fired on. Alt 200 ft, speed 90 knots, don't know if he took any hits. From SGT Medreno.
29	1219	G-3 Admin, PFC Boydlen, COL Marlowe wants Hook schedule for Arty at 1330H, delayed to 1500H.
30	1130	196th, from 090840H to 0945H, Sniffer mission had max readings at following coord: AT807184, 812178, 815174, 812155, 814147, 855132, 884119, 886186, 887183, 893179, 897172, 894192, 895186, 901158, 902169, 907169, 907172, 913171, 922123, 925125, 932123. Sniffer ship rec'd fire at the following coord: AT873179, 876174, 878176, 913166, 917168, 917165, 906183. 1 NVA KIA at AT853138 by gunship Aero Scouts. From SGT Medreno.
31	1133	198th, F/8 Cav, BT138081 at 1105H, results of VR mission. Located bunker that was not completed, approx 5' x 4', recently built, did not engage. From SP Hansen.
32	1256	Opn Logan Field, R/1/20, BS753832 at 1118H, detained 2 VCS, will evac to LZ Uptight. From SP Hadlock.
33	1315	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT170265 at 1230H, found 600 lbs unpolished rice, will destroy, rice is rotten. From SGT Moffit.
34	1315	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, at 1125H, results of VR for 1/52, 198th. BT188077, 1 MAM evading, eng'd, neg res. BT138081, 1 new bunker, 4' x 4'. BT128078, 10-15 indiv crossing stream moving E to W. Passed to 198th. Maher.
35	1321	11th, A/3/1, BS711491 at 1255H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, SN 6569474, evac to LZ Liz. Other VC evaded, from SGT Paul.
36	1321	11th, R/3/1, BS779463 at 1000H, picked up 2 VCS at above coord, 1 admits to being VC guerrilla, the other one had med supplies on him. Evac to LZ Liz, from SGT Paul.
37	2045	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request for 9 Oct 68, 6687, 6887, 9892, 7293, 7294, 6694, ground contact Sterno Temper, 61.85, 5/46th, neg friendlies in area. Passed to 123d Avn by MAJ Tinnit.
38	2045	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request for 1st light 9 Oct 68. Area #1: 1907, 2407, 2408, 1811, 2108, 1710, ground contact Main Banner, 63.80, neg friendlies in area. Area #2: 1207, 1606, 1907, 1908, 1208, ground contact Main Banner, 63.80, neg friendlies in area. Passed to 1/1 Cav over secure to Bracci at 2135H.
39	2100	(delayed entry) 11th, Aero Scouts request for 9 Oct 68, to work with 1/20th Inf. They are to report to LZ Uptight, BS725855, contact Gusty Insult 93 on 65.00 freq for time of arrival. Mission time 0730H to and again at 1500H. They will receive instructions for the mission upon reporting to LZ Uptight at 0730H. Passed to 123d Avn by MAJ Tinnit.
40	0915	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to the 11th Inf Bde and SF SGT Garner, request clearance for defoliation mission for 11 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS4639-6535, TOT 0730H. Is TGT clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of unit in TGT box. No trps in the TGT box. Air Force requests to return fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 11th at 0945H. Passed to SF SGT Garner at 0930H. Approved by MAJ McKnight 11th 1130H, SGT Garner SF at 1400H.
41	1309	198th, C Trp 1/1 Cav, BS597927 at 1300H, Binh Son Bridge, 1 M-48 towing another M-48 across bridge, bridge collapsed, 104 ton, 2 tanks in middle of river, neg casualties at this time. Passed to CISC, SGT Cafferty 1310H. 1 WHA (E), SGT Mayer.
42	1318	198th, D/1/46, BT416078 at 1251H, located 1x122mm rocket site, a night lighting device. Evidence of 3 rockets had been fired in the direction of Chu Lai. Arty has been fired on site that was very accurate. Evac equip to LZ Bayonet. (Hansen).
43	1325	196th, D/4/31, AT902183 at 0711H, found radio w/Chinese writing, numbers in red, gold, and blue. Freq 45 red, 31 blue, and 20 gold. Also what appears to be homing device with #6-0 on it. Also ear plugs, base for antenna. Radio is 2 ft x 1.5 ft high, to dial red. Bottom dial blue. 1345 RRU notified.
44	1340	196th, E/2/1, AT972320 at 1230H, obs 3 VC in hut, 1 evaded, shouted Dung Lai, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 25-30 yrs old, in black and gray, neg ID or wpn, two were detained, CIA. Also in hut, found 3 packs with unpolished rice, first aid pouch. Will evac detainees and rice, equip destroyed, SP/4 Ewing.
45	1350	196th, 4/21, F/17 Cav, BT090453 at 1225H, eng'd 4-5 evading VC south of their location at 200m. Swept thru area, found 1 male 14 yrs old w/black PJ's, WIA/CIA. Had bag of rice, had green shorts. Dustoff complete 1306H, neg wpn. From SP/4 Ewing.
46	1355	26th Engr, D/26, BT274196 at 1325H, rec'd hvy AW fire from above coord, NCD to personnel or equip, ret'd fire, res unk.
47	1400	11th, TOC, CA, 1D/4/3, from LZ Thunder to BS777405, 1st PZ 1320H, LZ 1325H, cold. 2d PZ 1330H, LZ 1335H cold, complete. From SGT Pauls.
48	1400	11th, Aero Scouts, 4/3, BS794405 at 1340H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA. From SGT Pauls.
49	1418	39th Engr, B/39, BS609904 at 1340H, work team found M14 anti-personnel mine on shoulder of roar. It was blown in place.
50	1345	CLDC, SGT Pickett, at 1000H, Div Chem will have a demonstration on Friday and will have explosion.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 09 Oct 68 2400 09 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1435	198th, TOC, air move, 1/52 PPS, 4 from LZ Young to LZ Bowman, PZ 1353H, LZ 1358H, complete. From SP Deam.
52	1500	198th, A/1/52, BT222170 at 1035H, road sweep team rec'd SA fire, PFC Fults.
53	1530	2nd ARVN, MAJ Percy (LNO) AR (C-3). Tam Hoi (H) Binh Hoang (V) BS676889, tunnel located behind 2 tile houses, belonging to Thong and Am Ctun, 3m x 1m, extending 3000 meters to Binh Ky (V). 198th Hansen 1537H, 11th Hadlock 1535H.
54	1545	DTOC, MAJ Medberry, 198th will provide security for CO from 26th Engr, 15 vehicles and 35 men. Passed to CPT Grubbs, 26th Engr. SGT Seaton.
55	1453	198th, Utility 5/46, BS6898 at 1440H, rec'd 2-3 rds sniper fire, neg hits. Sending element out to check the grid square, exact coord unk. From SP Deam.
56	1515	198th, 1A/1/6, 1st Platoon, air move from Hill 270 to LAAM Site, PZ 1420H, LZ 1501H, complete. From PFC Fults.
57	1540	Ba To, USASF A-1, BS608398 at 0900H, 8 Oct 68. Opn C-185 ambushed 15 VC at above coord, res: friendly neg, enemy 2 KIA, 3 WIA, 2 M-1 CIA, rice, clothing, and hammock CIA.
58	1345	196th, C/4/31, AT982280 at 1335H, rec'd fire, M-79 and SA, have 5 VN WIA by VC M-79 and SA, 2 serious, 2 minor, will dust off. Dustoff complete 1343H. From SP/4 Ewing.
59	1620	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
60	1938	11th, B/1/20, BS783821 at 1850H, detained 2 VCS.
61	1330	MAG-13, agent report, one unit of VC, CO: Tran Trinh, is at BT349139, 356138, and 353134, wpns include 1x82mm, 1x60mm, 2x30 cal, 1x57mm RR, and 1 PRC-10 radio.
62	1636	Quang Ngai, BS715789, 3/4 rec'd sniper fire, hvy SA/AW fire, request gunships ASAP.
63	1712	198th, request ext of birds for extraction of convoy security element until 1900H.
64	1717	198th, D/1/52, BT134127 at 1630H, Tien Phuoc convoy: one 2-1/2 ton truck turned over, 1 WHA (E).
65	1747	196th, A/4/21, 087504 at 1705H, eng'd 1 VC, res: had documents concerning rice cache. Also detained 1 female, 17 yrs old. Will evac VCS and documents.
66	1800	198th, A/1/52, 222174 at 1710H, rec'd SAF, neg casualties.
67	1915	11th, A/3/1, BS731528 at 1850H, one 82mm mortar blew up, res: 3 WHA (E), serious. Dustoff called. At 2025H, changed to read: 1x81mm mortar, 3 NBW.
68	1739	196th, R/4/21, BT975476 at 1605H, CA from LZ Baldy to BT975476, PZ 1605H, LZ 1620H. At BT975476, found body of US troop that drowned on 7 Oct. Returned from BT975476 to LZ Baldy at 1710H. This CA was not scheduled last night. They had ships on hand and made CA on spur of the moment. Indiv was from C/6/11 Arty, working for R/4/21, name: Jefferson. Drowned 2 days ago. Indiv was an RTO/FO and was on air mattress and slipped off.
69	1820	196th, R/4/21, BT140505 at 1750H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
70	1945	198th, CAP 124, BT468080 at 1919H, 5 choppers rec'd fire from BT468080, choppers ret'd fire. CAP 124 confirmed that the PF's or RD's fired at them, NCD.
71	1945	198th, CAP 135, BS709964 at 1404H, found pieces of flesh and skull, 2 VC KIA (C). 198th picking them up. Arty unit was 1/82 at LZ Gator. 2 VC discovered.
72	2300	11th, MID, IPW report. Name: Troung Chan, Rank: unk, place of birth: My Lai (H), Son My (V), Son Tinh (D), messenger for 48th Bn, captured at BS783826 at 1850H, captured by B/1/20 Inf. Info from prisoner: messenger for 3d squad, 2d platoon, 1st Co, 48th Bn for 3 months. He knows location of 1 tunnel near Binh An, vic BS7486. Most of the 48th Bn are at My Khe (H) Son My (V) BS742787. 2 caches of rice in tunnel. Mission of unit unk.
73	2300	11th, MID, IPW report. Name: Nguyen Cam, born in 1953 in My Lai (H), Son My (V), Son Tinh (D). Said he was a messenger in 4th squad, 3d platoon, unk Co, 48th Bn for 1 year. Says his platoon lives in Pin An (5), unk coord. Hide in tunnel complexes, have indiv wpns and HG's, no hvy wpns, mission unk.
74	2150	196th, C/2/1, at 2115H, element rec'd 15 rds AW/SA fire, trip flare went off, NCD.
75	2346	11th, C/3/1, BS743445 at 2320H, eng'd 2 VC, 1 VC KIA.
76	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat ops in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, R/4/21 conducted a CA from LZ Baldy into a cold LZ vic BT144500 at 1830H. In the Burlington Trail AO, 1 platoon A/1/52 conducted an air move from LZ Bowman to an LZ vic BT214165 at 0844H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, 1 platoon A/1/6 conducted an air move from Hill 270 to LAAM Site at 1501H. In the Duc Pho AO, 1 platoon D/4/3 conducted a CA from LZ Thunder into a cold LZ vic BS777405 at 1335H.
77	2400	Americal Division Totals: 5 WHA (E), 2 NVA KIA, 12 VC KIA, 1 VC discovered, 2 IWC.
78	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 10 Oct 68 2400 10 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0002	2d ROK, BT100519 at 292301H, 1 squad of the 11th Co, while on night ambush, eng'd 1 VC squad, res: 8 VC KIA, 1 carbine CIA, 5 HG's CIA (Info Only).
3	0015	Hoi An, ZC1553 at 0840H (9 Oct 68), at Thoung Duc, 6 KHA, 27 WHA (ARVN's), from battery of friendly mortars, 3/11 USMC Arty (Info Only).
4	0230	196th, A/2/1, BT108325 at 0155H, ambush rec'd 15-20 rds AK-47, called arty, firing stopped.
5	0300	2d ARVN's Quang Ngai, Opn LK-75, 060600h to 090600H, res: 22 VC KIA, 9 IWC, 10 KHA, 54 WHA, 4 corners: 6480, 7575, 6473, 7683.
6	0629	CLDC, revert to normal daylight working conditions at 0630H.
7	2122	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request for 10 Oct 68. Area #1: 6887, 6892, 7293, 7294, 6700, 6699, 6797, 6896, 6497, 6692, 6687, friendlies: CAP 133 at 664986, Sterno Temper, 61.85. Area #2: 4985, 5888, 5881, 5692, 5090, 4887, no friendlies, Sterno Temper, 61.85. Area #1 passed to Warlords 100700H. Area #2 passed to Warlords 100700H. Started mission 0730H.
8	0710	196th, B/4/21, at 0705H, PZ 0658H, LZ 0718H, cold, complete.
9	0847	11th, TOC, request Aero Scouts made available to perform mission for 1/20th Inf. Mission is to screen area in conjunction with CA, reporting time: ASAP, reporting point: BS744857, ground contact: Gusty Insult 93, freq: 65.00, duration: approx 2 hrs. Disapproved by MAJ Medberry on missions at this time, passed to 11th Bde, SGT Salous. Rec'd from CPT Heyman.
10	0750	196th, SGT Williams, D/4/21, CA from LZ Baldy to BT113526, PZ 0727H, LZ 0748H, complete.
11	0754	11th, TOC, CA C/1/20, from 758834 to 742859, 1st PZ 0730H, LZ 0749H, cold. 2d PZ 0754H, LZ 0758H, cold, comp.
12	0700	Co C, 5th SF sitrep #282, from 081200H to 091200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-227, 1 VNSF, 60 CSF, Rcn, 101900H to 151800H, 4 corner coord: BT0420, 1120, 1116, 0416. Opn C-226 departed 090400H. Opn C-225 and Opn C-224 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn C-237 will depart 120100H. Opn S-236 will depart 102100H. Opn S-235 will depart 120100H. Opn P-234 will depart 091900H. Opn P-233, Opn P-231, Opn P-230, Opn S-232, Opn S-229, Opn S-228 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn C-238 will depart 100500H. Opn P-237 will depart 100500H. Opn P-236 continued. Ba To, Opn P-185 departed 090500H. Opn P-186 continued. Opn P-182 returned 081800H. Tra Bong. Opn P-157, 20 CRP, Rcn, 110500H to 161900H, 4 corner coord: BS3280, 3787, 3780, 3287. Opn C-156 departed 090500H. Opn S-155 departed 090530H. Opn P-154, Opn P-152, Opn C-153 continued. Minh Long, Opn C-169, 1 VNSF, 65 CSF, 15 CRP, search and clear, 4 corner coord: BS5460, 5457, 6060, 6051. Opn C-168 departed 090530H. Opn C-167, Opn C-166 continued. Passed to 196th, SGT Medreno.
13	0830	198th, A/S 5/46, BS685920 at 0815H, obs 5 VC evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC (dinks) KIA, 3 VCS CIA. Will evac to LZ Gator.
14	0919	196th, 2A/3/21, BT027207 at 0730H, obs 1 VC in black PJ's standing in doorway of hut 100m E of their location, when VC saw them he started running S, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, approx 23 yrs old, neg ID, pack, or wpn. NE of their location saw another VC evading, eng'd w/unk results.
15	0935	196th, R/4/21, BT122505 at 0915H, obs 2 VC moving W, eng'd at 200m, res: 2 VC KIA, 18-20 yrs old, neg ID or wpn, from SP/4 Ewing.
16	0935	196th, C/4/21, BT140518 at 0910H, obs 1 VC moving SE into tunnel, threw in HG, res: 1 VC KIA, 20 yrs old, in black PJ's, neg wpn or ID. From SP/4 Ewing.
17	0945	196th, TOC, B/3/21, from LZ Center to LZ East, PZ 0910H, LZ 0920H, complete. C/3/21, LZ East to Chu Lai, PZ 0925H, LZ 0938H.
18	0950	196th, A/4/21, BT114516 at 0829H, rec'd 50-75 rds sniper fire from 50 to 100 meters E of their location. Believed to be 10-15 wpns. Checked area w/heg results. SP/4 Ewing.
19	1003	196th, TOC, 2 platoons F/17 Cav moved from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy, PZ 0740H, LZ 0800H, complete. SP/4 Kico.
20	1020	198th, D/1/52, BT208156 at 0830H, detained 2 MAM, ages 30 to 15, no ID, found in vil, not evading, going to evac to LZ Bayonet. SGT Seaton.
21	1030	196th, TOC, D/3/21, from Chu Lai to LZ Center, PZ 0855H, LZ 1012H, complete. C/3/21, from BT019268 to Chu Lai, PZ 1005H, LZ 1302H, complete.
22	1040	196th, TOC, 81mm C/3/21 and HQ 4.2, from LZ Center to Chu Lai, PZ 1013H. LZ in approx 30 min. LZ 1043H. SP/4 Ackerman.
23	1103	11th, MAJ Danner, BS742853, Aero Scouts for 1/20th, reason: a lot of people moving around in area that they can't get to. All A/S down for maintenance at this time. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Hadlock.
24	1108	11th, E/1 Cav, BS886335 at 1040H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Thunder, SGT Salus.
25	0904	198th, Aerial Observer, BS568867 at 0840H, spotted 7 foxholes, approx 2 weeks old and 6 spider holes along ridge.
26	0915	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to SF SGT Garner, request clearance for defoliation mission for 12 Oct 68. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 10 Oct 68 2400 10 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	0945	(continued) TGT is as follows: BS4161, 5070, 4675. Is TGT clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of any unit in TGT box. Air Force hvy suppression in addition to the return of fire for fire. Passed to SGT Garner SF at 0935H. Approved by SGT Garner at 1135H. Nearest friendlies 800 to 1000 km. Passed to Div Chem 1200H.
27	0915	198th, Aerial Observer, BS674922 at 0850H, spotted within 300 meters of above coord, 50-60 foxholes.
28	0950	196th, BT012314 at 0918H, found a possible list of VC in area. SP/4 Ewing.
29	1054	Opn Logan Field, A/1/20, BS771834 at 1010H, hit BT, res: 2 US KHA and 2 US WHA (E), unable to determine type of BT. Dustoff complete 1037H.
30	0910	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to 198th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission on 12 Oct, TGT is as follows: BT1903, 2602, 3001, 3701, TOT 0800H. Air Force requests hvy suppression in addition to return fire for fire. Is TGT clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of units in TGT box. Passed to 198th at 0930H. Approved by COL Harlow at 1155H.
31	1020	198th, C/1/52, BT193138 at 1005H, 3-0 rec'd 1 HG, no casualties, pulled back and are now firing arty in area. 1111H, checking out area at this time. 1200H, still checking area, so far w/neg results. 1205H, found 1 M26 HG, still checking area. 1301 H, neg results. SGT Seaton.
32	1111	198th, R/1/52, BT176164 at 1045H, found 1 US type ammo can in hedgerow. In can found 1 US Map #324, a roll of black and white film, also 1 compass, type unk, 1 pr US eyeglasses, also sighted 4 NVA in uniform w/wpons and gear. Don't know what direction they were evading. Recon giving chase now. SGT Seaton.
33	1210	DTOC, MAJ Medberry, convoy to LZ Young and Tien Phuoc 12 Oct, 198th will provide area security through their AO. Mine sweep teams will be secured by ARVN from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. Passed to 26th Engr, SP/5 Alden 1215H. 198th, SGT Seaton 1215H. Tam Ky, MAJ Sheppard and CPT Berket 1215H.
34	1228	198th, R/1/52, BT172169 at 1155H, rec'd 10-12 rds of SA fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire w/unk results.
35	2122	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request for 10 Oct 68 at 1st light. Area #1: 1115, 1512, 1712, 1915, 2116, 2117, 1919, 1116, friendlies: D/1/52 at BT18157, C/1/52 at 178144, B/1/52 at 166125, Main Banner, 63.80. Area #2: 1807, 2306, 2608, 2509, 2109, 1811, 1709, neg friendlies in area, contact Main Banner, 63.80. Passed to 1/1 Cav over secure at 2135H, to SP/4 Bracci.
36	1229	Opn Logan Field, D/1/20, BS725817 at 1130H, rec'd 3-4 rds sniper fire, called arty, made sweep into area and came into contact at 1210H. 1210H, R/1/20 in contact at 728818, pinned down, unk number VC, have 2 WHA (E). 1210H, Dustoff ship hit, radio is out and ship's leaking fuel. Another Dustoff is on the way, request gunships to guard Dustoff. 1210H, change 2 WHA (E) to 1 KHA and 1 WHA (E), need Dustoff bad. Receiving hvy AW fire and RPG rds. Bde is sending what Sharks they have. Requesting additional sharks from Div. Have arty coming in, these 2 used as blocking force. APC's are enroute.
37	2050	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, ref present AO ext N of the 42 E-W grid line, the 196th desires to turn back control of all ext W of the 05 N-S grid line. Effective time for release is 100600H. Passed to 2d ROK Bde, SP Craig, Chung Young 101445H.
38	2100	(delayed entry) 198th, 1/52, request for AO ext, time: 110001H to 122400H, from BT240156 N to E-W 16 grid line, E to N-S 26 grid line, S to 15 E-W grid line, then E to 27 N-S grid line, then S to AO boundary. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Codner. Approved at Tam Ky by 2d LT Cuong. Approved by MAJ Medberry, passed to 198th, PFC Moher.
39	1055	Co C, 5th SF agent report. Agent reported one American body buried by VC at BT111071, Name: Peterson, Carl R, RA11974270. 1/46 Inf or Avn unit in support of 6th Inf. Passed to 198th, SGT Seaton, 1150H. SGT Seaton, 198th TOC, stated EM is very much alive, was paid on 3 Oct, and Bn CO (1/46) saw the man a couple of days ago. EM did lose his ID card and ration card vic of Tien Phuoc while on opns there a couple weeks ago. Ration and ID cards have been ret'd to EM. Sent to C Co, 5th SF at 1400H.
40	1132	1/1 Cav, TOC, results of VR mission, CAV 10-1. 0750H at BT257441, spotted 3 logs lying alongside of trail, believe to be used as fighting position. 0900H at BT170221, rec'd 1 sniper rd, neg hits or damage. 0900H at BT165225, destroyed 1 hut and 1 new bunker, also 1 water buffalo KIA. From SGT Paul.
41	1139	196th, MP's, 2/1, BT018347 at 1120H, rec'd 12 rds semi-auto SA fire, neg casualties. Mortars were called in on suspected area, res: 1 VCS KIA, male 30 yrs old, wearing black PJ's, no ID. Later report, 1209H, q VN male was brought to gate, he was shot in the back. 1 VN male w/indiv stated 5 VC shot him and also killed 2 civilians. VN WIA was dusted off to DaNang.
42	1201	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS574002 at 1030H, Combat Youth Group spotted 9 VC in Trung An Hamlet, eng'd w/SA fire and HG's, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine, 2 Chicom HG's. (Info Only).
43	1132	1/1 Cav, TOC, results of VR mission, CAV 10-2. 0955H at BT155247, eng'd 1 new bunker, approx 12 hrs old, neg results. Destroyed 2 huts by fire. 1030H at BT155288, destroyed several new tunnels. SGT Pauls.
44	1225	198th, R/1/52, BT172167 at 1210H, found a tunnel complex, checking it out at this time. Inside tunnel complex found 1x105mm casing.
45	1343	198th, Aero Scouts, BT156161 at 1320H, obs fresh AW position, neg camouflage, no movements in area.
46	1350	198th, C/1/52, BT194137 at 1258H, while checking area where they rec'd SA fire, found M26 HG BT w/trip wire, 1 bear trap, papers and misc documents, 1 wooden arrow with the following written on it: "MOL DAY CO MEPR-KEJU". Papers, documents, and wooden arrow to LZ Bayonet. IPW attempting to translate. SGT Seaton.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 10 Oct 68 2400 10 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
47	1355	1/1 Cav, SGT Moffit, BT156161 at 1255H, results of VR for 1/52. 2 MAM watching helicopter, then evaded. 1 new .50 cal pit, 40-50 meters of new trench line, 2-3 trails showed real hvy use from N to S.
48	1429	11th, D/3/1, BS780490 at 1350H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff complete 1400H, called in arty w/neg results at this time.
49	1500	Opn Logan Field, D/1/20, BS725817 at 1305H, 1 US WHA (M) will not be dusted off.
50	1500	Opn Logan Field, C/1/20, BS732894 at 1344H, found a tunnel w/sleeping quarters in it, destroyed, same vicinity 1 VCS CIA, will evac to LZ Uptight. SGT Souls.
51	1504	198th, R/5/46, BT472953 at 1420H, located 8-10 semi fighting positions and extension trenches, all were very old. SP Hansen.
52	1559	196th, A/4/21, BT130522 at 1430H, spotted 2 VC running into a bunker 100m NE, neg wpns obs. Searched bunkers, in one they found 5 women and children, in another found a MAM, 23 yrs old, wearing white and brown PJ's. Threw in grenade because they couldn't talk him out of bunker, res: 1 VC KIA, no ID, wpn, or pack. Released the women and children. SP/4 Ewing.
53	1130	11th, LRRP Jack Daniels request AO ext, from 5958 to 5957 to 6058 to 6057, to attempt Snatch mission. Believe to be a camp or cache located at 603577, want request from time approve until 120700H. Passed to Minh Long, SGT Garner 1315H. Armor G-2, approved 1630H, SGT Stevens. Sent 1315H, approved 1400H.
54	1635	11th, A/1/20, 1200H, A/1/20 BS771842, 1 WHA (E), mine tripped by 3 VN walking in front of element.
55	1643	CLDC, SGT O'Mally, alert condition "Gray" at 1800H.
56	1658	198th, CAP 137, BS647946 at 1540H, patrol hit mine, res: 1 Marine KHA, 2 PF WHA, 1 PF KHA. Called in arty on 3 VC evading. (Info Only).
57	1715	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT182302 at 1710H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
58	1724	196th, TOC, CA 3D/1/20 to LZ Lee, LZ 1400H, cold. Sweeping SE to join up w/units in contact.
59	1724	Opn Logan Field, D/1/20, from 1400H to 1500H, contact, moderately hvy, sporadic fire and occasional HG. 1400H, at coord BS723808 had air strike. 1430H to 1500H, dropped Napalm at coord BS728817, troops in area, 2 platoons of Delta and Recon with 2 tracks from 1/1 Cav. Trying to move into vil now, no assessment of KIA at this time.
60	1749	11th, CC/1/46, BS647946 at 1735H, CC checking results of CAP 137, rec'd SA fire, neg cas or damage, called in arty.
61	1639	1st Mar Div, AO ext request for recon team Veal Stew, from AO boundary at 40 grid line E to BT9840, then N along 98 grid line to AO boundary. Approved.
62	1845	198th, 1 platoon C/5/46 air moved from LZ Paradise to Binh Son, PZ 1640H, LZ 1651H.
63	1850	198th, B/1/46, BT3913 at 1840H, unit was test firing .50 cal from Hill 54, they rec'd fire from BT3913 when .50 cal stopped firing. Arty called w/unk results.
64	1905	198th, B/1/52, BT168147 at 1810H, found 1 camouflaged bear trap in good working condition.
65	1800	11th, TOC, AO ext request, from ASAP to 111200H, from present AO boundary go S to 68 grid line to 6898, then E on 78 grid line to South China Sea, then follow coast N to AO boundary. To continue combat opns in those areas. Approved by Quang Ngai and MAJ Medberry.
66	1830	196th, D/4/31, AT888174 at 0745H, found 2 pr binoculars, 1 M-16, 1 M-1 carbine, and assorted ammo. 1 M-36 bolt action rifle. 1 tool box w/misc tools, 4 HG's, and training manuals. All found in hut.
67	1830	11th, D/1/20, rec'd SAF at BS727817, res: 1 KHA.
68	1900	198th, D/5/46, LZ Dottie, VN turned in 9 HG's, 4 M16 mines, 3 rds 105mm, and 6 M-16 mags.
69	1908	198th, B/1/52, BT162144 at 1810H, found 1 tunnel containing 1 hammock, 1 NVA shirt, 1 NVA ID card, and 2 bags of rice. Card evac. Nam on card: Pham Son, DOB: 17 Feb 29.
70	1945	11th, D/1/20, 725815 at 1830H, 1 WHA (E), contact broken at 1900H.
71	2004	DTOC, MAJ Medberry informed LT Blanco that their planned CA may have to slip about 15 min because of CA up north.
72	2038	11th, D/1/20, BS733790 at 2020H, Spooky drew .50 cal fire from above coord, called arty, Spooky leaving station at 2100H, request replacement.
73	2215	E Trp 1st Cav, BS720814 at 1730H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 1 SKS, SN 23191 CIA.
74	2215	11th, D/1/20, BS726814 at 1824H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
75	2135	196th, C/2/1, BT068370 at 1855H, 3d platoon rec'd 8 rds M-79 and 150 rds AW fire, res: 7 WHA, 5 WHA (E) and 1 WHA (M), ret'd fire w/unk results. Dustoff completed at 1932H. Area will be checked at 1st light.
76	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, B/4/21 conducted a CA from PZ vic BT080081 into a cold LZ vic BT129543 at 0718H. D/4/21 conducted a CA from LZ Baldy into a cold LZ vic BT113522 at 0748H. D/3/21 air moved from Chu Lai to LZ Center at 1012H. C/3/21 air moved from LZ East and PZ vic BT018269 to Chu Lai at 1030H. 1 platoon B/3/21 air moved from LZ Center to (continued)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

4

Period Covered

T

From

10

To

1

100

100

10

10

Organization or Installation

Organization of Instal. Americal Division TOC

Location

Location

Hour D

0001 10 C

1

10

100

1000

10

100

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 11 Oct 68 2400 11 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2100	(delayed entry from 10 Oct) 198th, 1/52, BT239142 at 2053H, LZ Bowman rec'd 4 mortar rds, request assistance from radar at LZ East to located mortar positions.
3	0045	198th, D/5/46, BS538824 at 102330H, rec'd 3 HG's inside perimeter, ret'd fire w/M-79 and 81mm mortars, NCD, neg res.
4	0300	1st Mar Div, ZC201558 at 092030H, 2/5 Marines rec'd 80 rds 60/82mm mortars at night location, ret'd fire w/arty, res: 14 secondary explosions. Searched area and found 16 NVA KIA (Info Only).
5	0440	11th, C/3/1, BS733439 at 0415H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
6	0530	2d ARVN's, Quang Ngai, (info only) at 101354H, a PF platoon at BS718718 rec'd 5 rds 60mm mortar, NCD. At 102300H, 6 ARVN WHA (E) from 3/6 Bn due to friendly ARVN arty vic 653756.
7	0620	CLDC, at 0620H, return to normal daylight working conditions at 0630H.
8	0640	Quang Ngai, TOC, BT574002 at 102300H, 16th PF platoon eng'd unk size force, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 CIA. (info only).
9	0647	1/1 Cav, TOC, on the resupply for 2C/1/1 unit, their CO will be coming w/2 track mechanics and parts at 0830H and will be going down S to unit.
10	0720	11th, LRRP Jim Beam, BS875230 at 0644H, Jim Beam extracted at 110644H, normal extraction.
11	0756	198th, R/1/52, BT173174 at 0730H, recon eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. He was wearing gray shorts, no shoes, neg ID. Had a bandoleer of rice, a pack with a poncho, and black PJ's. From PFC Beharm.
12	0805	G-2, SMG Lillard, from 0800H to 1600H, thunder storm in Chu Lai w/minimum conditions, 700 ft broken, 2500 ft overcast, visibility 1 to 3 miles. Thunder showers w/winds variable 15, gusting to 25 knots. Passed to CLDC, SGT Jones. Passed to C/S, SP/4 Johnson. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Eisenbarth. Div Avn has report.
13	0810	198th, A/1/6, BT440046 at 0735H, while on patrol, 1 US tripped AP mine. Mine was in tree 4 ft off the ground, res: 1 US WHA (E) w/frag wound in face. Dustoff complete 0748H. From SGT Stover.
14	0840	198th, A/1/46, from SGT Stover, CA to BT293144, PZ 0725H, LZ's 0733H cold, and 0806H complete.
15	0840	198th, A/1/46, BT312147 at 0815H, from PFC Faulz, Slick's rec'd AK-47 fire, gunships worked over area.
16	0850	11th, A/1/20, from SGT Paul, A/1/20, CA from BS768831 to BS710823, 1st PZ 0745H, LZ 0803H. 2d PZ 0809H, LZ 0813H. 3d PZ 0822H, LZ 0825H, cold, and complete.
17	0912	196th, B & C/4/21, BT164548 at 0849H, CA to BT164548. B/4/21, PZ BT124525, PZ 0817H, LZ 0841H, complete. C/4/21, PZ BT124525 to LZ BT147548, PZ 0831H, LZ 0849H, cold, and complete.
18	0920	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 13 Oct. TGT is as follows: AT9407 - 8120, TOT: 0730H. Is TGT box clear? Yes. Freq and all sign of units u=in TGT box. 62.05, Snowy Stages 46. Air Force requests the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. OK. Passed to 196th 0930H. Approved by SP/4 Biggs, 196th 1018H.
19	0930	39th Engr, B/39, BS609904 at 0850H, mine sweep team rec'd 60 rds AW fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire, called arty, 2 secondary explosions.
20	0945	198th, HQ/1/52, LZ Bowman at 0935H, bolt of lightning went through the TOC, knocked out secure radio plus 5 Claymores, 2 CS dispensers, no casualties.
21	0950	198th, 2C/1/6, air move to LZ Bayonet from BT476036, PZ 0833H, LZ 0926H, complete.
22	1000	196th, R/3/21, BT067246 at 0840H, obs 2 VC in hut 50m E, VC started to evade E, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, found a blood trail leading E, KIA wearing black PJ top and green bottom, 32-35 yrs old. 1 NVA canteen, 2 NVA shorts, 1 NVA poncho, 1 NVA entrenching tool, \$1.10 in NVA money. 2 females detained, VCS evac to LZ Baldy. Also 12 refugees sent to Nui Loc Son. (Ewing).
23	1025	196th, A/4/21, BT164537 at 1010H, eng'd 2 VC evading 200 meters E, res: 2 VC KIA, 25 and 40 yrs old, neg ID's or wpns. (Ewing).
24	1030	198th, 1 platoon A/1/6, air moved from BT431054 to BS432984, PZ 0927H, LZ 1008H, complete.
25	1043	11th, TOC, request for time ext, time: 112200H to 152400H, for AO's of LF, unit 1/20. Passed to Quang Ngai 1045H, SGT Billings, approved by PFC Lopez. Passed to 11th, OK to use area until notified by Div.
26	1045	1st CAG, CAP 114, BT273275-278282 at 1230H, rec'd intel from Village Chief, OP estimates platoon size VC element. CAP 114 eng'd enemy unit, resulting in 30 VC KIA. CAP 114 followed evading VC to built-up area, there rec'd hvy sniper fire, ret'd SA fire resulting in an additional 25 VC KIA, sustaining 4 USMC WHA (M) and 1 USMC WHA (E). Platoon size enemy element consisted of VC and rice bearers. Built-up area housed est 100 VC. CAP 115 destroyed 25 bunkers, spider holes, and 1 ton rice. Losing 1 M-16. Obs 4 secondary explosions from arty. Darkness set in, CAP 114 ret'd to compound to await 1st light. Presently conducting sweep in area. A valid report, MAJ Brown, S-3, 1st CAG.
27	1050	1st CAG, CAP 137, BS641945 at 1515H, obs 8 VC, took cover and called arty. While taking cover, CAP 137 detonated mine, res: 1 USMC KHA, 2 PF KHA, 1 USMC WHA (E), 3 PF WHA (E), with 1 VCS apprehended. Obs secondary explosion due to arty.
28	1055	198th, C/5/46, BS598894 at 0950H, obs 1 VC w/wpn evading from arty, moving NE, eng'd, neg results, VC cont'd to evade NE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 11 Oct 68 2400 11 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1115	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT274424 at 1015H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
30	2205	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request for 11 Oct 68, at 1st light and again in the afternoon. Area #2: 1015, 1511, 1913, 1518, 1018, neg friendlies, Main Banner, 63.80. Area #3: 1710, 1906, 2606, 2509, 2109, 1711, neg friendlies, Main Banner, 63.80. Area #1: 175175 - 185180, to be run with the animals, friendlies: B/1/52, LZ Young, Main Banner, 63.80. Passed secure to 1/1 Cav at 2215H to SGT Mardis.
31	1215	198th, R/5/46, BT466945 at 1215H, from SGT Foulz, found fresh cut trail leading SW, showed recent use, plan to follow trail.
32	1245	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT303368 at 1010H, from SGT Moffit, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
33	1230	198th, B/4/21, BT144550 at 1100H, from SP/4 Ewing, found air hole to tunnel below a tree (base), blew w/Claymore, hear many voices, no entrance found. 1215H, blasted 1 more Claymore in hole, caving in tunnel, obs 3 bodies before tunnel caved in complete, 1 male, other unk.
34	1230	198th, B/1/52, BT175150 at 1214H, obs 1 NVA evading from hut, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, dressed in NVA uniform. One M-16, 1 ammo pouch, 1 Chicom HG, 1 M26 HG, 5 M-16 magazines, several watches, 1 NVA pistol belt, 1 NVA uniform, several documents, VC propaganda CIA. Also detained 3 VCS in area, will evac equip and detainees to LZ Bayonet.
35	2205	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request to be flown on 11 Oct 68 at 1st light and again in the afternoon. Area #1: 6887, 6892, 7293, 7294, 6700, 6699, 6797, 6896, 6494, 6692, 6687, friendlies: CAP 133 at 664985, Sterno Temper, 61.85. Passed to 1/1 Cav.
36	1335	198th, A/1/46, BT308144 at 1314H, from SP/4 Eisenbarth, found 2x60mm mortar rds on trail, not BT, blew in place.
37	1425	196th, C/4/21, BT158549 at 1300H, from SP/4 Ewing, PRU's decided to go back to Hoi An, could not get a Hook, they went to the river, 4 jumped into boat, boat had a hole in it, res: 3 PRU's drowned, 1 saved by a Marine.
38	1305	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT293348 at 1300H, from SP/4 Chavez, detained 1 MAM, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
39	1320	11th, D/1/20, BS726815 at 1248H, from SGT Sauls, found 1 SKS, SN 8166815, in tunnel.
40	1323	1/1 Cav, CC ship, BT220480 at 1320H, rec'd AW fire, acft took 1 hit, still flyable, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
41	1235	198th, C/1/52, BT198147 at 1140H, from PFC Eidenbarth, found 5 tunnels, 2 ft dia, 5 ft deep, camouflaged, were used within last 2-3 days, will destroy.
42	1355	198th, C/1/52, BT195145 at 1315H, from PFC Faultz, found tunnel complex, 2 beds inside w/cooking utensils, exploring area at this time. 1605H, found 1 more body, unit is digging out tunnel at this time.
43	1435	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT168333 at 1430H, from SP/4 McHugh, detained 1 female, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
44	1525	198th, A/1/6, BT440046-438055 at 1350H, from PFC Faultz, A Co heard explosion at BT440046, 2 min later obs 14 VN running SW of A Co location at 1445H. A Co started receiving AK-47 fire from BT437043, at this time H/17 Cav is moving toward the 14 VN while A Co is searching area where they rec'd fire from, NCD.
45	1555	11th, TOC, BS726814 at 1824H, ref journal entry #73, 10 Oct 68, change E/1st Cav to read C/1/1 Cav.
46	0744	196th, A/2/1, AT988319 at 0700H, rec'd 15 rds of SA fire from 300 meters W in wood line, arty was called w/unk results.
47	N/A	III MAF, COC, the following was derived from RVN Multi-Source reports: 2d Regt, 3d NVA Div located BS560750, mission is to harass outposts of Tu Nghia Dist and military installations W of Quang Ngai Airfield, also that Sappers would sabotage the radio station and electric plant in Quang Ngai. This HQ's has been unable to determine creditability of above information, however in view of specific targets, referenced information is provided for consideration.
48	N/A	III MAF, COC, 1st VC Regt is considered to be operating in the vic of Tien Phuoc. 38th Bn located BS735613 plans to attack Song Vi Bridge BS6964 and Tu Nghia Dist, time not known. 1 Bn NFI located BS714675 plans to harass 2d ARVN Div HQ's and Tu Nghia Dist HQ's. The VC will attempt to have the people of DaNang join in a demonstration on 6 Oct 68. The plan is to assemble at the Market, then move to the Mayor's residence and Hoa Vang Dist HQ's for a demonstration. No further details are known. A Quang Ngai agent stated that the VC plan to attack Quang Ngai City in the near future. Objectives are the radio station and electric plant, the source reports.
49	1225	198th, B/1/52, BT175149 at 1135H, found 200 lbs rice, documents, and 1x60mm contained in a chest. Rice destroyed.
50	1625	198th, D/5/46, LZ Dottie, VN turned in 20 M26 HG's, 2x81mm rds, 4x105mm rds, 700 rds SA ammo, 14 M-79 rds, 2x60mm rds, 3 TNT projectiles.
51	1625	11th, B/1/20, BS793850 at 1550H, detonated mine, res: 2 WHA (E), mine Bouncing Betty type.
52	1635	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
53	1655	198th, B/1/52, BT175153 at 1420H, eng'd 3 NVA, res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 helmet, 2 ponchos, and documents CIA.
54	1700	11th, MP's, BS792449 at 1545H, found 150 Chinese blasting caps. At BS793490, found 10 ft tunnel.
55	1726	198th, move by C/1/6, from Hill 69 to Hill 76, complete 1710H.
56	1745	198th, CAP 133, BS653956 at 1715H, acft rec'd 40-50 rds SAF, 3 hits, still flyable.
57	1750	196th, CC/3/21, BT048315 at 1145H, rec'd 5 rds SA/AW fire, NCD, neg hits.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

3

Period Covered

Period Covered

From

To

1

11 Oct 68

Organization or Installation

American Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Oct 68	2400	11 Oct 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 12 Oct 68 2400 12 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2255	(delayed entry from 11 Oct) 11th, C/1/20, BS729888 at 2150H, obs 4 rds unk explosions outside perimeter. Fired counter-mortar w/neg assessment.
3	0215	11th, 1/20, LZ Uptight, BS725855 at 0150H, rec'd 4 mortar rds, possibly 60mm, 2 WHA (M). Firing counter-mortar at 727871.
4	0215	11th, C/3/1, BS727408 at 0200H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
5	0507	DTOC, weather warning, valid 120315H to 130900H, thunderstorms w/minimum cover 500', and scattered at 1,000', visibility 1/2 mile. Thunderstorms and rain showers, winds variable from 10-20 knots.
6	0626	CLDC, normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
7	0700	198th, TOC, info for DTOC: convoy to Tam Ky will depart when roar opens, call sign: Horn Skipper. Engr's will arrive at LZ Young at 0630H. 198th wanted to know if Bde can put vehicle in convoy. If so they wanted to know who to contact. MAJ Boudin has talked to Bde S-4. There will be 4 teams of Engr's.
8	0730	11th, 174th Avn, BS341317 at 0710H, spotted 1 VC evade, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
9	2255	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request for 12 Oct 68 at 1st light and in the afternoon. Area #1: 1014, 1611, 1914, 1418, 1018, Main Banner, nearest friendlies: B/1/52, C/1/52, freq 63.80. Area #2: 1710, 1906, 2506, 2609, 2109, 1711, Main Banner, 63.80, friendlies: C/1/52, B/1/52. Passed secure to 1/1 Cav at 2345H to SGT Paul.
10	0805	11th, TOC, from SGT Sauls, CA D/4/3, from LZ Thunder to BS839302 and BS834296. 1st PZ 0639H, LZ 0655H, cold. 2d PZ 0703H, LZ 0710H, cold. 3d PZ 0716H, LZ 0724H, cold. 4th PZ 0733H, LZ 0744H, cold, complete.
11	0825	11th, BS830308 at 0810H, D/4/3, from SGT Sauls, found 1 NVA shirt, 1 green uniform, also detained 3 VCS. All was found in a hut, hut will be destroyed, VCS will be interrogated in field.
12	2255	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request for 12 Oct 68 at 1st light and again in afternoon. Area #1: 6887, 6892, 7293, 7294, 6700, 6699, 6797, 6896, 6494, 6692, 6687, Sterno Temper, 61.85, nearest friendlies: CAP 133 664985. Area #2: 4581, 5081, 5385, 5886, 5890, 5493, 5081, 4690, Sterno Temper, nearest friendlies: C/1/52, 61.85, 583883. Passed to Aero Scouts.
13	0755	198th, A/1/6, BT438041 at 0709H, from SGT Stover, 3 US WHA (E), wounded by mine, also 1 KHA, Dustoff 0726H complete.
14	0900	Quang Ngai, 34th PF Platoon, BS683747 at 112030H, from Keller, made contact w/unk size force, neg casualties or KIA's. Captured the following equip: 6 BAR clips, 1 HG, 4 bars of TNT, 3 M-16 ammo clips.
15	0930	CLDC, SGT Jones, lightning set off two CS dispensers, one in Sect 3, 1 in Sect 7. All sectors notified. Also all bunkers told to disconnect sets so they won't set off by lightning. Wind blowing agent S.
16	0955	11th, D/3/1, BS648581 at 0935H, from SP/4 Hadlock, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
17	0955	11th, D/3/1, BS655585 at 0922H, from SP/4 Hadlock, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E), wound in arm, Dustoff complete 0935H.
18	1005	198th, TOC, from PFC Faulz, R/1/6 move from Hill 76 to LZ Bayonet, PZ 0742H, LZ 0827H. C/1/6 moved from Hill 76 to Chu Lai, PZ 0701H, LZ 0811H.
19	1020	196th, A/3/21, BT051233 at 0925H, obs 1 VC female evading S, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
20	0910	11th, B/1/20, BS793850 at 0745H, from SGT Sauls, while leaving night location, hit mine field, res: 7 KHA, 7 WHA (E). 0940H, Dustoff went in, 0922H complete.
21	1020	196th, A/3/21, BT037238 at 0900H, obs 2 VC hiding behind a hut, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, dressed in green uniforms, neg wpns or ID.
22	1043	26th Engr, A/26, BT072378 at 1020H, mine sweep team rec'd 13 rds of sniper fire, neg casualties, mine sweep continued mission.
23	1015	198th, D/1/46, BT369075 at 0945H, from PFC Benham, 7 US struck by lightning, 2 NBK, 5 injured (E).
24	0935	11th, TOC, request 2 AO's for LRRP teams. 1st: BS2752, 2750, 2952, 2950, from 140700H to 180700H. 2d: BS3152, 3149, 3452, 3449, from 150700H to 190700H. Posted on SSO Map 0950H.
25	0903	196th, A & D/4/21, BT135510 at 0852H, rec'd AW fire from NW and S of their location. Unit deploying at this time. 0945H, contact broken, w/neg results. 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff complete at 0905H.
26	0926	196th, C/4/21, BT152545 at 0912H, from SP/4 Ewing, rec'd 10-15 rds sniper fire at 250m N, checking area at this time.
27	1055	196th, TOC, from SP/4 Ewing, Air Cav request for 4/21, type: screening, time: on station 130700H Oct 68, duration of mission: 0700H to 1000H 13 Oct 68, ground contact: call sign (south) Itchy Shouls 96, (north) Shelly Drones 96, freq 53.20, then on order 46.85, friendly positions: A Co blocking position at BT164525 along river bank to BT169495, also B Co CA at 1140H to BT187536 and move SW-NW to river, then south to blocking position vic BT180512. C Co CA at 0700H to BT217478, then move NW along river bank and built-up area. D Co blocking position from BT170491 along river bank to BT204464. Request F/8 Cav have continuous mission along sand strip between vic grid BT188576 and BT213437 to prevent VC from escaping E as CA's are going in and as troops move. Arty prep from 0653H to 0658H into LZ vic BT2147, also arty prep from 0715H to 0727H into LZ vic BT1853. Passed to 1/1 Cav 121100H, SGT Moffit.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From	To
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	Hour	Date
		0001	12 Oct 68
		2400	12 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	N/A	<i>Item #28 was inadvertently omitted -There is no spot report for Item #28.</i>
29	1100	11th Inf Bde, B/1/20, BS793850 at 0745H, ref journal entry #20, further report: 1045H, unit left night location, hit 1 M16 mine, then hit another. Unit tried to come out of mine field then hit a Bouncing Betty type mine, all WHA's have been evac, KHA's have not, unit still has an element in the mine field with a mine detector.
30	1100	I Corps, SGT Moore, ARVN convoy from DaNang to Quang Ngai departs DaNang 171000H, arrive Quang Ngai 171700H. Return trip departs Quang Ngai 181000H, arrives DaNang 181700H. 196th, 3/82 Arty, Samson Shocker, 25-65.50. 198th, 1/14 Arty, Grave Nugget, 25-67.75. 11th Bde, 6/11 Arty, Newport Stuffer, 25-62.75. Convoy control net Worn Skipper, 67.35. Passed to CPT Decausmaker, I Corp. Passed to 196th, SP Ackerman. Passed to 198th, PFC Isenbach. Passed to 11th Inf Bde.
31	1103	196th Inf Bde, A/3/21, BT031238 at 0945H, obs 3 VC running out of hut, 20m NW, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old. 2 VC evaded NW. Found 21 refugees, wanted to be relocated, will send to Nui Loc Son.
32	1104	196th Inf Bde, B/2/1, AT962336 at 1000H, eng'd 4 VC at 150m S, res: 4 VC KIA, w/packs w/personal items, 1 female 22 yrs old, 3 males 25-35 yrs. Found a natural cave, with warm food in it, still checking area.
33	1115	196th Inf Bde, D/2/1, BT071380 at 1020H, rec'd 10-20 rds of sniper fire, returned fire with neg results.
34	1135	11th Inf Bde, A/3/1, BT665586 at 1115H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 pistol, 1 K-44, 1 B-40 rocket launcher, evac to LZ Liz.
35	1550	(delayed entry) 196th Inf Bde, TOC, SP/4 Ackerman, request for AO ext, coord from N AO boundary from BT139506 N along Song Baren River to junction of Song Cua Dai River, continue S along beach to BT237495 to BT226490, then SW to BT204467, then E to AO boundary. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 081755H to SGT Thompson, time: 132400H to 152400H (approved 081830H, SGT Moffit), passed to Hoi An, SGT May 1725H, overlapping extensions: once the first has expired they will move to second. Approved by Hoi An, CPT Lee, passed to 196th, Vosburg.
36	1550	G-5, Refugee Report. 26 Sep, C/3/21 Inf, BT117220, 5 refugees to Nui Loc Son. BT104214, 75 refugees to Nui Loc Son. On 8 Oct, 2/1 Inf, BT013326, 20 refugees to Que Son. On 9 Oct, 2/1 Inf, BT011312, 18 refugees to Que Son. On 11 Oct, A/2/1 Inf, AT988314, 8 refugees to Que Son. At AT982216, 16 refugees to Que Son. At AT982316, 80 refugees to Nui Loc Son and later Tam Ky. On 12 Oct, 3/21 Inf, BT046235, 72 refugees to Nui Loc Son, at BT039233, 30 refugees to Nui Loc Son. 2/1 Inf, BT000333, 21 refugees to Que Son.
37	0700	Co C, 5th SFG, Sitrep #284. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-229 departed 110500H. Opn P-227 departed 101900H. Opn C-225 continued, Opn C-224 returned 101800H. Gia Vuc, Opn C-237 will depart 120100H. Opn S-236 departed 102100H. Opn S-238, Opn S-235, Opn P-234, Opn P233, Opn P-232 continued. Ha Thanh. Opn P-240 will depart 130800H. Opn C-238, Opn P-237 continued. Opn P-242, Opn S-241, Opn P-239 returned 101840H. Ba To, Opn P-188 will depart 121800H. Opn P-186 continued. Opn P-185 returned 110700H. Tra Bong, Opn C-159, 1 VNSF, 80 CSF, security, 140530H to 191900H, coord: BS2689, 2686, 4389, 4387. Opn S-158, 15 CRP, recon, 140500H to 191800H, coord: BS3694, 3689, 4394, 4389. Opn P-157 departed 110500H. Opn C-156, Opn S-155, and Opn P-154 continued. Minh Long, Opn C-170 will depart 130500H. Opn C-169 will depart 120500H. Opn C-158 and Opn C-167 continued.
38	0857	Tam Ky, request for AO ext, from BT190200 to BT220200 to BT190180 to BT220180, from 121800H to 131600H, reason: PRU Opn. Approved by 198th and MAJ Medberry.
39	1215	198th, 1/52, request time ext for present AO into ARVN AO from 122400H to 142400H. Approved.
40	1255	198th, C/1/52, BT188130 at 1135H, found enemy camp site, checked area w/neg results. Site 6 hrs old.
41	1310	DTOC, request clearance for defoliation mission 14 Oct, BS7923-6737, TOT: 0730H, TGT clear, approved.
42	1314	11th, D/3/1, BS669587 at 1146H, made contact, res: 1 WHA (E), unit was on a CA.
43	1314	11th, TOC, SGT Sauls, C/3/1, PZ 0850H, LZ 0927H, cold, complete.
44	1414	198th, D/1/46, BT397095 at 1345H, obs 4 VCS, neg results.
45	1420	196th, D/4/21, BT173488 at 1300H, rec's SAF. C&C took 1 hit while on ground, neg casualties, ship flyable.
46	1425	11th, A & D/3/1, BS649582 at 1110H, results of contact: A/3/1 - 6 VC KIA, D/3/1 - 6 VC KIA, 174th Avn - 6 VC KIA. 1 K-44, 2 AK-47's, 2 SKS, 1 M-2 carbine, 1 Chicom pistol, 1 RPG-7 launcher, and 1 Chicom HG.
47	1428	198th, ref journal entry #23, change to 2 KHA, 7 WHA (E).
48	1430	11th, B & D/4/3, BS835315 at 1400H, detained 8 VCS.
49	1430	198th, C/5/46, BS607908 at 1406H, detained 1 VCS.
50	1440	198th, B/1/52, BT171143 at 1430H, found 30 carbine rds, 1 homemade map of road from Tien Phuoc to LZ Young, indications of mine emplacement. Found in hut.
51	1609	11th, B/3/1, BS743432 at 1543H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA, 1 unk type SMG CIA, SN 666324.
52	1609	198th, B/1/52, BT171147 at 1000H, found 1 NVA belt, 1 ammo pouch, and 8 rds AK-47 ammo.
53	1609	11th, C/3/1, BS747455 at 1559H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Oct 68	2400	12 Oct 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Opns

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 13 Oct 68 2400 13 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0025	11th, S-2 documents from contact with 506B LF Sapper Co, largely personnel files, rosters, personal papers. Indicate 41 men in Co with 11 in 1st platoon armed with 8 AK-47's. Breakdown on other platoons not yet available. Indicate one was an NVA soldier. One document from an unidentified higher HQ tells 506B to participate w/regular forces (not identified) in an attack on Quang Ngai City (no date). Attack to penetrate into the heart of Quang Ngai City. Documents belong to CO, 506B, were among captured documents. Individual, CO was KIA. Several codes, including one captured sketch, was of 2d ARVN Div Engr compound W of Quang Ngai. Other sketches unidentified (G-2, 2d ARVN, said Engr compound has not yet been hit). Readout continues.
3	0550	Quang Ngai, 4/4 ARVN Bn, BS616643 at 122145H, hit by an est platoon of VC w/HG's, ret'd fire, res: 4 ARVN WHA (E), 1 VC KIA.
4	0555	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
5	120910	(delayed entry) 11th Inf Bde, SGT Saults, request aerial surveillance for 13 Oct in the morning for snatch mission to be made on N-S 34 grid line between E-W 40 to 60 grid lines. Return subject to Duc Pho, 11th Bde Command.
6	122314	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, request for Warlords. Priority #1: First light and afternoon, BS6487, 6787, 7195, 6995, 6489, contact Sterno Temper, freq 61.85, friendlies: D/1/20, BS629854. Priority #2: First light and afternoon, BS4779, 5179, 4787, 4495, contact: Sterno Temper, 61.85, friendlies: 2 platoons D/1/20, BS539821. Passed to Aero Scouts.
7	0845	G-2, SGM Lillard, from 0710H to 1000H, thunder storms in Chu Lai, clouds 80 ft broken, 1500 ft overcast, visibility 1 to 3 miles. Thunder, rain, and winds variable 15-25 knots. Passed to CLDC, 198th, 196th, 1/1 Cav, and 11th.
8	121840	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, request for AO ext, coord from BS635900 E all the way to the coast, reason: to conduct combat sweep and exploit info gained by National Police, time: 130700H to 202400H. Passed to 11th Bde to SP/4 Selk, ext request approved by 11th Bde, CPT Henderson at 2130H. Tentative approval by MAJ Medberry, passed to 198th, SGT Seaton.
9	122314	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, request for Blue Ghost VR. Priority #1: First light and afternoon, BT1014, 1611, 1914, 1418, 1018, contact: Main Banner, freq 63.80, friendlies: B/1/52 BT174147. Priority #2: first light and afternoon, BT1710, 1906, 2506, 2609, 2109, 1711, contact: Main Banner, freq 63.80, friendlies: C/1/52 BT197138. 1/1 Cav, SGT Rector. Not able to run until later, passed to 198th, CPT Quenois.
10	0815	11th, A/4/3, and C/6/11, BS918253 at 0730H, obs 10 VCS carrying body, check of body revealed he had been killed by arty.
11		See journal item #24.
12	0935	196th, C/4/21, BT151547 at 0915H, from SP/4 Ewing, had 1 US tripped a mine, indiv heard striker hit and hit the ground, mine went off, neg casualties. Mine was made with frag grenade, w/trip wire to fuze and 1 wire to M-79 rd.
13	0935	G-2, SGM Lillard, from 1000H to 140800H, thunder storms in Chu Lai, min conditions, clouds 500 ft, visibility 1/2 mile, winds variable 10 knots, gusting to 25 knots. CLDC, SGT Ellis, C/S, MAJ Holman, 198th, SP/4 Hansen.
14	0940	196th, TOC, from SP/4 Kico. 2/1, air move, c Co from BT087393 to 111419, LZ 0832H complete. 1 platoon C, air moved from BT075379 to 111419, PZ 0802H, LZ 0832H, complete. D/2/1, from LZ Ross to BT087393, PZ 0755H, LZ 0844H, complete. 1 platoon D Co, from LZ Ross to BT075379, PZ 0755H, LZ 0844H, complete. 1 platoon D Co, from LZ Ross to BT111419, PZ 0755H, LZ 0844H, complete.
15	1014	1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost, BT195345 at 1008H, from SP McHugh, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning.
16	1015	Co C, 5th SF DaNang. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-229, Opn P-227 continued. Opn C-225 returned 111800H. Gia Vuc, Opn S-238, Opn C-237, Opn S-236, Opn S-235, Opn P-234 continued. Opn P-223, Opn S-232 returned 111000H and 110800H respectively. Ha Thanh, Opn S-243, 20 CRP, recon, 121000H to 121800H, 4 corner coord: BS3669, 3869, 3671, 3871. Opn P-249 will depart 121800H. Opn C-238, Opn P-237 continued. Ba To, Opn P-188 will depart 121800H, Opn P-187 continued, Opn P-186 returned 111800H. Tra Bong, Opn C-159, will depart 140530H, Opn S-158 will depart 140500H. Opn P-157, Opn C-156, Opn S-155 continued. Opn P-154 returned 111800H. Minh Long, Opn C-171, 1 VNSF, 65 CSF, 15 RF, search and clear, 160500H to 201930H, 4 corner coord: BS5849, 5844, 6249, 6244. Opn C-170 will depart 130500H. Opn C-169 departed 120500H. Opn C-168, and Opn C-167 continued.
17	1015	196th, 3/21, BT0729 at 0940H, from SP/4 Ewing, Hook rec'd unk number rds sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E), was brought to 3/21 location, then sent to DaNang. Altitude 2000 ft, speed 80 knots, carrying personnel from Chu Lai to 3/21 location. Rd came through bottom of ship and entered indiv buttocks, coming out of abdomen, arty mission called in on BT0729 with good coverage, unk results.
18	1020	196th, D/4/21, BT196477 at 0950H, from SP/4 Ewing, rec'd 12-14 rds AW fire across river, 800 meters SE, arty called w/unk results.
19	1020	196th, A/4/21, BT163513 at 0949H, from Ewing, rec'd AW fire from across river, 300 meters NE, also VN boy walking across rice paddy nearby was wounded by VC fire, he was dusted off.
20	1027	198th, B/5/46, BS667933 at 1005H, from PFC Sultz, detained 20 VN females and children for questioning on enemy activity in area.
21	1105	198th, B/5/46, BS667933 at 1005H, from Hansen, detained 20 VN with 2 IPW teams. IPW team detaining women and children. Will evac to LZ Gator if information is obtained. 1129H, detained 30 VN women and children and 1 VN male.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 13 Oct 68 2400 13 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
22	1130	196th, A/4/21, BT154515 at 1049H, Ewing, obs 1 VC male evading to E dressed in black PJ's, eng'd, 300 meters, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID, or pack.
23	1127	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT210430 at 1120H, from McHugh, detained 2 VN females, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Update 1143H, change to read 2 VN females and 5 VN children evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
24	0830	Amcal DTOC, passed to MAJ Schleriches, 11th, ref the request for LRRP AO's: the larger box to the E for the 150700H to 190700H is approved. The smaller AO to the W is in a hold status (not approved) pending further discussion at Div level, and passed developments from the approved LRRP, from COL Adkins. Passed to 11th Bde, MAJ Schleriches.
25	0845	198th, TOC, Seaton, C/5/46, air move, from LZ Gator to BS660925, PZ 0841H, LZ 0905H, cold, complete. B/5/46, CA to BS673932, PZ 0900H, LZ 0905H, cold, complete.
26	0850	11th, E Trp, 1st Cav, BS917250 at 0825H, Sauls, detained 2 VCS MAM, 35-40 yrs old, one had wound in groin and hand, as result of arty, will evac to LZ Bronco.
27	0909	11th, TOC, Selk, request for AO ext 3/1 Inf, coord: BS620570, 700590, 700570, request ASAP until 132400H. Aero Scouts going to their location request they come up on 3/1 command push, call sign Lethal Saucer, freq 68.05, reason: search and destroy. 0930H, passed to Quang Ngai, Lopez. Approved by MAJ Medberry, fire-for-fire only and VR, no troops. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Sauls 1015H.
28	0920	11th, C/4/3, BS893324 at 0850H, obs 1 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, 19 yrs old, dusted off to LZ Bronco.
29	0935	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT295345 at 0930H, Infantry inserted at 0930H at above coord. Inf extracted at 1020H.
30	1203	196th, B/4/21, BT200547 at 1150H, F/8 Cav rec'd 20 rds AK-47, neg hits, gunships continued mission.
31	1203	11th, HQ/4/3, BS744517 at 1140H, 2-1/2 ton truck hit mine, 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E).
32	1207	198th, B/1/52, BT174146 at 1155H, detained 1 VN male, 20 yrs old, neg ID, evac to LZ Bayonet.
33	1149	196th, B/4/21, at 1135H, initiated CA from BT152541 at 1135H, LZ BT187537, lift complete, reported at 1205H.
34	1935	(delayed entry) Hoi An, MACV, TOC, BT1655-BT1255, CPT Smith called to report opn to be conducted by ARVN units in area within grids 1655, 1255, 1656, 1157. Opn to begin 120600H Oct.
35	1200	196th, C/4/21, BT215478 to BT152542, made CA, complete 1122H, cold.
36	1210	196th, C/4/21, BT198470 at 1135, eng'd 1 VC evading W at 100 meters, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn. At BT204168, eng'd 1 VC evading W at 300 meters, res: 1 VC KIA, Total, 2 VC KIA.
37	0830	11th, Aero Scouts, acft rec'd SA/AW fire from BS345493 and BS344435, rec'd .50 cal fire at 2500 fr from BS360434. Unk number of acft, unk number of hits.
38	1130	198th, C/5/46, BS660925 at 1030H, located 81mm mortar rd (dud), blew in place.
39	1101	11th, TOC, B/1/20, air move, from BS792850 to LZ Buff, 1st PZ 0950H, LZ 0957H. 2d PZ 1000H, LZ 1005H, complete. C/1/20, air move, from BS727875 to LZ Buff, 1st PZ 1003H, LZ 1008H. 2d PZ 1020H, LZ 1025H. 3d PZ 1028H, LZ 1031H. 4th PZ 1036H, LZ 1039H.
40	1055	196th, R/3/21, BT098247 at 0950H, obs 5 VC moving S into Recon's last night laager, VC's were recon by fire, firing 2 AK-47's, unit eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, other VC evaded N. Arty called w/unk results.
41	1400	196th, C/4/21, BT196485 at 1345H, obs 2 VC evading E, eng'd w/SA fire at 250 meters, res: 1 WIA/CIA, 1 evaded E. 1 CIA evac to LZ Baldy.
42	1310	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to SF SGT Garner, to 11th Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission to be flown on 15 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS5145 - BS7041, TOT: 0955H. Id TGT clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of units in TGT box. Lethal Saucer, 68.05. Air Force requests to return fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 11th Bde at 1315H. Approved by SFC Garner SF at 1400H. Approved by MAJ Danner at 1345H.
43	1340	S-2, 39th Engr, BS609904 at 1015H, bulldozer detonated M14 AP mine, NCD, cont'd work.
44	1320	198th, A/5/46, BS646943 at 1312H, found 1 NVA pistol belt and foot prints to Hill 106.
45	1333	196th, TOC, 3/21, air move, 1 platoon A/3/21, from BT081229 to LZ East, PZ 1048H, LZ 1100H. B from BT101248 to Chu Lai, 1st PZ 0848H, LZ 1117H, 2d PZ 1104H, LZ 1134H. 1 platoon C/3/21, from Chu Lai to BT025266, PZ 0810H, LZ 1147H.
46	1240	198th, A/5/46, BS655946 at 1158H, found 1x81mm mortar rd intact, was not BT, will blow in place when A Co moves out.
47	1255	196th, F/8 Cav, 4/21, BT189526 at 1200H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/WP, res: 1 VC KIA.
48	1130	11th, D/3/1, BS700536 at 1040H, hit possible 105 rd, pressure type mine, res: 11 WHA (E), Dustoff complete 1048H.
49	1330	196th, 4/21, BT179543 at 1245H, obs 6 MAM evading W, eng'd w/M-16, res: 2 VC KIA, others evaded W.
50	1439	198th, D/5/46, 2d and 3d platoons, air move, from LZ Buff to LZ Gator, PZ 1338H, LZ 1343H. D6 and 1 platoon moved from LZ Buff to LZ Dottie. Complete at 1430H by truck.
51	1440	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT223423 at 1430H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 13 Oct 68 2400 13 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1350	196th, 4/31, AT8716 S-8618 SE at 1250H, Hook #812 rec'd SA fire, auto ground fire, 10 rds, neg hits, cont'd to fly.
53	1100	198th, B/3/1, B/1/52, from 1000H to 1005H, at BT177145, B/1/52 found 450 lbs of rice in a hut, will evac rice. At BT173154, B/3/1 found 300 lbs of rice, will evac. Also found 1 bunker, 4 ft by 4 ft w/old camouflage and 2 small tunnels. Searched area w/neg res.
54	1125	G-2, Air Psyops acft, BT0839 at 1030H, obs 18-24 head of cattle being moved down hwy #535.
55	N/A	39th Engr, B/39, BS639777 at 121745H, vehicle heading n from Quang Ngai was warned by VN that VC were in the area. At BS639777, found 2 VN bodies, proceeded N and found 1 VN wounded (2 fingers on right hand blown off). Picked up injured VN, passenger, and motor bike, took to unit area for treatment. Later Medevac. Called MACV to report location of bodies.
56	1540	196th, B/1/6, BT452028 at 1500H, 1 VN male, 14 yrs old, was detained, neg ID, was carrying 2 bags of rice, had paper with 1947 stamped on it, he was moving NE.
57	1515	196th, C/4/21, BT185490 at 1503H, eng'd 1 VC evading N, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in green uniform, neg wpn or ID.
58	1453	11th, TOC, 1/20, air move, from LZ Uptight to following locations. A, HQ, R, from LZ Uptight to LZ Dottie, 1st PZ 0930H, LZ 0935H. 2d PZ 0940H, LZ 0945H. HQ, R, 1st PZ 0935H, LZ 0958H. 2d PZ 1006H, LZ 1012H, complete. D, from LZ Uptight to LZ Buff, 1st PZ 1018H, LZ 1029H. 2d PZ 1037H, LZ 1048H, complete. D, 2d element with 18 EM, PZ 1227H, LZ1235H, complete. D/6/11 Arty, from LZ Uptight to LZ Dottie, PZ 0730H, LZ 0958H.
59	1615	198th, C/5/46, BS648937 at 1555H, rec'd 5 rds sniper fire, 1 sniper, after CS drop on Hill 111 and Hill 106, NCD.
60	1658	196th, C/4/21, BT176507 at 1640H, obs 1 VC evading N into tunnel. Threw in HG's, res: 1 VC KIA, approx 25 yrs old, dressed in black PJ's, neg ID or wpn.
61	1406	196th, TOC, 4/31, air move. A & D, from AT875175 to LZ Baldy, PZ 1000H, LZ 1325H. B from Hill 210 to LZ Baldy, PZ 1450H, LZ 1520H. E & R, from LZ West to LZ Baldy, PZ 1636H, LZ 1658H. C/3/82, from AT939212 to LZ West, PZ 1400H, LZ 1440H, complete.
62	1713	CLDC, SGT Jones, alert condition "Gray" at 1800H.
63	1524	1/1 Cav, TOC, results for 196yj VR mission started at 1135H. At 1150H at BT200547, ship took burst of AWF, neg hits. At 1210H at BT172533, destroyed 1 sampan. At 1215H at BT189526, obs several MAM and females evading into bunkers, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. At 1225H at BT194526, ship took 50 rds AWF, neg hits. At 1430H at BT182498, obs 2 MAM evade into a hut, eng'd w/neg results. At 1445H at BT176497, obs 2 MAM, detained and took to LZ Baldy.
64	1725	198th, C/1/52, at 189120 at 1530H, found 3 unk type ordnance, 3 ft long w/tail assembly 8 in long w/pin 2 in long. Very much like mortar fins, in green box. On top of box, 1st line: BC/2C, 2d line: TL6205 = 1957-74. Bottom of box, 1st line: CAUMAM-R46, 2d line: DG/123L035, 3d line: interlocking zeroes 25. Located in some grass but didn't look like it had been hidden. Box quite old. Ordnance will be evac.
65	1743	196th, B/4/21, BT172515 at 1647H, detonated BT HG, res: 1 WHA (E), very critical.
66	1745	196th, 2/1, OP Dragon, AT991327 at 1650H, obs 8 MAM harvesting unauthorized rice. 4.2 called, res: 3 VC KIA. Rice was in VC controlled zone.
67	1748	196th, 2/1, OP Dragon, AT980313 at 1610H, obs 30 MAM harvesting unauthorized rice, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA. Rice was in VC controlled zone.
68	1809	198th, B/5/46, BS655935 at 1645H, detonated mine, res: 1 WHA (E).
69	1855	11th, HQ/3/1, BS752436 at 1750H, EM from G Btry, 29th Arty, was killed when frag grenade went off in bunker on LZ Liz, res: 1 NBK. CID will investigate.
70	1900	196th, B/4/21, BT190905 at 1805H, rec'd AWF from 200 meters SE of their location, firing arty on enemy location.
71	1900	196th, CC, BT080327 at 1715H, rec'd sniper fire, neg casualties.
72	1900	196th, R/3/21, BT073244 at 1720H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
73	1920	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS712963 at 1730H, called mortars on 2 VC w/unk results.
74	1920	196th, C/4/21, BT192515 at 1856H, rec'd AWF, NCD.
75	1923	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS712973 at 1100H, further interrogation of personnel who escaped from VC, people said 30 VC are at BS711946. They moved to area to escape military ops. People said VC morale was low, little to no medical aid, very little food. VC want to know who CAP 135's squad leader is, because of patrols, ambushes, and arty being fired. VC are not able to get out of area because of arty fire.
76	1943	198th, 1/6 ARVN S-5, found civilian vehicle 300m S of Ong Bau Bridge w/150 boxes of 4 rds each, 81mm mortars. Recon is securing it at this time. R/1/46 will evac ammo at 1st light. Vehicle owner unk. 198th says the ARVN's borrowed the truck and were hauling their own ammo and for some reason parked the truck and went into the village. The truck will be secured by PF's.
77	2012	198th, APD mission, 1630H to 1800H, rec'd hvy readings at: 666894, 666896, 666897, 668895, 669898, 670899, 683689, 679961, 685968, 640955, 645959, 634977, 637973, 639976, 635983, and 646649.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 14 Oct 68 2400 14 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	198th, A/1/52, BT239142, from 0009-0035H, LZ Bowman rec'd 7 unk type mortar rds, NCD.
3	0040	198th, A/5/46, BS654940 at 132240H, eng'd 2 VC, neg assessment, will check at first light.
4	0040	198th, H/17 Cav, 5/46, BS649936 at 132354H, spotted 3 VC, eng'd w/neg assessment. Will check area at 1st light.
5	0212	MACV Quang Ngai, at 0200H, city and Citadel rec'd 30-50 rds unk type mortars, neg assessment. At 0200H, 4/4 Bn (ARVN) rec'd 15 rds 60/80mm mortar at BS653730, NCD.
6	0220	198th, 5/46, Binh Son at 0205H, rec'd SA/AW fire, 1x60mm mortar rd, and 1x122mm rocket, and many satchel charges. Firing arty on BS610925, NCD.
7	0225	11th, LZ Dottie, BS630855 at 0213H, B/39th Engr, rec'd 2x82mm rds, res: 1 WHA (E).
8	0230	198th, 5/46, OP #5, BS560996 at 0200H, rec'd 30 rds SA fire and 1 unk type mortar rd, contact broken at 0210H.
9	0300	CLDC, going to condition "Green" at 0300H.
10	0345	Quang Ngai, Son Tinh RF/PF, BS642764 at 0145H, rec'd 15x82mm mortar rds, res: 1 KHA, 6 WHA (E).
11	0345	Quang Ngai, Nghia Hahn RF/PF, BS646630 at 0230H, rec'd 20x82mm mortar rds, res: 1 KHA.
12	0345	Quang Ngai, 3/4 ARVN, BS616643 at 0245H, rec'd 20 rds 82mm mortar, res: 2 WHA (M).
13	0420	Quang Ngai, Citadel rec'd 20 rds 82mm mortar at 0200H, res: 1 US WHA (M), 2 VN WHA (E).
14	0617	CLDC, return to normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
15	2215	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, Priority #1: time, 1st light and afternoon, grids: BS6291, 6891, 7095, 7098, 6701, 6703, 6302, 6396, ground contact: Monroe Signs, freq 64.30, friendlies: Co C BS687976, CAP 133 BS664986. Also contact Sterno Temper, freq 61.85. A Co, BS655946, B Co, 3d platoon, BS658940, B Co, 2d platoon, BS658936, C Co BS657927. Passed to Aero Scouts.
16	2210	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, Priority #1: time 1st light and afternoon, grids: BT1014, 1511, 2014, 1518, 1018, ground contact, Main Banner, freq 63.80, friendlies: B Co BT167144, C Co BT185123. Priority #2: time 1st light and afternoon, grids: BT1806, 2506, 2609, 2109, 1811, 1711, ground contact: Main Banner, freq 63.80, friendlies: C Co BT185123. Passed to 1/1 Cav 2225H. Rec'd by SSG Paul.
17	0715	198th, B/5/46, BS565991 at 0600H, at first light, OP #5 (RMK Site) obs obstruction on road 300 meters N of (RMK Site). A culvert had been blown and road is impassable. Hole is 6 ft deep by 8 ft wide. Road sweep team is held up at hole, security APC can't bypass. Notified CSIC, SGT Cafferty.
18	0818	198th, TOC, C/1/46 moved from Hill 54 to BT362083, PZ 0726H, LZ 0746H, cold, complete.
19	0815	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT222443 at 0800H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
20	0825	198th, C/1/46, BT380082 at 0815H, rec's sniper fire from above coord, res: 1 WHA (M).
21	1310	196th, SP/4 Kico, C/4/21, PZ BT190502 at 1232H, LZ at LZ Baldy at 1240H complete. B/4/21, PZ BT190502 at 1245H, LZ at LZ Baldy at 1305H, complete.
22	1430	198th, Aero Scouts, BS670975 at 1350H, obs 1 VCS evading, detained, evac to LZ Bayonet, from SP/4 Hansen.
23	1450	198th, A/5/46, BS649942 at 1412H, found 1 tunnel, checked tunnel w/neg results.
24	1418	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT289390 at 1413H, detained 4 MAM, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
25	1528	196th, C/3/21, BT075295 at 1500H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
26	1500	G-2, SMG Lillard, from 1500H to 2400H, thunder storms in Chu Lai area, ceiling 1500 ft, visibility 1 to 3 miles. C/S, SGT Loftis, CLDC, SGT Jones, 198th, SP/4 Hansen.
27	1214	11th, C/3/1, BS793450 at 1155H, 1 VC KIA, MAM neg ID.
28	1225	39th Engr Bn, B/39, BS670855 at 0200H, LZ Dottie rec'd 7 mortar rds around communications bunker, 2 US WHA (E) to 312th Surgical.
29	1335	Minh Long, USASF, BS498448 at 1230H, Opn C-170 rec'd sniper fire at above coord, res: friendly 1 WIA, enemy unk.
30	1345	11th, B/4/3, BS829378 at 1325H, detained 3 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco, SGT Sauls.
31	0915	198th, R/1/52, BT190164 at 0745H, detained 3 MAM, neg ID, evac to LZ Bayonet when weather slacks.
32	1040	11th, C/4/3, BS887305 at 1007H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Thunder.
33	1016	198th, B/1/52, BT161147 at 1000H, found 1 BT, a pre-set bear trap, on rice paddy dike, well camouflaged.
34	1100	198th, H/17 Cav, 5/46, BS644927 at 1050H, 1 ACAV hit mine, no casualties, unk damage to track.
35	1125	198th, B/5/46, BS658928 at 1110H, blew a suspected mine (HG).
36	1108	196th, D/4/21, BT143490 at 0928H, detained 1 VC, he attempted to escape, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Inside hut where VC was detained, found pistol belt, NVA type, first aid pouch, picture of VC with AK-47.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 14 Oct 68 2400 14 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
37	0950	11th, C/3/1, BS765434 at 0935H, 1 VC KIA, MAM dressed in green uniform, camouflaged scarf, no wpn, had documents on him, documents evac to LZ Liz.
38	1145	198th, C/1/52, BT181122-191121 at 1045H, spotted 6 NVA moving E to W, wearing green uniforms and pistol belts, eng'd w/AW fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA 2 AK-47's, 1 M-16. Arty fired on BT197115. AK-47 SN's: 10082911, 9473070, M-16 SN 890396.
39	1125	DTOC, MAJ Powell, MAJ Pearcy, LNO to 2d ARVN, requests that element of 1/20 Inf perform a blocking mission along the N side of Tra Khuc River from BS52 (N-S) to BS57 (N-S) to support an ARVN TF moving W out of Quang Ngai to exploit Arc Lights. 1/20 Inf has a company in that area and can perform this task. Opn begins at 1230H. Mission passed to MAJ McKnight, S-3, 11th Bde at 1145H. AO ext, on the Song Tra Khuc River on the E, BS5776, on the W BS5276. Effective 141230H to 161230H. ARVN Advisor call sign, Amuse Pick Axe on 48.7. Approved by MSJ Medberry.
40	1100	723d Maint Bn, MAJ Thorne, Hill 270, reports that PPS4 Radar, turned in for repair by 1/6 Inf on 13 Oct, was sabotaged (NFI over phone). Would like a G-2 officer to visit his shop (Material Section) to discuss. 1115H, passed to CPT LaBirly, Chu Lai.
41	0915	Quang Ngai, LT King, at 0850H, rec'd 5 rds of rockets in 2d ARVN Div HQ area. 4th Regt reports rockets being fired from BS5577. 1005H, rockets landed at BS607718, unk number and type rockets, res: 5 ARVN WHA (E), 1 ARVN KHA, 2 US WHA (E).
42	1025	196th, C/3/21, BT044294-045292-045285 at 0930H, rec'd 100-150 rds sniper fire, 150-200 meters NE from their location, from 3 persons, 4-6 AK-47's, possibly LMG, ret'd fire, called arty. Neg casualties.
43	0915	198th, SP/4 Mayer, ref journal entry #8, OP #5 did not receive any mortar fire, the explosion was from culvert being blown.
44	1250	196th, C/3/21, BT055299 at 1200H, found 2 VC bodies, KIA this morning by SA fire, dressed in black PJ's. Also detained 2 VCS in area, will evac to LZ Ross.
45	1220	11th, request LRRP AO, from BS6354, 6554, 6552, 6352, from ASAP until the 17th Oct 68 at 0700H. 1600H, approved by G-2 Amcal. Passed to PFC Cardren.
46	1345	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to 11th Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission to be flown on 16 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS8326 - BS7041. TOT 1100H. Is TGT clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of units in TGT box. Ducam Yeoman, 62.00 and Lethal Saucer 46, 68.65. Air Force request to return fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 11th Bde at 1350H. Approved by MAJ Danner at 1515H.
47	1220	11th, request LRRP AO, from BS5759, 6059, 6957, 5757, request ASAP until 17 Oct 68 at 0700H. Passed to Minh Long 1345H. Neg clearance, have patrol in area. 1500H, passed to MAJ Schielcher who requests all available data on patrol C-169's route and contacts. 1530H, patrol C-169 began at 120500H, will terminate at 161930H, AO BS5460, 5457, 6060, 6057, neg contact or sightings. Passed to 11th Bde on secure.
48	1220	39th Engr, A/39, BS567985 at 0700H, 4-36 CMP culverts blown, crater dimensions: 15 ft dia, 5 ft deep, Preparing to repair culverts.
49	1417	11th, request for AO ext, from BS5762 to 6762 to 5748 to 6748, from 0600H 15 Oct to 2100H 15 Oct, reason: VC Bn in area. 1510H, passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez. 1511H, passed to SF LNCO. Disapproved by Minh Long SF, SGT Garner. Approved by Quang Ngai except NE corner UL 6362, LL6359, LR6759, UR6762, SP Feller. 11th cancelled AO request as per conversation between MAJ Medberry and MAJ Danner. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP Keller.
50	1630	196th, TOC, A/4/31, air move, from LZ Baldy to LZ West, PZ 1335H, LZ 1400H, complete. D/4/31, air move, from LZ Baldy to LZ West, PZ 1420H, LZ 1609H.
51	1640	11th, B/3/1, BS764464 at 1635H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
52	1700	CLDC, SGT Jones, alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
53	1420	11th, request Warlords support for CA's, be at LZ Dragon at 0730H 15 Oct 68, to be employed after CA's complete, also use 3/1 Inf push under 3/1 Inf Commander, As per conversation between MAJ Medberry and MAJ Danner, 11th Bde, cancelled Warlord request 1705H.
54	1330	198th, TOC, 0200H, ref journal entry #6, follow-up on Binh Son incident, a VC Sapper squad moved into Binh Son from the east. Blew up a Buddhist Temple and destroyed it, also a church 50% destroyed. VN checked area this morning, found an explosive w/same design as a Chicom HG, except its weight was 15 lbs. S-5, 5/46 sent tents out for the people to use. Temple was completely destroyed. Church was 50% destroyed. 1500H, passed to III MAF, SGT Woodruff.
55	1330	198th, 5/46, BS576967 at 132345H, 8 man Sapper squad entered vil at Nuc Mau and blew up home of very strong anti-VC. Wpns were 1 pistol, 6 carbines, 1 CAR-15, and HG's. Home was completely destroyed. 1500H, passed to III MAF, SGT Woodruff.
56	1556	11th, C/1/20, BS548766 at 1502H, eng'd 4 VC, VC dropped equip and evaded. Equip included: 1 M-1 carbine SN 3307124, web equip, med supplies, documents. CC/1/20 picked up 3 VCS in vic of action, will evac to LZ Dottie.
57	1547	11th, CC/3/1, BS787397 at 1515H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco.
58	1547	11th, CC/3/1, BS752392 at 1510H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 15 Oct 68 2400 15 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2305	(delayed entry from 14 Oct) Tam Ky, 2/5 ARVN's, BT264193 at 141730H, ambush moving into night position detonated mine. AP type mine, pressure detonated, res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (M).
3	2325	(delayed entry from 14 Oct) Quang Ngai, BS608718 at 140850H, rec'd 1 rd at BS608718, 2 rds vic BS608717, 3-5 rds vic BS658725, and 3 rds vic BS607717, res: 4 VN KIA, 5 VN WIA, 2 US WHA (E). Rec'd a total of 11-14 rds, either 140mm rocket or 122mm rocket.
4	0200	11th, CPT Henderson, BS543767 at 1724H, D/1/20 detonated mine, res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA (E).
5	0410	CLDC, MAG-13, A-6 from MAG-12. At 0140H, plane dropped a CBU canister while landing, res: one aircraft restraining cable destroyed. Personnel and runway all right, plane still in one piece, unk damage.
6	0610	CLDC, return to normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
7	2130	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, Priority #1: time, 1st light and afternoon, grids: BT1015, 1511, 1914, 1618, 1018, ground contact: Main Banner, freq 63.80, friendlies: C Co 161127, B Co 160146. Priority #2: time, 1st light and afternoon, grids: BT1807, 2206, 2608, 2509, 2109, 1811, 1711, ground contact: Main Banner, freq 63.80, friendlies: C Co 161127. Passed to 1/1 Cav 2150H. Rec'd by SSG Paul.
8	2100	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, request present AO ext into Tam Ky area be ext until 172400H. Location from present boundary N to 2416, E to 2616, S to 2615, E to 2715, S to present boundary. Original time 110001H to 142400H. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Cogner 2111H. Approved by LT Can, Tam Ky. Passed to 198th, SGT Stover 2125H.
9	0815	196th, C/2/1, CA from BT128408 to BT030415, 1st PZ 0722H, LZ 0726H. 2d PZ 0753H, LZ 0755H, cold.
10	0820	5th SFGA, Co C. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-231, 1 VNSF, 60 CSF, recon, 151900H to 201800H, 4 corner coord: BT0612, 1112, 1108, 0608. Opn C-230, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter, 120 CSF, search and clear, 160500H to 201800H, 5 corner coord: BT1120, 2020, 2018, 1715, 1115. Opn C-229, Opn P-227 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn S-242 will depart 142100H. Opn P-241 will depart 142200H. Opn S-240 departed 132100H. Opn P-239. Opn C-237, Opn S-236, Opn S-235, Opn P-234 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn P-224, 1 USASF, 1 VNSF, 20 CSF, 21 USA LRAP, recon, 150600H to 201800H, 4 corner coord: BS3969, 3558, 4569, 4558. Opn P-245, 1 VNSF, 40 CSF, recon, 170500H to 201800H, 4 corner coord: BS3469, 3969, 3473, 3973. Opn P-240 continued. Ba To, Opn P-190 will depart 161900H. Opn P-189 will depart 160430H. Opn P-188 and Opn P-187 continued. Tra Bong, Opn C-159 departed 140530H. Opn S-158 departed 140500H. Opn P-157, Opn C-156, Opn S-155 continued.
11	0820	11th, D/4/3, BS863366 at 0830H, detained 6 VCS, 1 MAM with ID, 5 females without ID, will evac to LZ Thunder.
12	0835	11th, D/1/20, at 141724H, ref journal entry #4, mine was a 105 rd, unk what type of firing device.
13	0835	G-2, SMG Lillard, from 150800H to 151900H, thunder storms in Chu Lai area with min conditions, 200 ft obscured, visibility 1/2 mile. Thunder storms and heavy rain, showers w/variable winds 10, gusting to 25 knots. C/S, SP/4 Johnson. CLDC, SGT O'Mally. 198th, SP/4 Hansen.
14	0845	198th, A/5/46, BS652944 at 0800H, located a cache of 10 M-79 rds, 13 igniter devices, 1 M14 AP mine, believe to be BT, will blow in place.
15	0905	198th, A Co 2d platoon 5/46, BS646940 at 0840H, man stepped on M14 mine, res: 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff called at 0842H, Dustoff complete at 0852H.
16	0925	11th, B/3/1, BS746436 at 0840H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
17	0925	11th, B/3/1, BS759449 at 0900H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
18	0945	Tam Ky, TOC, request for AO ext, time: 152000H to 161800H, coord: BT330100, 360100, 360080, 330080, call sign of PRU: Ice Water, freq 41.4, reason: PRU Opn. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Maher 141105H. Approved by SGT Seaton 198th 141220H. Passed to Tam Ky at 2000H, SP/4 Cagner.
19	1000	39th Engr, B/39, BS631818 at 0845H, mine sweep team found 1 PF WHA, bullet wound in head, grenade wound in stomach, dusted off to 27th Surg 1015H. Rec'd call from PFC Fitters that he was on acft which dusted off PF, it was another PF with the wounded PF who had a map with NVA location on it. All of the above info passed to IPW CPT Wolf. PFC Fitters will remain at 27th Surg w/PF and map and CPT Wolf is going down to investigate at this time. PFC Fitters is from 1/20 Inf.
20	1012	11th, TOC, B/4/3, CA from LZ Bronco to BS857351, 1st PZ 0926H, LZ 0931H. 2d PZ 0932H, LZ 0937H. 3d PZ 0941H, LZ 0946H. 4th PZ 0957H, LZ 1002H, cold, complete.
21	1020	Minh Long A-1, BS525477 at 0930H, Opn C-170 was ambushed by 1 squad of VC armed w/SA and AW, in Du Ring Valley search and clear, res: friendly neg, enemy neg.
22	1035	198th, B/5/46, BS646938 at 1020H, found 1 dud 155 rd, will destroy in place.
23	1035	26th Engr, S-3, C/26, BT065366 at 1013H, sweep team rec'd 1 sniper rd, neg results.
24	1040	198th, Aero Scouts, BS682994 at 1015H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
25	1050	11th, 174th Avn gunships, BS837337 at 1030H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 15 Oct 68 2400 15 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1117	196th, C/3/21, BT010305 at 1000H, main body of C Co rec'd 10 rds of sniper fire, 200 meters E of their location. C-3 Platoon, 700 meters from C Co main body, rec'd 10 rds sniper fire from 300 meters W. Sounded like AK-47 and carbine, ret'd fire, VC evaded, element checking area.
27	1120	198th, 5/46, BS651986 at 0900H, PF's eng'd 2 squads of VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 carbine CIA, 1 PF KHA.
28	1120	39th Engr, B/39, BS613897 at 0930H, rec'd AW fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire, fired arty w/unk results.
29	1228	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT164244 at 1215H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
30	2000	(delayed entry) 11th, Aero Scouts request for 15 Oct 68. Priority #1: 3/1 Inf, request Aero Scouts to report to LZ Liz at 0730H for VR mission in Song Ve Valley, contact Lethal Saucer 46, freq 68.05. Priority #2: 4/3 Inf, request Aero Scouts report to LZ Thunder for screening mission at 1200H to help in CA vic BS857351, 860348, 860345, contact Shaded Leger 46, freq 62.00. Priority #3: 1/20 Inf, request Aero Scouts anytime tomorrow to report to LZ Dottie for VR mission, C and D are setting up blocking positions BS532765 - BS546766, ARVN's are sweeping from the S, contact Custy Insult 46, freq 65.00.
31	2130	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, Priority #1: time 1st light, grids: BT6793, 7193, 7395, 7196, 7197, 6897, ground contact: Monroe Signs, freq 64.30, friendlies: CAP 133 BT664986.
32	0915	DTOC, CSIC, Hwy #1 under water in 3 places S of Binh Son and N of Quang Ngai, BS609904, 623065, 631820 out from Binh Son to Mo Duc. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Hadlock.
33	1125	198th, 123d Avn, BS678927 at 1055H, results of VR, BS676923 detained 1 MAM and 1 VCS female. BT681889, obs AW position w/new wire and trenches.
34	1150	196th, S-2, LRRP Old Crow, terrain orientation in 4/31 AO, period 15 to 18 Oct. LRRP will not be going into any specific location, they will box all over the 4/31 AO, working w/each unit and getting familiar with the AO. Approved by G-2 (COL Adkins) at 1300H 15 Oct 68. Passed to 196th, SP/4 Ackerman.
35	1305	198th, Warlord request, BS4988 W to 5891, S to 5889, W to 4987, 1 friendly unit at BS538925, call sign Sterno Temper, freq 61.85. To replace 2d area. Passed to 198th, LT Mitchel, Warlords down at this time 151330H. Will not be able to perform second mission, BT6398, 6998, 6701, 6803, 6704, 6301.
36	1350	11th, D/4/3, BS865357 at 1320H, detained 3 VCS, they were attending a ceremony on unk type.
37	1213	11th, C/4/3, BS867336 at 1020H, HG rigged as a mine was detonated, res: 1 US WHA (E). Trip wire was leading across trail, HG was in hedgerow.
38	1305	198th, C/1/52, BT188115 at 1240H, rec'd AW fire from 200 meters S of their location, called arty, checking area at this time. Unit obs 2 VC w/wpons.
39	1316	11th, C/4/3, BS867348 at 1215H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco.
40	1330	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT168244 at 1324H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
41	1340	196th, E/4/31, air move, from LZ Baldy to LZ west, PZ 0840H, LZ 0905H, complete.
42	1511	11th, C/1/20, BS529769 at 1445H, while checking area, obs 1 MAM, fired warning shot, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
43	1525	39th Engr, D/39, BT093407 at 0800H, aerial recon discovered blown culvert at above coord, will replace when mine sweep team reaches area.
44	1600	11th, C/1/20, BS537766 at 1545H, obs 1 VC going into hut, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
45	1700	CLDC, SGT Jones, condition "Green" at 1800H.
46	1647	198th, C/1/52, BT191116 at 1555H, located 3 BT's (bear traps) not camouflaged, destroyed same. Located 4 camp sites, platoon size camps, no significant value, abandoned.
47	1655	196th, BT132418 at 1630H, obs 2 VC, 1 w/wpn, evading SW, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
48	1150	196th, S-2, request LRRP Crown Royal AO, upper left BT120255, lower right BT140235, insert at 161300H, extract at 201300H. Mission to obs enemy movement in valley, primary interest E and S. Posted SSO Map, Mercede at 1315H. Approved 1715H by G-2, COL Adkins. Passed to 196th Bde, SP/4 Ackerman.
49	1055	196th, 4/21, AO ext request, from BT132504 N along north side of Song Ba Ren to BT170534, A along Truong Giang River to BT168494 which is the present eastern AO boundary. Request is from 152400H to 212400H (for troop movement). Approved.
50	1500	DTOC, to 11th Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 17 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS8628 - BS7443, TOT is 1045H. TGT is clear. Approved by 11th Bde at 1510H.
51	1615	Tam Ky, request for time ext for PRU, present time: 162400H, time request: 172400H. Passed to and approved by the 198th Bde. Approved by MAJ Medberry.
52	1730	DTOC, MAJ Kershaw, passed to SGT Stevens (11th Bde) that LRRP Jack Daniels is not to be inserted tonight. LRRP AO will be in a "HOLD" status until further notice (their AO is in the Song Re Valley area). At 1745H, LT Diehl requests that the Div lift "HOLD" on LRRP Jack Daniels effective 161500H.
53	1741	196th, HQ/2/1, BT009365 at 1715H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Several minutes later eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, other VC evaded SW.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

3

Periodic Components

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Oct 68	2400	15 Oct 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 16 Oct 68 2400 16 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2330	(delayed entry from 15 Oct) 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, Opn QT-172, time: 141230H to 151800H, area: BS5176, BS5975, BS5970, BS5270, res: 1 KHA, 35 VC KIA.
3	0245	11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS804374 at 0115H, rec'd several satchel charges and SA fire from VC who infiltrated Duc Pho Village. Ret'd fire w/SA and mortars, res: 3 PF KIA, 3 PF WIA (E).
4	0330	DTOC, 5th SFGA, Tien Phuoc A-102. Opn #1: P-233, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter, 60 CSF, recon, from 151900H to 191800H, corners: BT0912, BT1312, BT0906, BT1306. Opn #2: P-232, 1 VNSF, 70 CSF, recon, from 160500H to 201800H, corners: BT1723, BT1718, BT1115, BT1120.
5	0610	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions at 0630H.
6	0640	198th, SP/4 Deam, TOC, at 0638H, call from 198th BTOC that COL Thomas was flying over the Bing Son area and obs the bridge on Hwy #1, that it appeared to be washed down stream. Called Quang Ngai at 0645H and the TOC reported that they will check further into the matter. H/17 Cav, bridge not out, has water on both sides.
7	0705	198th, 1/14 Avn at 0705H, notified 5/46 of 1-1/2 hour weather hold on CA.
8	2205	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, Priority #1: Grids BS6793, 7293, 7197, 6797, ground contact: Monroe Signs, freq 64.30, friendlies: C Co BS701975, A Co BS573967. Priority #2: grids BS4987, 5687, 5889, 5891, 5691, 5590, 4989, ground contact: Sterno Temper, freq 61.85, friendlies: CAP 138 BS578922. Passed to Aero Scouts.
9	1205	(delayed entry) 198th, AO ext request, from BS500887 S along 50 N-S grid line to 87 E-W grid line, E along 87 E-W grid line to SW corner of present AO ext. Extension ASAP to 202400H, reason: for ext is based on Agent report for conducting OP. Passed to 11th Bde. Approved by 11th Bde, LTC Hannson. If area is needed for planning, go ahead, a confirmation will come on morning of 16 Oct. OK by MAJ Medberry. Passed to 198th, LT Blanco. Approved by MAJ Medberry. Passed to 198th, PFC Fults.
10	2205	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request. Priority #1: time, 1st light and afternoon, grids: BT1014, 1511, 1914, 1618, 1018, ground contact: Main Banner, freq 63.80, friendlies: B Co BT155125. Priority #2: Time, 1st light and afternoon, grids: BT1807, 2206, 2509, 2109, 1811, 1711, ground contact: Main Banner, freq 63.80, friendlies: C Co BT197115. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 2238H, rec'd by SP/4 Stutler.
11	0900	196th, TOC, E(4.2/81)/3/21, moved from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy, PZ 0705H, LZ 0735H. B/3/21, moved from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy, PZ 0748H, LZ 0855H, complete.
12	0910	G-2, SMG Lillard, from 160900H to 170800H, thunder storms in Chu Lai area, min conditions 200 ft obscured, visibility 1/2 mile. Hvy thunder storms and rain showers, winds 10, gusting to 25 knots, CLDC, SGT Pickett. C/S, SP/4 Johnson. 198th, SP/4 Hansen.
13	0930	198th, Aero Scouts, BT669008 at 0915H, obs 2 MAM evading into a hut, also obs 5 MAM in same area, they believe a bunker complex is in area. Aero Scouts broke station to rearm. Will go back and check area.
14	0930	198th, Aero Scouts, BS725955 at 0905H, obs 1 sampan moving N with 5-8 VN in it. Wearing green ponchos, passed to Swift Boats by Aero Scouts.
15	1545	(delayed entry) 26th Engr, BT173139 at 1515H, hair pin turn washed out. BT258189, culvert washed out. BT216168, 233173, 248183, 255187, 262190, culverts blown. Aerial recon, CO 26th Engr, Hwy #535.
16	0734	198th, BTOC, SP/4 Gully, BS602918 at 0733H, reported that the bridge to Binh Son is impassable.
17	0755	11th, TOC, BS602918, 1/20th reports a confirmation that Binh Son Bridge is washed out.
18	0840	11th, TOC, Bridge 105 at coord BS882304 is washed out. Bridge 111 at coord BS813363 is washed out. Bridge at Binh Son, BS602918, is washed out, and the bypass is almost washed out. It is not safe to use. Passed to 198th, PFC Bennum. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP Keller. Passed to CSIC, SGT Cafferty.
19	0920	11th, 19th Engr, BS753499 at 0750H, mine sweep team truck hit pressure mine, 30 lbs. 2 US WHA (E), 1 US KHA walking beside vehicle. (Info Only).
20	0920	196th, A/3/21, BT103228 at 0730H, obs 2 VC w/black pants, gray shirts, eng'd 1 VC at 75m N, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn. 1 VCS, 25m N was detained, he is 32 yrs old, neg ID, evac to LZ Baldy. A Co also eng'd 3 VC 50m S, evaded S, w/neg results. Evaded through thick brush area. Believed to be hit because of blood trails. Also found in hut: 1 pr scissors, bandages, penicillin, pistol belt, documents, and a letter. Will evac to LZ Baldy, all other destroyed.
21	1000	1st CAG, CAP 121, BT479141 at 0930H, 1 Cobra gunship fired 200 rds in friendly vil, injuring 1 VN child. Name of vil Van My.
22	0959	198th, 1/6, BT4714 at 0945H, F/8 Cav, Cobra gunships used mini guns, 200 rds, wounded 1 VN. Passed to 1/1 Cav and Avn. SP/4 Ragni, F/8 Cav at 0945H was on LZ Hawk Hill. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Maher.
23	1005	11th, SGT Sauls, BS804374 at 0115H, ref journal entry #3, VC hit N end of Duc Pho with unk size of mortar fire (unk number of rds). They hit the Market Place w/B-40 rockets, SA fire, and satchel charges. VC escaped w/4 wpns (unk type). Total result: 1 National Police WHA, 1 VN civilian WHA, 3 PF KHA, 4 PF WHA (E).
24	1009	5th SFGA, Co C. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-233, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter, 60 CSF, recon, 151900H to 191800H, 4 corner coord: BT0912, 1718, 1115, 1120. Opn P-232, 1 VNSF, 70 CSF, recon, 160500H to 201800H, 4 corner coord: BT1723, 1718, 1115, 1120. Opn P-231 will depart 151900H. Opn C-229, Opn P-227 continued. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 16 Oct 68 2400 16 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1009	(continued) Opn C-230 cancelled 141800H. Gia Vuc, Opn S-242 departed 142100H. Opn P-241 departed 142000H. Opn S-240, Opn P-239, Opn C-237, Opn S-230 continued. Opn S-235 returned 141900H, Opn P-234 returned 141800H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-246, 1 USASF, 2 VNSF, 100 CSF, security, 150800H to 151800H, 4 corner coord: BS3868, 3870, 4068, 4070. Opn P-245 will depart 170500H. Opn P-244 departed 150600H. Opn P-240 continued. Ba To, Opn P-190 will depart 161900H. Opn P-189 will depart 160430H. Opn P-188 continued. Opn P-187 returned 150700H. Tra Bong, Opn P-160, 20 CRP, platoon/attack, 160500H to 211900H, 4 corner coord: BS2688, 2680, 3288, 3286. Opn C-159, Opn S-158, Opn P-157 continued. Opn C-156, Opn S-155 returned 141900H. Minh Long, Opn C-172 will depart 171900H. Opn C-171 will depart 160500H. Opn C-170, Opn C-169 continued.
25	1040	196th, B/4/21, BT150492 at 1020H, rec'd 10-12 rds sniper fire, neg casualties. Checking area at this time.
26	1103	198th, A/1/52, BT248141 at 1045H, found 15-20 signs in English, stated America for Americans, Vietnam for Vietnam. Will evac 1 sign and destroy the rest. Signs were 12" x 8", black writing on white board.
27	1145	Quang Ngai, BS771461 - BS743518, from MAJ Dowling, Hwy #1 washed out at BS743518 below Mo Duc. Bridge washed out at BS771461. Repair est complete tomorrow. (Info Only).
28	1215	11th, C/1/20, BS515787 at 1145H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E), ret'd fire w/neg results. Will be dusted off when weather clears up.
29	1240	11th, TOC, ref journal entry #3, subject: wpns lost in Duc Pho contact by PF's. 1 BAR, 3 M-2 carbines, 1 M-1 carbine, 1 M-1 rifle.
30	1145	S-3, 26th Engr, at BS767479, water across road, impassable. At BS778443, old bridge 19-S and bypass washed out completely. At BS883302, 4 culverts blown, impassable. 19th Engr will attempt to repair.
31	1147	198th, D/1/46, BT437095 at 0900H, found several tons of rice, at vil, turned responsibility over to PF's at Ly Tin. PF's moved into vil.
32	1307	11th, A/3/1, BS789516 at 1305H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
33	1325	11th, B/1/20, BS515840 at 1258H, detained 5 VCS, will evac to LZ Dottie.
34	1345	198th, C/1/52, BT189120 at 1530H, ref journal entry # 67, 13 Oct 68. Unk type rds found were 120mm mortar rds. Passed to SP/4 Hansen that mortar rd had to be evac to CMEC. He said he would inform 1/52 because the rd is out of their ASP at this time.
35	1435	11th, Aero Scouts, BS789516 at 1347H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
36	1415	198th, C/1/52, BT190103 at 1400H, made contact w/unk size force. 1455H, 2 NVA, unit killed 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, web equip, 2 Chicom HG's, documents. 1 NVA WIA, unit followed blood trail to river. Contact broke 1420H.
37	1503	196th, C/3/21, BT038232 at 1430H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
38	1548	11th, C/1/20, BS515805 at 1539H, rec'd AW fire, 1 US WHA (E).
39	1640	198th Bde, Avn Officer, BT2619 at 1530H, rec'd SA fire, acft took 1 hit, neg casualties, acft still flyable.
40	1658	CLDC, SGT Jones, alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
41	1710	11th, B/1/20, BS520837 at 1430H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
42	1700	196th, A/4/21, BT073454 at 1145H, obs 5 VC evading, eng'd, res: 3 VC WIA/CIA. Due to weather, Dustoff could not get in and 2 of the WIA/CIA died, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VCS CIA, no wpns, ID, or equip. Will be taken to LZ Baldy.
43	1724	11th, A/3/1, BS785516 at 1600H, found 2 rice caches containing 5 tons of rice, evac to Mo Duc. 3-1/2 tons destroyed, 1-1/2 tons in place due to weather.
44	1823	39th Engr, B/39, BS636795 at 1530H, rec'd 200 rds SA fire, neg casualties, truck took some hits, res: 4 flat tires.
45	1550	Tam Ky, 1/1 Cav, request for AO ext, from BT200170 N to BT200230, W to BT230290, N to BT230255, W to BT275255, S to BT275170. 2d coord: BT240255 S to BT240220, SE to BT275186. Time: (small AO NE) 171200H to 171800H. Time: (remaining AO) 171800H to 182400H. Approved.
46	1830	11th, LRRP Jim Beam, BS783520 at 1715H, extracted.
47	1910	198th, C/1/52, BT176128 at 1805H, while moving down trail, 2 VC jumped out behind them. The VC opened fire, res: 1 WHA (M).
48	1920	DTOC, MAJ Medberry, request AO ext for 11th Bde, BS597590 W to BS570590, S to BS570470, E to BS613470, time: 170001H to 202400H. Approved, Minh Long SF 61. Approved by MAJ Medberry. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Krieg.
49	1937	198th, C/1/52, BT176128 at 1805H, lost 1x81mm mortar base plate, 1 M-16, and 1 pack w/web gear and HG while crossing stream.
50	1937	1/1 Cav, LZ Hawk Hill, BT231315 at 2015H, rec'd SAF, NCD. Firing ceased at 2043H, ret'd fire w/neg assessment.
51	2200	196th, C/3/21, BT029248 at 1145H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. In same area detained 2 VCS.
52	2215	196th, D/4/31, BT952277 at 0910H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC WIA and detained. 1 M-16 CIA along with 1 pistol belt and binoculars CIA.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

3

Bridges

Period Covered

From

To

D

۱

0001 16 Oct 68

2400 16 Oct 68

Organization or Installation

Organization of Metal Americana Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 16 C

2400 16

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 17 Oct 68 2400 17 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0200	5th SFGA, DTOC, Opn P-227 returned at 151800H.
3	0615	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
4	0615	198th, D/1/46, BT440117 at 0512H, detained 7 VCS, 2 young women, 1 old man, 1 young man, 1 middle age man, 1 unk age man, 1 military age man. They claimed to be hunting crabs. They are being held for further questioning.
5	0745	198th, D/1/6, BT457044 at 0020H, obs trip flare going off at above coord, unit fired 81mm fire on location. Checked area at first light, found 1 VCS w/shrapnel wounds, no wpn or equip, evac to 2d Surg. Passed to IPW, LT Love.
6	0755	G-2, SMG Lillard, from 170800H to 171900H, thunder storms and hvy rain in the Chu Lai area, clouds 500 ft broken, 1000 ft overcast, visibility 1/2 mile, winds variable, gusting to 25 knots. C/S, SP/4 Johnson. CLDC, SGT Pickett. 198th, PFC Eisenbarth.
7	2145	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request. Priority #1: first light and afternoon, grids: BT1014, 1511, 1914, 1618, 1018, ground contact: Main Banner, freq 63.80, friendlies: B Co BT173135, C Co BT177137. Priority #2: first light and afternoon, grids: BT1807, 2306, 2708, 3007, 3106, 3108, 2911, 2711, 2509, 2109, 1711, ground contact: Main Banner, freq 63.80, friendlies: B Co BT173135. Passed to 1/1 Cav 162215H, rec'd by SSG Paul.
8	0904	USASF, Co C 5th ST. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-233 departed 160500H. Opn P-232 departed 160500H. Opn C-229 returned 151800H. Opn P-227 returned 151800H. Gia Vuc, Opn C-245, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter, 70 CSF, 12 CRP, recon, 180400H to 231000H, 4 corner coord: BS3736, 3741, 4144, 4136. Opn P-244, 1 VNSF, 30 CSF, recon, 172100H to 211800H, 4 corner coord: BS3116, 3120, 3616, 3620. Opn S-243, 15 CRP, recon, 160400H to 211800H, 4 corner coord: BS4419, 4423, 4819, 4823. Opn S-242, Opn P-241, Opn S-240, Opn P-239, Opn C-237 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn P-245 will depart 170800H. Opn P-244 continued. Opn C-246 returned 151800H. Opn P-240 returned 151800H. Nong Son, Opn P-41 will depart 190500H. Opn P-40 continued. Ba To, Opn P-191, 2 USASF, 1 interpreter, 40 CSF, 5 CRP, recon, 171900H to 201800H, 4 corner coord: BS4733, 5733, 4729, 5729. Opn P-190, 1 VNSF, 70 CSF, search and clear, 161900H to 191900H, 4 corner coord: BS5240, 5640, 5636, 5236. Opn P-189 departed 160320H. Opn P-188 continued. Tra Bong, Opn C-159, Opn S-158, Opn P-157 continued. Minh Long, Opn C-173, 1 VNSF, 65 CSF, 15 RF, search and clear, 200500H to 231930H, 4 corner coord: BS4757, 4753, 5053, 5057. Opn C-172 will depart 170500H. Opn C-169 continued. Opn C-171 departed. Opn C-170 returned 151900H. Passed to 11th Bde at 0950H to SP/4 Selk.
9	0908	198th, Lt Mitchell, request LRRP AO for LRRP Johnny Walker, AO: BT1707, 1710, 2007, 2010. Team will set up an OP and observe for enemy movement. Plan to be inserted 20 Oct 68, until 25 Oct 68.
10	0922	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for crop destruction, TGT to be flown on 18 Oct 68, TGT is as follows: AT8823 0 AT9822, TOT: 0730H. Air Force requests hvy suppression in addition to the return of fire for fire. OK. Is TGT clear? Yes. Passed to 196th at 0925H. Approved by SP/4 Ackerman at 1010H.
11	0935	11th, SP/4 Selk, request LRRP AO, from 17 Oct to 20 Oct, 0700H, LRRP to be inserted at 171500H, mission will be observation post, A:: BS5759, 5757, 5959, 5957. Approved by CG/G-2. Passed to LT Oien, 1015H.
12	0945	39th Engr, COL Hoey, vehicle traffic from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy should be restricted to combat essential w/2 walking guides to mark road boundary. Passed to 196th, SP/4 Ackerman. Passed to SGT King, Div Arty, 1015H.
13	0950	196th, A/4/21, BT092444 at 0910H, obs 5 VC evading W, eng'd at 30 meters, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCWIA/CIA. Will evac CIA to LZ Baldy. Captured some documents, 1 transistor radio, field pack and dry clothes. All will be evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW, LT Smith.
14	1005	198th, A/5/46, BS583947 at 0905H, detained 2 VCS, 1 had phony ID, other did not have ID. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
15	1023	196th, C/2/1, BT057412 at 1000H, obs 1 VC sitting on rock, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Beside the rock he was sitting on was a shelter, inside found 1 NVA gas mask and 1 NVA canteen.
16	0915	196th, SP/4 Klco, BT259288, bridge washed out at above coord, unsafe to use, if used must have a walking guide.
17	2145	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, Priority #1: grids: BS6793, 7293, 7395, 7197, 6797. Ground contact: Monroe Signs, freq 64.30, friendlies: C Co BS701975, A Co BS573967. Priority #2: grids: BS4987, 5687, 5889, 5891, 5691, 5590, 4989, ground contact: Sterno Temper, freq 61.85, friendlies: CAP 138 BS578922. Passed to Aero Scouts.
18	0925	S-3, 26th Engr, BT128438 at 0800H, road washed out for 100 ft, road very muddy at BT108423, culvert washed out, gap 15 ft by 15 ft. BT092407 culvert washed out, gap 15 ft by 3 ft. BT080400, culvert not repaired, gap 15 ft by 3 ft. BT082389, 2 culverts 75% washed out, gap 35 ft by 8 ft.
19	1000	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to 11th Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission of 19 Oct. TGT is as follows: BS8629 - BS7443, TOT: 1025H. Is TGT box clear? Yes. Freq and call sign on units in TGT box. Freq 68.05, Lethal Saucer. Freq 62.00, Shaded Ledger. Air Force has requested to return fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 11th Bde at 1000H. Approved by MAJ Danner, 11th Bde, at 1125H.
20	1030	198th, CC/1/52, BT1814 at 1010H, rec'd 15 rds SA fire, neg hits, did not return fire.
21	1030	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT166245 at 1020H, eng'd 10 VC w/arty, res: 5 VC KIA.
22	1045	198th, TOC, B/1/6, air move, from Hill 76 to LZ Bayonet, PZ 0944H, LZ 1035H, complete.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 17 Oct 68 2400 17 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	1055	198th TOC, BT228166 at 1045H, CC ship (GEN Galloway) rec'd 3 hits into acft at above coord, neg casualties at this time, he is at LZ Bowman checking acft.
24	1109	198th, A/1/52, BT240160 at 1045H, rec'd SA and AW fire from 2-3 wpns, called mortars, res: 1 US WHA.
25	1115	Quang Ngai, BS580787 at 1030H, 4/6 Bn receiving sniper fire, res: at this time 3 ARVN WHA.
26	1155	11th, B/3/1, BS808428 at 1142H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, documents CIA, will evac to LZ Liz.
27	1303	11th, D/1/20, BS516821 at 1109H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Dottie. VCS had following equip, Kit Carson said it was NVA equip: 1 army cap, 2 ammo pouches, 1 small blanket, 1 rice pad, clothes in a C-rations box (socks & PJ's), all was destroyed, except the socks. Passed to IPW, LT Smith.
28	1310	11th, C/1/20, BS515821 at 1220H, eng'd 1 VCS, res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA, dusted off to Chu Lai. Passed to IPE, LT Smith.
29	1335	11th, B/3/1, BS814425 at 1323H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 M26 HG CIA.
30	1405	196th, TOC, B/3/21, air move, from LZ Baldy to LZ Center, PZ 1225H, LZ 1341H, complete.
31	1435	198th, Aero Scouts, results of VR. 1345H at BT667015, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet. 1340H at BS716923, obs 1 female VCS, evac to LZ Bayonet. 1350H at BS716927, obs 1 MAM evading into hut, eng'd w/unk results.
32	1445	11th, E/1st Cav, BS810364 at 1431H, detained 1 VCS riding on a motorcycle, on railroad tracks, moving S to N, carrying a new case of M26 HG's. VCS did have ID. Passed to IPW, LT Love.
33	0855	198th, 1/46, AO ext request, from 240155 N to 2417, E to present AO boundary, reason: to conduct opn in that area. Disapproved by Tam Ky because ARVN's are moving into that area.
34	1530	198th, TOC, 1st Platoon C/1/6, move from CAP 127 to CAP 133, PZ 1855H, LZ 1555H.
35	1615	11th, TOC, B/4/3, move from LZ Bronco to LZ Charlie Brown, PZ 1052H, LZ 1100H. PZ 1057H, LZ 1107H, complete. A/4/3, move from LZ Charlie brown at 1125H to LZ Bronco, PZ 1125H, LZ 1132H. PZ 1135H, LZ 1142H.
36	1705	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
37	1710	198th, TOC, request for AO ext, cord W from present AO ext on 17 E-W grid line to 22 N-S grid line to present AO boundary, time: 180600H to 282400H. Also passed was the present AO ext of 198th from 305170 W to 2217, S to present boundary. Withdraw AO ext at 171830H.
38	1715	196th, A/3/21, BT129278 at 1630H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
39	1715	196th, A/3/21, BT114253 at 1550H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
40	1745	198th, C/1/52, air move from LZ Young to LZ Bowman, PZ 1715H, LZ 1745H, complete.
41	1840	11th, E/1st Cav, ref journal entry #32, VCS was found to be RDC (Rural District Cadre). He was released.
42	1930	11th, C/4/3, BS885311 at 1840H, while moving to ambush, rec'd AW fire, called gunships, res: 1 WHA (E).
43	1934	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT239210 at 1928H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
44	1955	11th, C/3/1, BS804425 at 1600H, detained 1 VCS.
45	1915	196th, D/4/21, BT204474 at 1856H, rec'd AW fire and 4 rds 82mm, neg casualties.
46	2015	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS712973 at 1930H, PF's report 1 Bn of VC at BS668961, wpns: 1x57mm RR, many AK-47's, all armed heavily. CAP teams setting up ambushes in area and going to fire H&I in area.
47	2130	196th, F/17 Cav, LZ Baldy, BT129449 at 2000H, 1 SSG was NBK and 4 NBW (M) as an APC turned over near Bunker 18. Man pinned underneath vehicle. Unk damage to track, changed to minor damage to track.
48	2130	196th, LZ Baldy, BT133453 at 2015H, Bunker 38 rec'd SA?AW fire from NE, ret'd fire, NCD. At 2050H, Bunker 19 rec'd SA fire from SW, NCD.
49	2235	198th, D/1/14 Arty, BT435079 at 2130H, LZ Fat City rec'd 10 rds SA fire, NCD.
50	2400	Opsn Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, B/3/21 conducted an air move from LZ Baldy to LZ Center 1225H. E/3/21 air move from LZ Baldy to LZ Center at 1342H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, 1 platoon B/1/6 conducted an air move from Hill 76 to LZ Bayonet at 1035H. In the Duc Pho AO, B/4/3 conducted an air move from LZ Bronco to LZ Charlie Brown at 1107H. A/4/3 air moved from LZ Charlie Brown to LZ Bronco at 1142H.
51	2400	Americal Division Totals: 2 WHA (E), 11 VC KIA.
52	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 18 Oct 68 2400 18 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2255	(delayed entry from 17 Oct) 198th, A/1/6, BS495967 at 2153H, LZ Chippewa obs 2 large explosions to the east, and at 2200H obs break in concertina wire. Explosion was from a set charge.
3	0620	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
4	0624	198th, R/1/6, BT477065 at 0545H, while moving to Ly Tin, detained 1 MAM, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
5	0620	196th, D/4/21, BT186476 at 0620H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, neg equip or ID.
6	0655	196th, D/4/21, BT190476 at 0625H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA. Box of docs will be evac to LZ Baldy.
7	0715	Amcal TOC, CPT Medina, notified III MAF G-3 Watch (LT Barry) that IAW Para 7 (S) LRN 290097, we acknowledge receipt of message 150941Z Oct 68. ZFF-6 (S) 30647 Abrams Sends.
8	0740	USASF, Co C, 5th SF LNO, Opn C-171 northern boundary dropped S to the 47 E-W grid line. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Henderson.
9	0758	198th, D/1/52, BT212160 at 0740H, unit hit unk type of mine, res: 4 WHA (E), Dustoff complete at 0803H.
10	1830	(delayed entry) 11th, Aero Scouts request for visual recon of Song Ve Valley in support of combat assault in valley, friendlies: vic of grid coord BS6456, freq: 68.05 Lethal Saucer, time: 180930H to 1130H, in support of 3/1 Inf. Passed to Aero Scouts.
11	2240	(Delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, Priority #1: 1st light and afternoon, grids: BT1014, 1511, 1914, 1618, 1018, ground contact: Main Banner, freq 63.80, friendlies: E, D, R, B at BT184157. Priority #2: 1st light and afternoon, grids: BT1807, 2306, 2708, 3005, 3106, 3108, 2911, 2711, 2509, 2109, 1711, ground contact: Main Banner, freq 63.80. A and C at BT239143. Passed to 1/1 Cav 2300H, rec'd by SSG Paul.
12	0625	11th, CPT Henderson, request you inform the 14th Avn and 132nd that there is a 1 hour weather delay on our CA's and air moves, TAC Air Support delayed 1 hour due to weather. Request you inform them for us since we can't reach them and have them set things back an hour. CA moved back to 0855H, CPT Henderson. Passed to Div Avn, Mr. Cothran.
13	0925	Quang Ngai, TOC, request for AO ext, coord: from BS6061 to 6461 to 6865 to 6959 to 718530 to 705490 6349 to 630525 to 650543 to 6453 to 647573 to 633574 to 627556 to 617558 to 6061, time: from 170001H to 202400H. Passed to 11th, MAJ Danner, passed to 2d ARVN, MAJ Pearcy. Approved by Quang Ngai, MAJ Pearcy. Approved by G-3, MAJ Powell. Passed to Quang Ngai, MAJ Pearcy.
14	0715	198th, 1/6, BS453102 at 2115H, CAP team 4B located 3 VC in open, VC ret'd fire w/AK-47, res: 2 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's, neg wpns or papers. (Info Only).
15	0825	198th, C/1/6, BT656005 at 0745H, C/1/6 spotted and eng'd 1 VC w/wpn, the VC evaded to the SW, neg result.
16	0905	1/1 Ca, B Trp, BT202283 at 0855H, 1 ACAV detonated mine, 1 WHA (E), 1 KHA, 2 WHA (M). ACAV combat loss. Passed to C/S, SP/4 Johnson.
17	0931	196th, B/2/1, AT960317 at 0738H, eng'd 2 VC evading S, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 w/pack and med supplies.
18	0943	11th, TOC, D/3/1, CA from LZ Dragon to BS638565, PZ 0925H, LZ 0934H, cold, complete.
19	0953	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT266288 at 0925H, detained 3 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
20	0953	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT277384 at 0910H, 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
21	0945	5th SFGA, Co C, DaNang, Tien Phuoc, Opn P-233 departed and Opn P-232 departed 160500H. Opn C-229, and Opn P-227 returned 151800H. Gia Vuc, Opn C-245, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter, 70 CSF, 12 CRP, recon, 180400H to 231000H, 3 corner coord: BS3736, 3741, 4141. Opn P-244, 1 VNSF, 30 CSF, recon, 172100H to 221800H, 4 corner coord: BS3116, 3120, 3616, 3620. Opn S-243, 15 CRP, recon, 160400H to 211800H, 4 corner coord: BS4419, 4423, 4819, 4823. Opn S-242, Opn P-241, Opn S-239, Opn C-237 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn P-245 will depart 170500H. Opn C-246, Opn P-240 returned 151800H. Ba To, Opn P-191, 2 USASF, 1 interpreter, 40 CSF, 5 CRP, recon, 171900H to 201800H, 4 corner coord: BS4733, 5733, 4729, 5129. Opn P-190, 1 VNSF, 70 CSF, search and clear, 161900H to 191900H, 4 corner coord: BS5240, 5640, 5636, 5236. Opn P-189 departed 160320H. Opn P-188 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-160 departed 160500H. Opn C-159, Opn S-158, Opn P-157 continued. Minh Long, Opn C-173, 1 VNSF, 65 CSF, 15 RF, search and clear, 200500H to 231930H, 4 corner coord: BS4757, 4253, 5053, 5057. Opn C-172 will depart 170500H. Opn C-171 departed 160500H. Opn C-169 continued. Opn C-170 returned 151900H.
22	0855	11th, C/4/3, BS885311 at 1840H, ref journal entry #42, 17 Oct 68. Change WHA (E) to read KHA.
23	0920	198th, C/1/6, BT658011 at 0850H, rec'd 2-3 rds of SA fire, neg casualties. 0925H, unit rec'd sniper fire, 1 WHA (E). Gunships scrambled. 1000H, element still receiving fire, arty firing in area at this time. Gunships standing by. 1005H, contact broken, Dustoff acft rec'd 2 rds of sniper fire, neg hits.
24	0950	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for crop destruction mission to be flown 20 Oct 68, TGT is as follows: AT8820 - BT0520, TOT 1015H. Air Force has requested hvy suppression in addition to the return of fire for fire. Mission will under the control of an Americal FAC. OK. Is TGT clear? Yes. Passed to 196th at 1000H. Approved by SP/4 Klco at 1025H. 196th requests FAC contact 4/31 and 3/21 Inf prior to mission.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 18 Oct 68 2400 18 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1000	DTOC, CPT Kotouch to Ha Thanh, BS3547, 3555, 3162, Trail Dust mission to be flown 201015H. Request clearance grid 3162, two km N and NE and 1-1/2 km to E and W. Msg NR 19-P-181000H to QSL 181041H. Msg NR 73-P-181045H clear. SFC Garner, SF Liaison.
26	1045	198th, C/5/46, BS523882 at 1015H, eng'd 2 VC w/wpns, VC evaded, neg results.
27	1103	198th, C/5/46, BS523882 at 1015H, detained 2 VN females w/med equip, found VC black list in ammo box, evac to LZ Bayonet. Passed to LT Love, IPW.
28	1107	11th, TOC, B/3/1, from LZ Liz to BS598484, PZ 1015H, LZ 1050H, cold, complete.
29	1107	11th, 174th Avn, BS633542 at 1015H, eng'd 15 NVA, res: 3 NVA KIA, neg wpns.
30	1025	198th, D/1/46, BT259189 at 1015H, command detonated mine exploded, 250 lb bomb, res: 1 KHA. Unit also receiving fire from BT258190, arty fired with unk results.
31	1125	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT234218 at 1125H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
32	1125	11th, TOC, C/3/1 CA, from LZ Liz to BS607484, PZ 1110H, LZ 1120H, cold, complete.
33	1200	198th, C/5/46, BS523882 at 11120H, found 1 wpn, K-44, SN D0236, 1966 model.
34	1205	198th, B/1/46, BT235174 at 1145H, rec'd SA fire, neg results.
35	1215	G-2, SMG Lillard, from 1200H to 2000H, thunder storms in Chu Lai area, min conditions, 500 ft scattered, 1000 ft overcast, 1/2 mile visibility, winds 15 gusting to 30 knots. C/S, SP/4 Effron. CLDC, SGT Jones. 198th, SP/4 Hansen.
36	1220	11th, B/3/1, BS627547 at 1207H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
37	1225	196th, R/3/21, BT103233 at 1125H, obs 1 VC evading S, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
38	1225	198th, C/1/46, BT237163 at 1225H, rec'd SA fire, 1 WHA (E), called in arty and eng'd with mortars, more to follow.
39	1230	198th, C/5/46, BS524881 at 1225H, rec'd SA fire, neg casualties, checking area at this time.
40	2200	(delayed entry) DTOC, III MAF, ref msg (CONT) from LTC Hanrick III MAF. USNAVADVDET desires to conduct opns as follows: vic BT2937 (Dong Tri II) 212000H to 230530H, mission: Blacklist apprehension. Info, same mission to be conducted in 2d ARVN AO. Vic BT3331 (Vinh Giang) 252100H to 270530H. 1/1 Cav notified for area approval. Approved by LT Suzak. Msg sent to III MAF dtg 180110Z Oct.
41	1125	198th, LRRP Cutty Sark, request AO for training mission, will try to run 2 practice overnight missions to experience the team in adjusting arty fire. Would like it effective from 190700H to 250700H, A: BS5001, 5301, 5099, 5399.
42	1310	11th, CC/3/1, BS615520 at 1255H, CC eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, will evac to LZ Bulldog. 1 HG and web gear. 1 KIA, 1 CIA by CO/3/1. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
43	1315	198th, C/5/46, BT524881 at 1304H, rec hvy AW fire from 3 sides, broke 1313H.
44	1320	198th, R/5/46, BT549981 at 1227H, 1 NVA walked up to their location, told him to stop, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, 2 M26 HG, with NVA belt, rice, raincoat, letters, copper wire, rope, wallet, pr black trousers, and 2 green shirts.
45	1320	198th, R/5/46, BS549981 at 1315H, obs 5-6 VN running NW, pursuing at this time.
46	1335	11th, TOC, B/1/20 CA, from LZ Buff to BS497484, PZ 1325H, LZ 1346H, cold, complete.
47	2240	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, Priority #1: grids BS6793, 7293, 7395, 7197, 6797, ground contact: Monroe Signs, freq 64.30, friendlies: Co C BS700975, Sterno Temper, freq 61.85. Friendlies: CAP 131 BS609951. Priority #2: grids BS4987, 5687, 5889, 5891, 5691, 5590, 4989, ground contact: Sterno Temper, freq 61.85, friendlies: C/3 BS545876, C/3/1 BS545873. Priority #3: 1st light and afternoon, grids BS6490, 7390, 7292, 6993, 6492, ground contact: Sterno Temper, freq 61.85, friendlies: CAP 137 BS610940. Passed to Aero Scouts. Probably won't be flown, due to other missions.
48	1340	198th, D/1/46, BT245175 at 1315H, rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, neg casualties or results.
49	1407	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT309357 at 1400H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
50	0930	198th, C/1/6, BT658011 at 0830H, found 11 CBU bomblets, EOD required to go out and destroy.
51	1730	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, AO ext, 198th and ARVN, from BT323135 SW to BT280110, NW to BT230166, NE to BT266196, SE to BT317178, time: 180600H to 242400H. Dividing line for ARVN's and US, ARVN NE section, US SW section, coord: from BT250184 SE to BT253180, SE to BT255176, S to BT254163, Se to BT277150. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Mardis. Passed to 198th, PFC Fults. Approved by SGT Mardis. Approved by Tam Ky and 198th, direct coordination. Approved by MAJ Medberry. Passed to 198th, PFC Fults.
52	1430	198th, Psyops Helo, BT232161 at 1415H, while dropping leaflets, helo rec'd SA fire, neg hits.
53	1435	198th, B/1/46, BT238166 at 1345H, found 200-300 lbs rice and 100 rds of AK-47 ammo, all destroyed.
54	1435	11th, SGT Sauls at 1435H, D/4/3 went OPCON to 3/1 at 1435H. Their present location is BS772410.
55	1435	198th, 123d Avn, BS640931 at 1420H, detained 4 VCS males. At BS641947, detained 2 VCS males, evac to LZ Bayonet.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 18 Oct 68 2400 18 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1435	198th, B/1/46, BT238165 at 1403H, found 1 Chicom HG, blew in place.
57	1445	11th, C/4/3, BS887314 at 1320H, detained 4 VCS, 1 gave info of 10-15 VC passed through their vil 4 days ago. Evac to POW Cage LZ Bronco, 1 released to IC.
58	1515	26th Engr, COL Hoey, QL #1 impassable from Quang Ngai to LZ Dottie, passed to 11th, SP/4 Hadlock.
59	1528	198th, C/5/46, BS520880 at 1415H, rec'd 20-30 rds sniper fire from NW.
60	1550	11th, B/1/20, BS504835 at 1511H, eng'd 5 VC, 2 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, will evac to LZ Bronco.
61	1550	11th, 174th Avn, BS615521 at 1430H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
62	1550	11th, B/4/3 CA, from LZ Charlie Brown to BS913282, PZ 1436H, LZ 1500H, cold, complete.
63	2210	(delayed entry) III MAF, LTC Underhill to COL Treadwell, C/S and MAJ Powell, G-3, request that Amcal submit to III MAF NLT 1000H 18 Oct 68, a list of those areas that we would like to have the Special Landing Force operate in. If possible, any information as to the concept of operation would be appreciated, but if none is available it will not be necessary. Special Landing Forces personnel will be at III MAF tomorrow to discuss operational areas that might be of interest to Amcal as well as the other Divisions. Msg sent to III MAF by G-3 Plans.
64	1455	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS664984-BS662015 at 1315H, patrol rec'd fire, called in arty w/unk results. Detained 2 VCS in same area, 1 male and 1 female. Also CIA 1 gas mask, 1 anti-personnel mine, VC documents and med books, located in VCS house. While leaving area, killed 4 VC. Passed to IPW, LT Love.
65	1331	11th, TOC, request for Aero Scouts, location of friendlies: B Co BS625542, C Co BS606515, D Co BS638562, call sign: Lethal Saucer, command freq 68.05. Passed to Mr. Cothran.
66	1545	Tam Ky, TOC, request for AO ext (ARVN Junk Forces), time: 212000H to 230700H, coord: BT283383, 293384, 298357, 327363, reason: joint opn w/US Navy personnel. Disapproved by MAJ Medberry. Reason, area already been approved to III MAF. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, 181820H.
67	1600	11th, ref journal entry #36, delete report.
68	1603	196th, B/2/1, AT971328 at 1340H, found 1 spool of nylon cord, 2 NVA canteens, 1x105mm rd, 1x155mm rd, 1 AK-47 SN 10127075, 1 AK-47 mag, 1 M-14 mag, 14 M-16 mags, 1 NVA entrenching tool, 1 M-60 hand guard, 6x82mm fuzes, 2 boxes of primers, 2 sets of khaki uniforms, 500 K-44 rds, 3 bomb fuzes, 7 blasting caps, 10' fuze, 200x.30 cal rds, 300x7.62 rds, 1 air-type lamp, 1x60mm fuze, 1 PRC-25 battery case, 1 pr of sandals.
69	1620	196th, R/4/21, BT077494 at 1605H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
70	1620	196th, R/4/21, BT077491 at 1545H, eng'd 6-7 VC, res: 3 VC KIA.
71	1655	CLDC, condition "Green" at 1800H.
72	1700	Gia Vuc, BS364197 at 1550H, Opn S-242, 10 CRP armed with SA, ambushed 4 unarmed personnel, res: 2 enemy KIA and 2 captured. 1 POW is a CIDG POW captured by the VC 2 years ago.
73	1700	11th, C/3/1, BS613520 at 1146H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
74	1720	198th, utility helo rec'd hvy AW fire, neg hits.
75	1730	11th, C/3/1, BS614527 at 1710H, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
76	1740	11th, B/3/1, BS625539 at 1715H, found 1 K-44 booby trapped with HG, destroyed wpn in place.
77	1745	196th, C/3/21, BT055210, called arty on 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
78	1800	198th, B/1/46, BT237163 at 1745H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 WHA (E).
79	1815	11th, B/1/20, BS488849 at 1738H, detonated mine, res: 2 KHA, 5 WHA (E).
80	1827	196th, B/2/1, AT986326 at 1800H, rec'd hvy AWF, neg casualties.
81	1858	11th, LRRP Jack Daniels, BS585583, inserted.
82	1400	11th, B/3/1, BS615520 at 1310H, in hvy contact, receiving SA/AW fire, gunships requested. In contact with est Co, Co is across the river and B/3/1 cannot get across. CIA 2 AK-47's, SN's 11086495 and 11066122, and 2 Chicom HG's. At 1550H, 3 more VC KIA. At 1700H, add 2 KIA for a total of 7 VC. At 1530H rec'd AW fire, res: 3 WHA (E). At 1700H at BS616537, Aero Scouts eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. As of 1711H, 9 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 3 WHA (E).
83	1740	196th, CC/3/21, BT049318 at 1600H, rec'd approx 2000 rds .50 cal fire, neg casualties, may have hit.
84	1753	11th, Aero Scouts, BS618493 at 1735H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 5 VC KIA.
85	1830	11th, C/3/1, BS614525 at 1807H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
86	1845	11th, C/3/1, BS614525 at 1832H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
87	1945	11th, 174th Avn, change journal entry #29 to VC, not NVA.
88	1815	198th, BT237163 at 1807H, Dustoff acft shot down, acft had 7 people and 2 scout dogs, 1 dog handler from B/1/46 WHA, 4 crew members, 1 WHA, 2 dog handlers and 1 crew member got off acft. (continued)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

4

Period Covered

From

Tc

D

0001 18 Oct 68

2400 18 Oct 68

Organization or Installation

American Division TOC

Location

LOCATION

0001 18 Oct 68

2400 18 Oct 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 19 Oct 68 2400 19 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0020	196th, B/2/1, ref journal entry #17, 18 Oct 68, change to read: eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA. Book changed.
3	0028	198th, the CA's scheduled for A and D Co's of 5/46 Inf are cancelled.
4	0155	11th, 4/3, BS872324 at 0110H, LZ Thunder, Arty FO obs 3 signal lights, eng'd w/arty w/neg assessment, lights went out.
5	0155	11th, E/1st Cav, BS885288 at 182100H, element on Bridge 104 said that a PF approached their position and stated one of his members was wounded by VC sniper fire. Dusted off at 182230H.
6	0628	CLDC, return to normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
7	2140	(delayed entry from 18 Oct) 196th, B/2/1, AT972238 at 1800H, rec'd hvy SA/AW fire from 3 locations: AT978324, AT982338, and AT970326. Also rec'd 10x60mm rds from AT952329 and AT980325, NCD, ret'd fire w/neg assessment. Called gunships, they rec'd SA fire. Gunships broke station at 1845H due to weather, res: 1 PF WHA, he cannot be evac due to weather.
8	2155	(delayed entry from 18 Oct) ref journal entry #16, change to read: 1 KHA and 3 WHA (E) instead of 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E) and 2 WHA (M). Book changed.
9	2100	(delayed entry from 18 Oct) 196th, 2/1, request LRRP Old Crow be inserted 19 Oct 68 at 1300H, box N 35 grid, S 32 grid, E at AT95, W AO boundary, from 191300H to 241800H.
10	0755	198th, D/1/46, BT250161 at 0730H, found 1 VC KIA by arty, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID, or equip.
11	0045	11th, TOC, CC/3/1, BS615520 at 1155H, Interrogation Report. Name: Tran Dung, age 39, unit: M/26, personal aide to Nghia Hanh District Chief vic BS635530. On Oct 15 they occupied a base camp near Tra Bong BS4181, this camp had been used before, it has three tunnels and numerous pot holes around it, in which they store their documents in. No mines or booby traps known by (individual), the camp lies between a large mtn n the N and a small hill S with a stream running E and W. Main hut has a typewriter and table. There are 30 personnel in M/26, 2 cadre, 15 guerrillas, 13 support cadre who remained at base camp. Beside PW, it's believed other personnel from M/26 were involved in this contact (0130H). Strength of unit: S/A, LBN:_____, Mission:_____, Infil Grp No:_____, present location of PW? LZ Bronco, 3 districts, M/B Provincial Police Cadre. Present location of unit:_____.
12	0020	198th, TOC, Blue Ghost request. Priority #1: 1st light and afternoon, grids: BT1014, 1511, 1914, 1618, 1018, call sign: Main Banner, freq: 63.80, friendlies: B Co BT185157. Priority #2: 1st light and afternoon, grids: BT1807, 2306, 2708, 3005, 3106, 3108, 2911, 2711, 2507, 2109, 1711, call sign: Main Banner, Freq: 63.80, friendlies: B Co and Recon BT185157. Priority #3: for ARVN 1st light and afternoon, grids: BT178153 - BT184145, call sign: Maxwell Zenith Foxtrot, freq: 48.70, location: BT178153. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 0720H to SGT Mardis, by SP Kelley.
13	0810	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT268387 at 0800H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
14	0830	196th, B/2/1, AT974328 at 0740H, found 1 SKS in hedgerow, SN 10128144, will evac to LZ Baldy.
15	0838	G-2, SMG Lillard, from 190800H to 200800H, in Chu Lai area, winds NE thru E at 15 to 25 knots, gusting to 30 knots, min conditions, 200 ft overcast, visibility 1/4 mile w/hvy rains. C/S, LT Johnson. CLDC, SGT Pickett. 198th, LT Mitchell.
16	0908	196th, C/4/31, AT981302 at 0830H, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E), ret'd fire, called in arty w/unk results.
17	0800	198th, C/5/46 CA, from LZ Gator to BS503876, PZ 0730H, LZ 0756H, cold, complete.
18	0902	11th, TOC, A/1/20 CA, from LZ Dottie to BS507864, 1st PZ 0807H, LZ 0817H. 2d PZ 0829H, LZ 0835H. 3d PZ 0847H, LZ 0852H, cold, complete.
19	0840	198th, B/1/46, BT266162 at 0825H, found 3 US bodies, 1 dog KHA, inside downed helo. Will evac ASAP, result of helo shot down yesterday, total found 3 KHA, 1 dog KHA.
20	0950	DTOC, CPT Miller, Aero Scouts completed mission for 3/1 w/neg sightings, had to break station due to high winds. Will return if wind dies down. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Hadlock.
21	0952	11th, 174th Avn, BS423843 at 0940H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
22	0915	196th, A/3/21, BT131236 at 0745H, while on patrol, found hut, heard laughing and noises from inside. Unit surrounded hut, 2 VC came out and surrendered, dropped M-1 carbine, SN 1457074. They pointed E and told unit there is a lot of VC in that area. 1 VC 25 yrs old in green shirt and black pants, 1 VC 28 yrs old in khaki uniform. Will evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW at 0925H.
23	0915	196th, R/3/21, BT138238 at 0800H, obs 3 VC moving NE, eng'd w/SA fire at 100 meters, res: 1 VC KIA, other 2 evaded NE. VC had 1 pistol belt, 2 ammo pouches (US), 4 Chicom HG's, 3 banana clips for AK-47 w/ammo, 1 AK-47, SN 10081358. Will evac to LZ Baldy.
24	0919	196th, B/4/21, air lift, from LZ Baldy to LZ Ross, started 0810H, finished 0901H, complete.
25	0920	198th, R/1/52, BT162165 at 0815H, eng'd 1 VC w/wpn, evading W. Checking area at this time.
26	0920	198th, C/5/46, BS504877 at 0815H, detonated unk type mine, under 6 inches of water, believe mine had a delayed fuze because 3 people walked over it before it was detonated, res: 6 WHA (E). C/S, SP/4 Johnson. III MAF, LT Schueln. USARV, MAJ Stronach.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 19 Oct 68 2400 19 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0929	198th, C/1/46, BT250161 at 0815H, detained 1 MAM, believe to be VC informer, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
28	2020	(delayed entry from 18 Oct) 198th, 5/46, request for AO ext for 5/46, from 190500H to 212000H, from BS480882 S along 48 grid line to 4887, E along 87 grid line to present AO boundary, reason: to extend opns farther to W. Passed to 11th, CPT Hyman at 2320H. Approved by CPT Hyman at 2347H. Approved by MAJ Medberry at 1910H. Passed to 198th, PFC Bennem.
29	0955	26th Engr, R/26, BS743521 at 0935H, VN truck hit mine, road blocked, no ET repair.
30	1010	196th, A/4/21, BT092428 at 0958H, eng'd 1 VC at 10 meters, res: 1 VC KIA, had ID, carrying 2 M26 HG's, GI pistol belt, 1 first aid pouch, 1 canteen, 1 poncho, 1 hammock, 2 sets of extra clothes. ID stated he was 40, VC looked like he was about 20 yrs old.
31	1010	11th, TOC, C/1/20, air move, from BS574835 to LZ Dottie, 1st PZ 0900H, LZ 0908H. 2d PZ 0935H, LZ 0945H. 3d PZ 0951H, LZ 1001H, complete.
32	1035	198th, A/1/52, BT264134 at 1010H, rec'd SA fire and AW fire, ret'd fire, called arty, will check area, neg results.
33	0845	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to 11th Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 21 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS8729 - BS7543. TOT 1045H. Is TGT clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of units in TGT box. 4/3 Shaded Ledger 46, freq 62.00. 3/1 Lethal Saucer 46, freq 68.05. Air Force requests to return fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. OK. Passed to 11th Bde at 0845H. Approved by MAJ Danner at 0925H.
34	1030	198th, D/1/6, BS445027 at 1030H, air move, from above coord to LZ Bayonet, PZ 0840H, LZ 0931H, complete.
35	1031	196th, TOC, 1F/17th Cav, from LZ Baldy to Chu Lai, PZ 1005H, LZ 1035H, complete.
36	2140	(delayed entry from 18 Oct) 11th, request Aero Scouts support, 11th Bde, 1st mission at 0745H, report to LZ Dottie, freq: 1/20 Inf air-ground call sign, Gusty Insult 96, station time: one expenditure of ammo and fuel, mission to cover CA. 2d and 3d missions 0900H and 1230H. Report at LZ Bulldog, BS637562, freq 3/1 air-ground call sign is lethal Saucer 96, one expenditure for each mission to screen, cover, and engage evading VC for opn Dale Common. 1st mission not flown by request of COL Donaldson, went straight to 2d mission and stayed on station for 2 missions.
37	0650	198th, LTC Marlowe, request that DTOC notify 11th Bde that CA for C/5/46 will go at 0730H, CPT Henderson notified. A/1/20 CA is as scheduled with PZ at 0745H. This info forwarded to LTC Marlowe with A/1/20 first LZ scheduled for 0800H. 0710H, CPT Watts, 198th, requests info on length and type of LZ prep to be made by 1/20. CPT Henderson 1/20 in direct coordination with 5/46 Inf.
38	1003	198th, C/5/46, BS540887 at 0920H, eng'd 1 VC w/SA fire, was captured WIA and admitted being VC. Dusted off, complete at 0947H. Dusted off to 312 Medical Hospital.
39	1055	198th, C/1/6, BT655002 at 1016H, platoon receiving AW fire, arty called in, neg casualties. 1030H, contact broke, neg results.
40	1055	198th, C/5/46, BS545884 at 1035H, receiving AW fire, gunships on station, contact broke at 1050H.
41	1215	196th, at 1030H, LRRP Crown Royal was inserted at 1030H Oct 19. Point of insertion BT137239, from 196th, SP/4 Ewing.
42	1237	11th, 174th Avn, BS828321 at 1105H, eng'd 6 VC evading, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA w/pistol belt and HG on person. 3 wpns CIA, 1 M-16, 1 M-1 carbine, 1 MAS-36. The WIA/CIA was evac to 6th Support Aid Station, wpns will be evac to LZ Thunder, SN's: M-16 146858, M-1 carbine 2108086, MAS-36 P2604. Notified IPW, LT Love.
43	1240	11th, C/4/3, BS828329 at 1136H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, will evac to 6th Support Aid Station.
44	1328	11th, A/4/3, BS826325 at 1250H, detained 1 VCS hiding in spider hole, will evac to POW Cage at LZ Bronco.
45	1220	198th, B/1/46, BT255157 at 1140H, while on search opn, discovered an NVA mess hall w/30 ft cement slab floor at above coord. Found 2 tons rice, many bowls and dishes, many NVA helmets, found tunnel under mess hall w/1 MAM inside, will evac to LZ Bayonet. Large amount of fresh vegetables. RF Platoon securing area. Want Tam Ky to go get rice and vegetables rather than destroy it. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Heffman 1912H. Notified IPW, LT Love.
46	1338	196th, air move, A/2/1, from LZ Ross to Chu Lai, PZ 0807H, LZ 1120H, complete.
47	1400	11th, A & R/4/3. 1 A/4/3 CA, from LZ Bronco to BS825327, PZ 1050H, LZ 1100H. 1 A/4/3 CA, from LZ Bronco to BS828325, PZ 1107H, LZ 1114H. 1 A/4/3, CA from LZ Bronco to BS8833325, PZ 1121H, LZ 1138H, cold, complete. R/4/3, CA from LZ Thunder to BS834354, PZ 1133H, LZ 1208H, cold, complete.
48	0020	198th, TOC, Warlords request. Priority #1: grids: BS6898, 6899, 6701, 6703, 6603, 6301, 6498, call sign: Monroe Sign, freq 64.30, friendlies: C Co, E Mortars, and CAP 133 BS664986. Priority #2: 1st light and afternoon, grids: BS4987, 5687, 5889, 5891, 5691, 5590, 4989, call sign: Sterno Temper, freq 61.85, friendlies: C3 BS540887. Priority #3, 1st light and afternoon, grids: BS6893, 7293, 7395, 7197, 6897, 6396, 6495, 6795, call sign: Monroe Sign, freq 64.30, friendlies: C (-) BS700975. Call sign: Sterno Temper, friendlies: CAP 133 BS609952. 1st mission flown, rest unable due to weather.
49	1430	11th, C&C, BS831313 at 1355H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. Will evac to POW Cage at LZ Bronco. Also spotted a tunnel and snipers in area.
50	1532	11th, C/4/3, BS837317 at 1415H, CA from LZ Thunder to BS837317, PZ 1351H, LZ 1405H. To BS821303, PZ 1410H, LZ 1420H, complete.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 19 Oct 68 2400 19 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1535	11th, CC/4/3, BS821303 at 1505H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
52	1545	USASF, Co C, 5th SF. Ha Thanh, Opn C-247, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter, 80 CSF, 10 CRP, search and clear, 210700H to 251800H, 4 corner coord: BS3379, 3779, 3375, 3775. Opn P-245 continued. Nong Son, Opn P-41 will depart 190500H. Opn P-40 continued. Opn P-191 departed 171900H. Opn P-190, Opn P-189 continued. Minh Long, Opn C-174 will depart 210500H. Opn C-173 departs 200500H. Opn C-172, Opn C-171 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn C-245 departed 180400H. Opn P-244 departed 172100H. Opn S-242, Opn P-241, Opn S-240 continued. Opn P-239 returned 171800H, Opn C-237 returned 171000H. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-233, Opn P-232 continued.
53	1555	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT169942 at 1545H, detained 1 VCS, female, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
54	1655	11th, A/4/3, BS823328 at 1515H, found 1 US carbine, SN 811624, 1 us canteen, evac to LZ Thunder.
55	1415	198th, D/1/52, BT243162 at 1356H, rec'd 4-5 rds AK-47 fire, searched vil, found 1 NVA med kit.
56	1445	198th, Aero Scouts, at 1440H, 123d Avn, results of VR. BS633997, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet. 702884, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet.
57	1505	198th, D/1/46, BT245157 at 1110H, rec'd AK-47 fire, called in arty w/unk results.
58	1505	198th, B/1/52, BT170154 at 1430H, obs 4 NVA in green uniforms w/packs, eng'd w/AW fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, checking area for others. 1535H, threw HG in holes, res: 2 NVA KIA. Total 3 NVA KIA.
59	1537	11th, R/4/3, BS835345 at 1500H, apprehended 15 VCS for questioning, res: after being questioned by MI, 14 released, 1 detained and evac to POW Cage at LZ Bronco.
60	1604	11th, C/4/3, BS834335 at 1521H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA, was dusted off to 6th Support, LZ Bronco.
61	1620	198th, D/1/46, BT248158 at 1540H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
62	1620	198th, D/1/46, BT252161 at 1525H, found 1 VC KIA by arty, killed approx 0940H.
63	1620	198th, D/1/46, BT259158 at 1505H, found 2 NVA KIA by SAF, unit was firing in area this morning, dead less than 24 hrs.
64	1620	198th, B/1/46, BT253157 at 1600H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
65	1620	198th, D/1/52, BT235154 at 1600H, rec'd AW fire, ret'd fire w/unk results, neg casualties.
66	1707	11th, CC/4/3, BS821303 at 1505H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
67	1712	CLDC, SGT Jones, alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
68	1740	198th, C/5/46, BS522879 at 1650H, report rec'd AW fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
69	1740	198th, D/5/46, BS573957 at 1630H, detained 8 VCS, evac to LZ Gator.
70	1740	198th, D/1/52, BT239157 at 1510H, eng'd 1 VC evading, found web gear with aspirins, malaria pills, glucose syrit, med book, US type pamphlets.
71	1740	198th, D/1/52, BT235154 at 1600H, rec'd AW fire, calling arty.
72	1740	198th, C/1/46, BS522879 at 1645H, found 1 ton rice, will try to extract it tonight.
73	1345	196th, C/2/1, BT049397 at 1340H, made contact with 1 squad of VC, SA and AW firing, res: 2 WHA (E), 1 VC KIA. One pistol belt w/AK-47 ammo CIA, and some documents. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
74	1433	196th, A/3/21, BT110233 at 1030H, obs 1 NVA in gray uniform w/helmet, w/wpn, standing in front of hut 80 meters SW, he saw US unit and started running, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, approx 26 yrs old. NVA had a ruck sack containing 3-4 lbs rice, 1 green uniform, 1 NVA mess kit, 1 NVA belt, 1 packet of documents, 1 SKS, SN 7054405. Documents will be evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPR, CPT Wolfe.
75	1433	11th, 174th Avn, BS828321 at 1105H, ref journal entry #42, where gunship eng'd 6 VC, KIA 5 and CIA 1. A search of wounded VC found him in possession of 1 US lensatic compass. Search of 1 of the KIA's found a roster of 31 names, 2 large propaganda posters were altered, 1 ID card, and 1 document believed to be a letter on introduction. In the general vicinity of BS830330, found a BT utilizing a 155 rd in a hedgerow and evidence of other BT's being detonated in area. The 155 rd was blown in place. Equip and documents will be evac to LZ Thunder. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
76	1558	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #76) 198th, request for AO, LRRP Cutty Sark, lower right BS6889, upper left BS6691. Request this evening if possible, for night observation. Posted on G-2, G-3 map. Passed to SSD, LT Everett, passed to COL Atkins for approval. To be inserted ASAP until 23 Oct 68, 0700H.
76	1615	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #76) 11th, HQ/4/3, BS824305 at 1500H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
77	1445	196th, 3/21, AO ext request, from 210001H to 212400H, from present AO boundary S along 16 N-S grid line to BT1623, E along 23 E-W grid line to BT1723, S to present AO boundary. Approved.
78	2300	(delayed entry from 18 Oct) ref 198th AO ext into 11th Bde (1/20th area). Request AO ext, time changed from 202400H to 312400H from 50 N-S grid line S to 87 E-W grid line, E to ocean. Approved.
79	1610	11th, 1/20, request Snatch mission, from BS503783 N along 50 grid line to BS500900, W along 90 E-W grid line to BS440900, S along N-S to BS440860, request Snatch mission from (LL) BS6780, (LR) BS7080, (UR) BS7090, (UL) BS6790, call sign "Gusty Insult", 65.00.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Oct 68	2400	19 Oct 68

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 20 Oct 68 2400 20 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0055	196th, C, D, & E/4/21, BT133453 at 0015H, LZ Baldy, reported bunkers 23 to 34 rec'd AW fire, called mortars, res: 1 hut destroyed, 1 hut damaged, AW fire ceased, NCD.
3	0310	1st Mar Div, info for briefer: at 0530H, India Co, 3 Bn, 5th Mar, at ZC153504, rec'd 10-15 HG's, res: 3 KHA, 8 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M). At 0730H, HQ Co, 3Bn, 5th Mar at ZC155495 rec'd 40 rds 82mm mortar, res: 2 KHA, 14 WHA (E), 9 WHA (M). Other casualties from scattered action: 10 KHA, 24 WHA (E), 12 WHA (M), 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.
4	0455	198th, B/26th Engr, LZ Fat City, BT435079 at 0405H, rec'd 2 unk type explosives, 30 meters outside perimeter, NCD.
5	0620	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
6	0630	Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc at 2200H, 2 ambushes located at BT140119 and BT116135, rec'd SA fire. Fire returned w/no casualties or damage, neg assessment.
7	0600	DTOC, G-2, LRRP Old Crow, 200700H to 241800H, upper left AT9435, upper right AT9535, lower left AT9232, lower right AT9532. Left side of LRRP box is Americal boundary.
8	2230	(delayed entry) 11th, exploitation of PW, name: Nguyen Lug, rank/position: unk, hamlet guerrilla, unit/strength: 6 armed guerrillas, My Trang (H), Ho Trang (V), Duc Pho (D), infiltration group no: none, LBN: Pho Trang Tran Qjoc Toan, unit location: BS828329, mission: engage all allied forces in defense of hamlet, capturing unit: A/4/3, 11th Inf Bde (LID), Amcal Div, date of capture: 19 Oct 68, location of capture: BS828329, present location: 312 Surg Hospital, other info: indiv was wounded when he eng'd gunship with M-1 carbine, evac to 312 Surg. (No 12 hour report required!)
9	2231	198th, Blue Ghost request, time: 1st light and afternoon, coord: BT1014, 1511, 1914, 1618, 1018, ground contact: Main Banner, freq 63.80, friendlies: B Co BT184157, ARVN BT183145 - BT179158. Passed to 1/1 Cav 2240H, SP/4 Bracci.
10	0856	5th SFGA, Co C, DaNang. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-237 continued. Opn P-233 returned 181800H. Gia Vuc, Opn C-245, Opn P-244, Opn S-242, Opn P-241 continued. Opn S-240 returned 181900H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-247 will depart 210700H. Opn P-245 continued. Ba To, Opn P-193, 2 USASF, 1 interpreter, 40 CSF, 10 CRP, recon, 210500H to 231800H, 4 corner coord: BS6533, 6133, 6537, 6137. Opn P-192, 1 VNSF, 60 CSF, 10 CRP, search and clear, 200500H to 221800H, 4 corner coord: BS6124, 5724, 6028, 5629. Opn P-191, Opn P-190 continued. Opn P-189 returned 171800H. Tra Bong, Opn P-164, 20 CSF, recon, 210530H to 251900H, 4 corner coord: BS3294, 3289, 3794, 3489. Opn P-163, Opn C-162, Opn P-161 departed 190500H. Opn P-160, Opn C-159, Opn S-158 continued. Minh Long, Opn C-174 will depart 210500H. Opn C-173 will depart 200500H. Opn C-172 and Opn C-171 continued.
11	0715	G-2, ISSAC, wind warning, valid 0700H to 1400H, 20 Oct 68. Winds NE 12-16 knots with gusts up to 25 knots. Notified CLDC, SGT O'Malley. 196th, LT Vosburg. 198th, SP/4 Hodge. 1/1 Cav, SGT Mathis. 11th, SGT Walker. C/S, SP/4 Johnson.
12	0830	196th, A/3/21, BT109220 at 0715H, obs 1 VC in gray uniform and US poncho evading NE, res: 1 VC KIA. Captured 2 US ponchos, bottles of pills, and a pad with writing and diagram on it. Equip will be evac to LZ Baldy.
13	0849	26th Engr, S-3, BT438083 at 0405H, 2 rds 100 meters from bunker 17, believed to be 105mm. BT445050, saw flashes, heard 2 dud rds landing in area. (Info Only).
14	0945	DTOC, CPT Kotouch to 196th Inf Bde, request for crop destruction mission for 22 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: AT8822 - BT0022, TOT 0730H. Air Force requests hvy suppression in addition to the return of fire for fire. Is TGT clear? Yes by 4/31. Freq and call sign of unit for FAC to contact prior to mission. Snowy Stages, freq 62.05. Passed to 196th at 0955H, approved by SP/4 Ackerman at 1020H
15	2000	(delayed entry) 11th, MAJ Danner, the 11th Bde wishes to obtain that portion of their area, into which the 2d ARVN have an AO ext, back as soon as possible so that they can fire arty tonight. Notified Quang Ngai, SP Keller. Approved by LT Ba. All ARVN units are N to Song Ve River. Notified FSE, CPT McNabb. Notified 11th Bde, CPT Hyman. Removed from site map.
16	2000	(delayed entry) 11th, MAJ Danner, the 11th Bde wished to turn back in the AO ext into the Minh Long SF area. AO ext, from BS5759 E to boundary, from BS5759 S to 5747, then E to boundary. LRRP box: 4 corner coord: BS5759, 5757, 5959, 5957. LRRP Jack Daniels scheduled for extraction on the 29th, will notify when extracted. Msg 25-P-2100725 201115 KRG.
17	2230	(delayed entry) 11th, TOC, request to Minh Long SF for ext of LRRP Jack Daniels box to 210700H Oct 68. Present area is approved until 202400H, 4 corner coord: BS5957, 5959, 5759, 5757. Passed to 11th Bde, SP/4 Hadlock. Msg No. 25-P-200725 cleared: 201115 KRG.
18	0950	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to 11th LIB, request clearance for defoliation mission for 22 Oct 68, TGT is as follows: BS8426 - BS7240, TOT 1030H. Is TGT clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of units in TGT box. Freq 62.00, call sign Shaded Ledger. Air Force has requested to return fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. Yes. Passed to 11th Bde 1000H. Approved by CPT Hyman at 1200H.
19	1004	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, at 1030H, to Gia Vuc, Trail Dust mission clearance request, BS3833 - BS3544. 2 km before 1st coord, 1-1/2 km on each side of TGT line formed by the 2 coord. Hv suppression. Msg No. 25-P-201010. Neg clearance 201112H.
20	1115	11th, B/3/1, BS765443 at 1000H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 20 Oct 68 2400 20 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
21	1155	198th, C/1/46, BT433066, ref journal entry #4, the type explosive was 2x82mm mortar rds, and they were fired from above coord.
22	1210	196th, D/3/21, BT054294 at 1055H, rec'd 4-5 rds AW sniper fire, from 400 meters N, ret'd fire with M-16 and M-60. Checked out area, found 1 pr Ho Chi Minh sandals, neg personnel were found.
23	0835	196th, the 3/21 requests a 24 hr time ext into their AO ext into the 1/1 Cav AO, granted by 1/1 Cav at 200825H. Time of ext until 222400H. Approved by 1/1 Cav, SGT Mardis. Approved by MAJ Medberry. Passed to 196th, SP/4 Ackerman.
24	1000	III MAF COC, MAJ Carroll, III MAF would like a report of finding any significant caches prior to the cache being destroyed. JUSPAO (Joint US Public Affairs Office) has a photo team on standby to go to the field and film such cache. Upon report of such cache, contact III MAF G-3 Watch, ref JUSPAO and give coord and time located. Reason: to justify numerous reports of cache findings. Passed to 198th, MAJ Cowling. 196th, LT Masters. 1/1 Cav, SGT Martis. 11th, MAJ McKnight.
25	1126	196th, 1C/3/21, BT077237 at 0945H, obs 1 VC in black shirt and khaki pants evading S out of hut 15 meters S of platoon. Eng'd w/M-60 fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 20-25 yrs old, no ID, carrying 2 sand bags containing 1 khaki uniform and 1 poncho liner. Two more VCS started to evade out of another hut, when told to halt, did so and detained. One 40-45 yrs old, one 12-14 yrs old, both wearing black PJ's, no ID. CIA's will be evac to S-2 location.
26	1130	196th, 2A/3/21, BT134235 at 1000H, obs 4 NVA moving S 300 meters N of 2d platoon. Set up ambush, sprung, res: 1 NVA KIA, 2 NVA WIA. 3 other NVA not spotted, came up and dragged the WIA's away. All 7 NVA were wearing green uniforms, NVA helmets, and carrying wpns. 2 M-16's obs. KIA and area searched, found 1 AK-47 NS 10085621, 1 SKS SN 109886, 1 US pistol belt w/4 Chicom HG's, 1 US ammo pouch, 2 full banana clips for AK-47, 1 NVA helmet, 1 NVA canteen, 1 hammock, 60 rds AK-47 ammo, 1 pr Ho Chi Minh sandals. Wpns will be sent to S-2 location.
27	1230	198th, C/1/52, BT227159 at 1128H, 50 VN running N from vil at BT228166, eng'd, rec'd 4 rds AK-47 fire, found 1 VN female, about 30 yrs old, wounded in legs, detained, evac to LZ Bayonet.
28	1305	196th, R/4/21, BT100456 at 1248H, walked into vil, obs 7 VC evade, eng'd w/SA at 20 meters, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 males in black PJ's, 1 female in black PJ's. Female had 1 carbine SN 3698431. Males 50 yrs old, female 20-30 yrs old. Other 4 evaded W.
29	1320	196th, R/4/21, BT100456 at 1310H, found bunker and threw in HG's, resulting in 3 VC KIA, 2 males and 1 female. One male, 20-25 yrs old, wearing black PJ's, one male 20-25 yrs old, wearing blue top and black bottom, 1 female, 20-25 yrs old, wearing white top and black bottom. No packs, wpns, or ID's.
30	1325	198th, D/1/46, BT253152 at 1040H, found a tunnel complex, inside tunnel complex found 1 mortar sight SN 10069, 44 Chicom 92, 70mm rds. Rds were in metal containers, 2 rds in a case. On top of each case was the following writing: (BAC-AN70-ADO-2CUR-15KO). Also found carrying case for above rds. Will evac all of the above to LZ Bronco. Passed to SP/4 Hansen, to tag rds and evac to CMEC through channels. Notified III MAF, CPT Low.
31	2221	(delayed entry) 198th, request Warlords, priority #1: time, 1st light and afternoon, coord: BS6689, 6889, 7295, 7197, 6897, 6396, 6495, 6796, 6791, ground contact: Monroe Signs, freq 64.30, friendlies: C-2 BS705965 and CAP 137 BS610940. Not flown due to weather.
32	2225	(delayed entry) 198th, request Warlords, Priority #2: time, 1st light and afternoon, coord: BT2708, 3009, 3110, 3015, 2816, 2616, 2713, 2512, ground contact: Main Banner, freq 63.80, friendlies: C Co BT229143, A Co, 2d platoon 276143, A Co 270137, ARVN 265161. Not flown due to weather.
33	2229	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, priority #3: time, 1st light and afternoon, coord: BS4987, 5687, 589, 5891, 5691, 5590, 4989, ground contact: Sterno Temper, freq 61.85, friendlies: c Co BS536876. Not flown due to weather.
34	1355	198th, 5/46, BS565905 at 1320H, Marine training, team at blocking position at above coord, rec'd SA fire, eng'd unk number of snipers w/SAF, res: 2 VCS WIA. The VCS being dusted off to Chu Lai probable. C/5/46 is pushing to CAP 138 BS555905 blocking position from BS549888, sweeping the area.
35	1325	198th, D/1/46, BT250145 at 1235H, located 30 tunnels, also a trench around hill. They think a large tunnel complex in the hill and they are looking for an entrance now. Inside 1 of the tunnels found 1 bag of rice, approx 10 lbs, and a sleeping area.
36	1521	198th, C/5/46, BS553891 at 1450H, found 450 lbs of rice, bagging and carrying to MTT location.
37	1600	11th, B/3/1, BS734434 at 1530H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
38	1543	196th, C/2/1, BT063383 at 1505H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
39	1405	C/26th Engr, BS633811 at 1525H, Engr truck rec'd sniper fire resulting in 2 front tires shot out, vehicle hauling fuel, neg casualties.
40	1420	B/39th Engr, BS633811, rec'd 50 rds AW fire, NCD.
41	1505	C/39th Engr, BS725571 at 0935H, (info only), mine sweep team found grenade, EM threw grenade off the road, res: 1 WHA (E).
42	1533	198th, D/1/46, BT250145 (ref journal entry #35), also found 25 Chicom HG's, 8 RPG rds, 2100 rds AK-47 ammo, and 1000 more rds of AK-47 ammo. Will evac.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

3 3

Periodic Components

Period Covered

From

D

To

2

20 C

Page 10

20

1

Organization or Installation

American Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 21 Oct 68 2400 21 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0250	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT204164 at 0107H, 1st Co, 1/5th ARVN rec'd 8 rds 82mm mortar, NCD.
3	0620	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
4	0700	III MAF, this is an administrative alert. Prov of MAG V Directive 525-5 and implementing instructions, SOP's will be put into effect ASAP. All personnel will report immediately to their place of duty, there will be no public announcement. CPT Rigney, III MAF.
5	0815	198th, C/5/46, air move, from Binh Son to LZ Gator, PZ 0750H, LZ 0812H, complete.
6	0842	1/1 Cav, HQ, BT178415 at 0842H, northern mine sweep team from LZ Sparrow Knob rec'd 2x82mm mortar rds on both sides of road, NCD.
7	0845	198th, D/1/46, BT257152 at 0820H, spotted 2 VC in open, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
8	0930	Amcal, TOC, this is an administrative alert. Prov of MACV, III MAF, Amcal regulation 525-5 and Amcal regulation 37-10, will be put into effect immediately. This in ref C-Day, this will not interrupt tactical ops. Units having problems on C-Day activities notify Amcal G-1 ASAP. C/S SGT Loftis, G-1 SP Meyer, G-2 SP Wyatt, G-4 SGT Fox, G-5 SGT Mueller, PM SFC McMinn, CLDC SGT Jones, 14th Avn LT Adams, Div Arty SGT/M Kandler, Chem Off CPT Rough, Engr CPT Armour, G-3 Plans CPT Strovas, Air MAJ Olsen, DOT CPT Major, 196th Ewing, 198th Hansen, 11th Selk, 1/1 Mardis.
9	0810	11th, B/1/20, CA, from BS543861 to BS537856, PZ 0734H, LZ 0741H, cold. PZ 0834H, LL0834H, cold. PZ 0838H, LZ 0845H, cold. PZ 0915H, LZ 0920H, cold, complete.
10	0900	11th, A/1/20, CA, from BS502868 to BS544865, PZ 0812H, LZ 0821H, cold. PA 0829H, LZ 0834H, cold. PZ 0838H, LZ 0845H, cold. PZ 0915H, LZ 0920H, cold, complete.
11	0950	11th, A/4/3, BS828328 at 191500H, captured 1 French pistol, MAC 19355, 7.62mm, SN MACF5194, pistol was automatic. Gunships eng'd VC on 191500H, VC ran into hut, A/4/3 checked hut and found pistol buried in hut. Indiv believed to be Village Chief.
12	1010	11th, CC/1/20, BS544855 at 0925H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, will evac to LZ Dottie for questioning.
13	1028	196th, D/4/21, BT091469 at 1015H, eng'd 1 VC in a hole, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
14	1035	39th Engr, B/39th, BS612897 at 0725H, mine sweep team rec'd 10-15 rds sniper fire, NCD.
15	1045	11th, CC, BS520810 at 0940H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. Credit for body count to 1/20 by order of 11th Bde Command.
16	1055	11th, A/1/20, BS535863 at 1038H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, with change of clothes.
17	1100	11th, CH-47, BS780410 at 0945H, CH-47 took 1 hit in rotor blade from AW fire, now returning to Chu Lai to change acft.
18	1130	198th, CC/1/46, BT215268 at 1115H, rec'd 6 rds SA fire, CC helo took 4 hits, no casualties. Two hits big blade, 1 hit transmission, and 1 hit fuselage. Grounded on LZ Bowman upon return. Avn Section notified.
19	1130	11th, BS813313 at 1355H, late report, ref 4/3, 19 Oct 68. Ref journal entry #42, add: 1 Thompson AMG destroyed, dtg 191355H, A/4/3 BS813313.
20	1150	1135H, GEN Cooksey's Aide, vehicle traveling S of LZ Dottie overturned, neg injuries. B Co, 39th Engr, sending recovery vehicle out tonight. Reported by GEN Cooksey's Aide.
21	1150	196th, CC/2/1, BT008323 at 1045H, rec'd 3 rds semi-auto fire, ret'd fire, cont'd mission, NCD.
22	1120	198th, COL Parks, D/1/46, BT253152 at 1040H, ref the 44 rds of Type 92HE cartridges found by D/1/46. The rds are presently at LZ Bayonet and the description and type are confirmed. The rds were packed in 82mm mortar boxes and then two of these packed in an improvised container.
23	1225	DTOC, CPT Miller, 198th is required to furnish security for 26th Engr element at Binh Son Bridge, 42 men on S side of river. Passed to SGT White, 198th, 211255H.
24	0900	11th, C/4/3, CA, from LZ Thunder to BS798330 - BS807337, PZ 1050H, LZ 1159N, cold, complete.
25	1318	198th, B/1/46, BT244158 at 1220H, found 1 HG rigged as BT, destroyed in place.
26	2240	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request for 21 Oct 68, priority #1: time, 1st light and afternoon, coord: BT1014, 1511, 1914, 1618, 1018, call sign: Main Banner, freq 63.80, units: B Co, 1st Platoon BT178148, Recon BT169140. Call Sign: Elmore Raids Foxtrot, freq 43.00, unit: 1/5 ARVN BT180143 - BT187140. Passed to 1/1 Cav 2310H, rec'd by Moffit.
27	1321	11th, LRRP, BS588588 at 1315H, LRRP Jack Daniels was extracted from coord BS588588 at 1315H, neg sightings, SP Hadlock.
28	1328	11th, C/4/3, BS807348 at 1320H, eng'd 1 VC in a bush, res: 1 VC KIA.
29	1340	DTOC, CPT Wolfe, IPW, BS435052 at 1840H, ref journal entry #50, 201840H Oct. The VC was dead on arrival at hospital. 198th notified and will pick up 1 VC KIA on their Intsum tonight, res: 1 VC KIA D/1/6.
30	1005	198th, B/1/46, BT244158 at 0936H, found 1 tunnel with 40-50 AK-47 rds in the entrance. Checking tunnel at this time. 1040H, found 2 NVA belt buckles, 1 Chicom compass, and some printed maps (NFI). Will evac to LZ Bayonet. IPW, SP Pulpolo 1335H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	Location	From	To
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	Hour	Date
		0001	21 Oct 68
		2400	21 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1330	196th, CC/3/21, BT665242 at 1200H, rec'd 4-6 rds AW fire, NHD, CC cont'd mission, alt 2,000 ft, speed 80 knots. Called 81mm mortars w/unk results.
32	1400	11th, AO ext request, time: 212400H to 232400H Oct 68, coord: BS6281, 6276, 5576, 535765, reason: to conduct CA in suspected Sapper Co location. Cancelled by 11th Bde, SGT Sauls. Selk.
33	1415	198th, B/1/46, BT254140 at 1342H, detained 2 VCS, both found in vic of tunnels unit was checking.
34	1930	(delayed entry) 11th, C/4/3, request for Aero Scouts, from 0800H to 1030H, 1300H to 140H. Request Scouts report at LZ Thunder to work in area BS798330 in conjunction with CA for visual recon. Call sign: Shaded Ledger 46, freq 62.00. Missions continued and Aero Scouts flew all morning in support of 11th Bde.
35	2230	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request for 21 Oct, priority #1: coord BS6689, 6889, 7295, 7197, 6897, 6396, 6495, 6796, 6791, call sign: Monroe Signs, freq 64.30, unit: CAP 131 vic BS609951. Mission flown at 1330H.
36	2234	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request for 21 Oct, priority #3: coord BS4987, 5687, 5889, 5891, 5691, 5590, 4989, call sign: Sterno Temper, freq 61.85, unit: C Co vic BS601921. Unable to be flown due to other missions.
37	1315	CSIC, SGT Caffeney, Hwy QL-1 through Tam Ky City will be closed from 0800H to 1300H 22 Oct for a celebration. Passed to 198th, SGT White. 196th, SP Cutler, 1/1 Cav, SP Ewing.
38	1443	11th, D/4/3, BS801359 at 1430H, detained 4 VCS evading, will evac to Duc Pho for questioning.
39	1447	11th, CC/1/20, BS544855 at 0925H, ref journal entry #12, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Change to read 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Reason for change, VC died prior to evac.
40	1500	196th, C/2/1, BT083363 at 1345H, obs 2 MAM evading W, eng'd at 100 meters, res: 2 VC KIA, 20-30 yrs old, neg ID, 4 Chicom HG's, will be destroyed, neg wpns.
41	1500	196th, CC/2/1, BT007326 at 1255H, obs 3 VC w/wpn entering hut, eng'd w/HG, res: 3 VC KIA.
42	1505	196th, R/3/21, BT158229 at 1325H, rec'd 20-30 rds AK-47 fire, 5-10 rds M-79 fire, 200 meters W of location, res: 1 WHA (E) wounded in face and legs, Dustoff complete 1405H. Ret'd fire w/SA fire, arty called, neg results.
43	1510	196th, R/4/21, BT145434 at 1500H, obs 3 VC evading E, eng'd w/SA, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID's.
44	1510	196th, R/4/21, BT134411 at 1505H, obs 1 VC evading SE, dressed in black PJ's, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
45	0855	11th, 1/20, Aero Scouts request, to conduct snatch mission ASAP, between coord: BS4890, 4887, 5480, 5487. Also another snatch mission between coord: BS6980, 6987, 7380, 7387. Request Aero Scouts report to LZ Dottie for further details and evac all PW's to LZ Dottie. 1/20 Command Freq 65.00, call sign Gusty Insult. This mission flown during morning hours.
46	1345	11th, S-2, CC/3/1, captured PW on 18 Oct at BS615520, name: Tran Dund, rank: provincial cadre, Quang Ngai (P). Information gathered from POW captured several days ago by 11th. Member Quang Ngai element of NLF. Provided the 2d ARVN Div with much info on the Quang Ngai VC organization. VC are presently resupplying and reorganizing for the Winter-Spring offensive (scheduled to begin the 1st part of Nov). Principal targets for offensive: Saigon, DaNang, Hue, and major provincial capitals. This offensive is calculated to effect the Paris Peace Talks by the NLF. VC having trouble recruiting young men to fill their ranks-they are "afraid to die". Men have to be forced to be laborers for VC. POW report continues. Local citizens don't have enough food to feed themselves and can't spare any for the VC. Prisoner had very little information of a tactical nature. Passed to COC, G-2 Watch Officer, III MAF, Muhl (PFC), time 211520H.
47	2232	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request for 21 Oct, priority #2, coord BT2708, BS3009, BT3110, BS3015, BT2816, BS2616, BT2713, BS2512, call sign: Riley Hacks, freq 60.75, units: A Co 2d platoon BT271141, A Co BT270138. Flown during afternoon.
48	1640	11th, C/4/3, at 1615H, extracted C/4/3 BS810377 to LZ Thunder, 1st PZ 1541H, LZ 1547H. 2d PZ 1552H, LZ 1557H. 3d PZ 1601H, LZ 1606H. 4th PZ 1610H, LZ 1615H, complete.
49	1645	1st CAG, MTT-11, BT304177 at 140H, enemy located, patrol obs 3 VN males between ages of 12 and 21 moving through rice paddies toward mountains. Action taken: patrol ordered VN to halt, and VN began running, fired warning shots and apprehended 3 VN. VN had no ID and were sent to Tam Ky for interrogation. VN turned in to Tam Ky as VCS.
50	1655	196th, CC/2/1, BT040395 at 1545H, obs 1 VC running, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, w/pack. Obs 1 VC evading w/pack, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA at BT021391. Destroyed 10 structures and 3,000 lbs of rice. W/WP at BT007398, 010391, 012381, 017384, 031379.
51	1715	196th, TOC, at 1430H, results of Sniffer mission, max readings at following coord: AT883263, 885262, 886263, 887259, 893257, 896255, 897259, 907268, 908270, 910272, 913273, 916278, 910279, 919282, 902264. At AT887259 acft rec'd SA fire, neg hits. Passed to G-2 Air.
52	1755	196th, C/3/21, BT065301 at 1635H, obs 2 VC moving S at 200 meters NW, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA.
53	1500	196th, R/3/21, BT151220 at 1300H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA. Eng'd 6 more NVA w/neg results.
54	1525	196th, LRRP Crown Royal, BT138245, extracted at 1523H.
55	1555	A/39th Engr, BS609904 at 1015H, rec'd 5 rds of sniper fire, neg casualties.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

3

- 5 -

Period Covered

• T

Date Hour

Oct 68 2400 21

21 Oct 00

Organization or Installation

American Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 21 Oct 68 2400 21 Oct 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 22 Oct 68 2400 22 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0010	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS670971 at 212140H, patrol set up ambush, when 5 VC moved toward ambush site, patrol opened fire. VC opened fire from 3 positions, patrol pulled back and waited for reaction force. Swept area and found 1 VC KIA, neg friendly casualties.
3	0450	198th, 26th Engr, BT435079, 4 VCS set off trip flare at bunker line at LZ Fat City, eng'd w/SA and called illum. VC evaded east, neg wpns obs, incident occurred at 0410H.
4	2355	(delayed entry from 21 Oct) 196th, LNO 3/21, Nui Loc Son, BT026286 at 212250H, PF's report to LNO that 1-2 squads of VC were burning 3-4 huts vic BT026286. PF's eng'd w/SA and HG's. VC evaded east w/unk results.
5	0622	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
6	1335	(delayed entry) DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to 11th LIB, request clearance for crop destruction mission to be flown on 23 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS8628 - BS7442, TOT 1045H. Is TGT clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of units in TGT box. Shaded Ledger, 62.00, 4/3. Lethal Saucer, 68.05, 3/1. Air Force requests to return fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 11th Bde at 1345H. Approved by COL Hansen at 1945H.
7		(note: there is no report for journal entry #7)
8		(note: there is no report for journal entry #8)
9	0757	11th, A/1/20, at 0728H, air move extraction, from BS543861 to LZ Buff. 1st PZ 0728H, LZ 0734H. 2d PZ 0737H, LZ 0740H. 3d PZ 0743H, LZ 0748H. 4th PZ 0753H, LZ 0757H, complete.
10	0830	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #10) DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to 196th LIB, request clearance for crop destruction mission for 24 Oct, TGT is as follows: AT8822 - AT9922, TOT _____. Air Force has requested hvy suppression in addition to the return of fire for fire. Mission will be under control of Amcal FAC, OIC. Is TGT clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of unit to contact prior to the mission, Craven Anchor 96, freq 62.05. Passed to 196th at 0830H. Approved by CPT Wolf, 196th at 0905H.
10	0815	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #10) S-3, 2d ROK, 5th Co, BT053508 at 0400H, 5th Co KMC made contact w/approx 100 VC at BT053508, res: 3 KMC KHA, 12 KMC WHA (E), 19 enemy (VC) KIA, 4 IWC, 2 CSWC, mortar tubes, 60mm. Passed to 196th, SP/4 Ewing at 0820H.
11	0840	196th, B/3/21, BT089272 at 0800H, obs 1 VC evading S, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, captured 1 pack, 2 lbs rice, 1 US towel, tobacco, and 1 khaki uniform.
12	0850	11th, B/1/20, at 0810H, air move extraction, from BS553837 to LZ Dottie, 1st PZ 0810H, LZ 0815H, 2d PZ 0819H, LZ 0825H. 3d PZ 0830H, LZ 0835H. 4th PZ 0840H, LZ 0845H, complete.
13	2230	(delayed entry) 198th, 1/52, AO ext request, from BT2818 W along 18 grid to boundary, S along 28 grid to boundary, from 220600H to 262400H. Passed to PFC Cogner at Tam Ky 220240H. Cleared by LT Cuong at 0300H. Cancelled by PFC Cogner and ARVN MAJ at Tam Ky at 0340H. Cleared by LT Cuong at 0345H. Approved by MAJ Medberry. Passed to 198th, SGT Stover. Will drop old AO ext outside of new AO ext. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller.
14	0940	26th Engr, C/26, mine sweep team found drowned soldier's body in the river near the cross roads at LZ Liz.
15	2220	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request for 22 Oct 68, priority #1: time, 1st light and afternoon, coord: BS6689, 6897, 6791, 6889, 6396, 7295, 6495, 7197, 6796, unit 5/46 call sign: Monroe Sign, freq 64.30, location BS698967, unit: CAP 131, call sign: Sterno Temper, freq 61.85, location: BS609051. Passed to Aero Scouts for their first mission. Started at 0815H.
16	2250	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request for 22 Oct, time: 1st light, coord: BT1014, 1018, 1511, 1914, 1618, unit: 1/5 ARVN, location: BT180153, call sign: Elmore Raids Foxtrot, freq 43.00, unit: 1/52, call sign: Main Banner E-40, freq 63.80. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Moffit at 2302H.
17	0935	G-2, SP/4 Isaccs, from 0800H to 230800H, thunder storms in Chu Lai area, min conditions: 500 ft broken, 1000 ft overcast, visibility 3/4 mile. Thunder and rain showers, winds variable, gusting from 15 to 25 knots. C/S, SP/4 Johnson. CLDC, SGT Jones. 198th, SP/4 Berkle.
18	2235	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request for 22 Oct, priority #2: time, 1st light and afternoon, coord: BT3008, 3012, 2714, 2414, 2011, 2209, 2511, 2908, unit: 1/52, call sign: Main Banner 0-82, freq 63.80, location: BT265134. Passed to Aero Scouts.
19	1005	DTOC, CPT Miller, request 1 Co stand-by as reaction force for BDA mission by air strike. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Henderson 1008H. Stand-by Co will be D/1/20, CPT Henderson.
20	1010	196th. A/2/1, air move, from Chu Lai to BT087369, PZ 0747H, LZ 0930H, complete. C/2/1, from BT087369 to Chu Lai, PZ 0816H, LZ 0857H, complete.
21	1011	198th, 123d Avn at 0935H, results of VR mission. BT178915, obs 1 VCS evading, attempted to halt, he cont'd to evade. BS653935, found 1 mortar rd, unk type, also found 1 ammo can (US).
22	1020	198th, D/1/46, BT260153 at 1000H, found 1 tunnel with 1 bed inside.
23	1029	39th Engr, B/39, BS620877 at 0745H, a 23-40 lb charge, blown culvert, crater 15 ft wide, 8 ft deep, 15 ft long. Action taken: hauling and filling. Road is open.
24	1030	11th, CC/4/3, BS820325 at 1018H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Thunder.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 22 Oct 68 2400 22 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1050	Chung Young, 26th Co, BT092634 at 1018H, found tunnel, eng'd 7 VC, res: 6 VC KIA, 1 PW, 2 IWC, 1 M-14, 1 pistol, no friendly casualties. (Info only).
26	1100	196th, 1/6 TOC, F/17 Cav, from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy, PZ 0850H, LZ 1003H, complete.
27	1105	S-3, 2d ROK, 5th Co, BT053508, ref journal entry #10, change total number of VC KIA from 19 to 25 VC KIA.
28	0915	198th, C/1/6, vic LZ Paradise, BT705968 at 0850H, rec'd 8 rds fire at LZ Paradise, est 1 or 2 VC. Co C ret'd mortar fire at enemy location. CAP 135 also rec'd sniper fire at same time, res: neg casualties C Co. Units presently checking area.
29	0945	11th, S-3, TOC, request for AO ext, coord: from present AO ext BS580610 W to BS570610, S to BS570420, E to present AO ext, time: 230600H to 281800H, reason: to conduct combat opns in conjunction with present AO ext. 1004H, passed to Quang Ngai, SP/4 Keller. 1005H, passed to USASF, SFC Garner. 1011H, approved by Quang Ngai, SP/4 Keller. 1220H, approved by USASF, SFC Garner, both Minh Long and Ba To. Passed to 11th, CPT Henderson.
30	1020	11th, C/26th Engr, BS772453 at 0850H, the body of PFC Williams was recovered at above time and location, and was evac to 6th Support at LZ Bronco.
31	1050	11th, S-3, request for AO ext, coord: BS6092 to 6587 to 6087, time: 230500H to 231800H, reason: to conduct sweep along Hwy #1 for snipers who have been firing at mine sweep team. Passed to 198th at 221125H, SGT Stover. Disapproved by 198th, SGT Stover, reason: 198th will take over entire 1/20 AO sometime on 23 Oct. Passed to 11th, SGT Sauls.
32	1105	198th, from 0800H to 0830H, results of Sniffer mission, the following coord were hot spots: BS656876, 656879, 656882, 691893, 689897, 685916, 709929, 693932. Passed to G-2 Air, MAJ Mowery.
33	1113	196th, A/3/21, BT152234 at 0930H, check out area where air strike was made last night and found: 1,000 rds AK-47, 70 lbs polished rice, 6 NVA ruck sacks, 10 lbs dried shrimp, 1 NVA protective mask, 4 M-16 mags, 4 Chicom HG's, 2 RPG boosters, 6 NVA uniforms (complete), NVA canteens, 1 US canteen, 1 NVA platoon Sgt's note book containing names of men in his platoon, platoon 1/2 NVA and 1/2 VC. Also, number of wpns in platoon, and what is need for resupplies. Neg NVA obs, neg blood trails. These items were laying on ground, and scattered about vicinity, note book sent to LZ Baldy. CPT Wolfs notified 1130H, IPW.
34	1120	198th, S-3, 93 would like to know the location of the 4/5 ARVN, and the Co status near Hau Duc. Passed to Tam Ky, PS Johnson 1150H. 4/5 ARVN is at Tam Ky and 160 are still working near Hau Duc. Passed to SP Schweble at 1145H, 198th.
35	1130	198th, S-2 at 1000H, Phu Oc Chou in that valley, rice harvest is about 35-40% complete.
36	1130	198th, S-2, at 1000H, as a result of visual recon flown this morning by 198th in Hau Duc, rice harvest is about 75% complete,
37	1135	11th, TOC, from 0945H to 1045H, hot spots from Sniffer mission: BS636548, 646550, 662558, 628525, 633525, 636526, 638526, 643526, 648525, 636526, 638526, 643526, 648525, 663519, 619491, 641499, 645501, 652507, 655491, 655494, 665498, 623478, 644478, 657485, 678485, 681479, 683472, 602436, 613468, 618464, 621460, 626468, 624457, 625452, 660452, 665457, 669459, 661447, 613446, 618443, 626447, 640445, 645444, 649446, 652447, 656448, 624433, 627437, 633432, 633436, 611420, 611424, 615428, 617423, 620423, 635428, 656400, 658403, 665402, 669406, 666409, 681411, 688413, 698413, 693413-at this last grid, 4 people in black PJ's were crouching under trees, eng'd by gunships, neg assessment. From 11th Bde, SP/4 Hadlock.
38	1200	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS712973 at 0915H, enemy location BS705965. LZ P, 135 people working in fields rec'd hvy auto fire from 4-6 VC, ret'd fire, called in and rec'd 81mm mortars. Called 1 light team gunship, on station at this time. Checked area with 1 Marine blocking force and 1 Army sweeping force. Friendly WIA's-2 VN personnel, captured 1 Chicom HG. Dustoff complete to 27th Surg.
39	1210	S-3, 39th Engr, BS724571 at 0915H, found BT HG under culvert, removed and destroyed.
40	1255	196th, A/2/1, BT075363 at 1230H, obs 2 VC evading W, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Baldy. No wpns or ID. Passed to SO Malovans.
41	1315	26th Engr, LT Eschenbaugh, require security element for 26th Engr on S side of Binh Son Bridge for tonight. Passed to 198th, SGT Stover 1420H.
42	1400	11th, request AO ext, time: 230600H to 281800H, coord: from present AO boundary BS660570 N to BS660610, W to BS580610, S to BS580593 (above AO within Quang Ngai AO) into Minh Long AO from BS580593 S to BS580442, into BA To AO from BS580442 S to BS580420, then E to present AO boundary BS648420, reason: conduct combat opn. Msg No. 28 to Minh Long, 92-0-211950 clear. Msg No. 29 to Ba To, reply msg 78-P-211655 clear,
43	1400	11th, request for AO ext (cont'd), passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez 1435H. Passed to USASF SFC Garner 1440H. 1730H, approved by Quang Ngai, SP/4 Keller. Approved by Ba To, SGT Garner.
44	0855	11th, request 2 teams of tracker dogs. They will be needed for 3 days or 4 days, starting on the morning of the 24th of Oct. Have teams come to Duc Pho on the evening of the 23rd, or they can come on Chinooks from Chu Lai that are coming down with supporting element. There will be facilities available for the team. They will be sent out to the companies upon request from LZ Bronco. These teams will be used on the same mission as the Aero Scouts. Passed to CTT, SGT Gotoda, PZ location, 174th Avn pad at 0730H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 22 Oct 68 2400 22 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
45	1324	198th, A/1/46, air move, from Hill 54 to BT260150, PZ 1258H, LZ 1330H, complete.
46	1335	11th, A/3/1, CA, from LZ Liz to BS830420, 1st PZ 1215H, LZ 1222H. 2d PZ 1229H, LZ 1234H. 3d PZ 1242H, LZ 1250H. All LZ's cold, CA complete.
47	1335	11th, B/3/1, CA, from LZ Liz to BS820445, 1st PZ 1137J, LZ 1141H. 2d PZ 1144H, LZ 1148H. 3d PZ 1152H, LZ 1155H. 4th PZ 1158H, LZ 1203H, cold, complete.
48	1416	198th, A/1/52, BT245125 at 1407H, during extraction, 2 helos rec'd SA fire at above coord, took hits in one chopper, no casualties, cont'd to fly. 1 took hit, several in fuel tank, grounded on Tam Ky.
49	1428	196th, R/4/21, BT155481 at 1340H, eng'd 2 VC evading NE, res: 2 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
50	1445	198th, B/1/6, BT451039 at 1405H, found 4 M16 anti-personnel mines in the wire at Hill 76, mines had been there for a long time. They think Marines put mines there. Removed mines and destroyed.
51	1500	196th, A/3/21, BT149234 at 1330H, rec'd 1 rd of sniper fire from 300 meters N of their location, neg casualties, called arty w/unk results.
52	1509	198th, A/1/46, BT248140 at 1258H, acft rec'd 3 AK-47 rds, neg hits, called in arty w/unk results.
53	1525	198th, air moves. B/1/46, from BT250140 to Hill 54, PZ 1306H, LZ 1410H. C/1/46, from Hill 54 to BT250140, PZ 1358H, LZ 1420H. D/1/46, from BT260150 to Hill 54, PZ 1402H, LZ 1427H, complete.
54	1604	A/1/52, moved from BT259125 to LZ Bowman, PZ 1357H, LZ 1600H, complete.
55	0940	5th SFGA, Co C. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-236, 20 CSF, recon, 210500H to 231800H, 4 corner coord: BT1011, 1311, 1306, 1006. Opn C-235, 80 CSF, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter, search and clear, 210500 to 251800H, 4 corner coord: BT0221, 0214, 1014, 1016, delayed 24 hours. Opn P-234, correction, should read 70 CSF, 1 VNSF, recon, 201900H to 251800H, 4 corner coord: BT1313, 1613, 1610, 1310. Opn P-232, Opn P-231 returned 201800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-249, 15 CRP, recon, 211900H to 231800H. 4 corner coord: BS4630, 4634, 5030, 5034. Opn P-248, 30 CSF, recon, 211500H to 231700H, 4 corner coord: BS4132, 4432, 4436, 4136. Opn S-247, 6 CRP, recon, 192100H to 241800H, 4 corner coord: BS4228, 4321, 4728, 4731. Opn S-246, 6 CRP, recon, 192100H to 251800H, 4 corner coord: BS3621, 4021, 3625, 4025. Opn C-245, Opn P-224, Opn S-232 continued. Opn S-242 returned 201900H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-247 continued. Opn P-245 returned 201800H. Ba To, Opn P-194, 1 VNSF, 60 CSF, 2 CRP, recon, 231800H to 261800H, 4 corner coord: BS6039, 5739, 6034, 5734. Opn P-194, 2 USASF, 1 interpreter, 10 CSF, 10 CRP, recon, 230800H to 260500H, 4 corner coord: BS5634, 5334, 5339, 5639. Opn P-139, change to read 0 USASF, 0 interpreter, 4 corner coord: BS5634, 5334, 5639, 5339, departed 210500H. Opn P-192 continued. Opn P-191 returned 201800H. Tra Bong, Opn S-166, 15 CRP, recon, 240530H to 281900H, 4 corner coord: BS2389, 2386, 3089, 3089. Opn C-165, 2 USASF, 1 interpreter, 90 CSF, 30 RF, patrol attack, 230400H to 271900H, 4 corner coord: BS4488, 4481, 3988, 3981. Opn P-164 departed 210530H. Opn P-163, Opn C-162, Opn P-161, Opn P-160 continued. Minh Long, Opn C-173 continued. Opn C-171 returned 201900H. Passed to 196th, SP/4 Klco at 1528H. Passed to 11th, SP/4 Selk at 1535H.
56	0900	11th, request for Aero Scouts for 22 Oct, purpose: to conduct recon and BDA of areas where Arc Light went in vic BS3067, 2768, 2968, 2869, 2970, 3172, 3272. Also request that Aero Scouts insert their Infantry into the area in order to get a valid BDA. Request Aero Scouts later report to 11th Bde TOC for debriefing mission. Flown during afternoon.
57	1337	198th, S-3, BS418998, OP #707 is being evacuated today.
58	1416	196th, C/4/31, AT943279 at 1045H, rec'd SAF, 3 VC/NVA were spotted evading SW w/wpons, arty called w/unk results.
59	1515	11th, C&C (Bde) detained 1 VCS vic BS828281.
60	1535	Tam Ky, TOC, subject: responsibility of security of rice in Tien Phuoc area belongs to District Chief of Tien Phuoc, overlay of area is in G-3 Plans. At 1616H, rec'd call from CPT Birnett. Province Chief will not be in until 1700H to answer questions concerning rice harvest in Tien Phuoc. At 1620H, informed MG Getty's office.
61	1600	198th, 1 platoon A/1/6 air moved, from Hill 707 to LZ Chippewa, PZ 1430H, LZ 550H, complete.
62	1603	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
63	1635	11th, B/3/1, BS823443 at 1630H, found 1x60mm mortar tube with bipod, 1 pistol belt with 1 Chicom HG. Still checking area. Also found 4 VC in hole where mortar was found, eng'd VC, res: 4 VC KIA. At 1735H, found 1 more VC, also found sight for 60mm mortar. Total of 5 VC, SN of mortar: 31561.
64	1730	123d Avn, Aero Scouts, results of VR, 11th Bde. BS318713, spotted punji stakes in clearing. At BS314710, obs large huts that may be used as barracks. At BS290690, obs huts and spider holes. BS305679, BS304679, BS303675, obs 10-20 large huts in each area.
65	1759	198th, A/1/46, BT261151 at 1643H, obs movement, C&C flew over area and took SAF, 1 hit, acft cont'd to fly, called arty w/unk results.
66	1810	11th, TOC, request Aero Scouts for VR of Song Ve Valley, and conduct a snatch. Prefer snatch be made vic BS6140 or BS6050 for 221300H.
67	1900	196th, CC, BT062207, BT073197, CC/3/21 Inf, acft rec'd sniper fire from AW, altitude 3000 ft, OP observed tracers being fired at acft. Acft not hit, arty called w/unk results.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 23 Oct 68 2400 23 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0120	11th, TOC, at 0050H, Navy personnel injured in South China Sea brought to Bridge 94 vic BS920212. Dustoff called at 0056H. Will evac to 11th Bde dispensary. Dustoff complete, man has broken leg from small outboard boat overturning while inspecting fuel barge unit.
3	0630	CLDC, at 0630H, resume normal working conditions at 0630H.
4	1550	(delayed entry) US Navy LT Randle, BT4212 at 1550H, Navy opns in 198th AO (1/6 & 1/46) VN Junk Force (2 boats), 2000H to 0400H, from tip of Fish Island to vic BT4212, ambush type mission. Location of Fish Island is BT475125.
5	0534	11th, request Aero Scouts at 0730H on 23 Oct, to conduct Snatch mission, from BS863357 to 838288 to 896274. Also request Infantry section be inserted BS886203-BS757380 to check area. Would like for Aero Scouts leader report to LZ Thunder at 0715H 23 Oct for briefing. Shaded Ledger, 62.00.
6	0730	198th, C/1/52, BT231127 at 0725H, found 1500 lbs of rice inside of some huts, will evac rice.
7	0732	26th Engr, A/26th, BT033345 at 0710H, 5 ton dump truck hit mine, left rear finders destroyed. Crater 4 ft deep by 5 ft in diameter. 1 VN wounded. 1 GI wounded (E) and dusted off.
8	0745	26th Engr, BS762480, CO 26th at 0730H, 5 ton truck, 19th Engr, hit mine, light damage, no casualties.
9	0005	198th, TOC Blue Ghost request, priority #1: 1st light and afternoon, grid: BT1014, 1511, 1914, 1618, 1018, friendly units: Main Banner BT185157, freq 63.80. 0820H, 1/1 Cav, SGT Mardis, started half the mission, falls in a "No Fire Zone", Tien Phuoc area. Request not to fire in area. 0830H, SGT Stover notified of above. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 0720H, to SGT Mardis.
10	1800	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, TOC, PFC Lopez, 3 ARVN AO extensions approved. 1st AO ext: BS6081, 6084, 6584, 6880. 2d AO ext: BS7075, S along RR to 705553 - 7556 and 7557. 3r AO ext: BS6060, 6260, 6257, 610553, 6060. Time: ASAP to 291800H. Approved, 11th Bde, CPT Henderson. Approved by MAJ Medberry. Passed to Quang Ngai, MAJ Pearcy 0910H. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Birkel.
11	0835	CC 11th Bde, BS820325 at 0825H, detained 3 VCS MAM evading, neg ID's, evac to LZ Thunder for questioning.
12	0857	196th, D/4/21, BT106484 at 0810H, obs 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
13	0905	196th, TOC, R/3/21, from BT127223 to LZ East. 1 platoon A/3/21 from LZ East to BT127223, PZ 0850H, LZ 0859H, complete.
14	0940	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT251397 at 0910H, detained 2 VCS, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
15	0943	198th, A/1/46, BT263144 at 0915H, found a rd with canister attached, appeared to be a 75mm rd. Unit thinks rd is BT and will destroy in place.
16	0945	11th, B/18th Engr, BS771461 at 0730H, 3/4 ton truck hit pressure type mine, est 25-30 lbs, 3/4 completely destroyed, 3 US WHA (E). Dustoff complete at 0745H, men in good condition.
17	0945	11th, B/19th Engr, BS765473 at 0650H, 5 ton dump truck hit pressure type mine, est 25-30 lbs, neg casualties.
18	0945	196th, A/4/21, BT154447 at 0840H, found 3 Helite mines on Hwy #1, weight 20 lbs each, 50 to 100 meters apart, 1 in center of road, 1 on shoulder of road, 1 ten meters off side of road. Destroyed in place.
19	1000	198th, C/1/6, vic LZ Paradise, BS703967 at 0930H, rec'd 3-4 rds sniper fire, believed to come from above coord. C Co rec'd M-79 and SA fire and checked area w/neg results.
20	1015	198th, C/1/52, at 0725H, ref journal entry #6, change to read 3,500 lbs of rice captured, will evac.
21	0915	11th, C/4/3, at 0800H, CA, from LZ Thunder to BS828316, 1st PZ 0800H, LZ 0804H, cold. 2d PZ 0809H, LZ 0813H, cold. 3d PZ 0817H, LZ 0821H, cold. 4th PZ 0830H, LZ 0833H, cold, complete.
22	1025	11th, CC/3/1, BS790490 at 1020H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID's, neg documents.
23	1015	11th, Aero Scouts, ref journal entry #64, 21 Oct. Yesterday's BDA from Aero Scouts. Coord BS312542, 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniform, had pistol belt w/pistol and pith helmet. Coord: BS287475, bunker complex and huts destroyed. BS280493, bunkers destroyed. BS273507, pieces of poncho found and bunkers destroyed. BS308547, rec'd 15 rds AW fire, neg hits. BS307565, 3 VN in green uniforms and 1 in khaki evaded. BS293605, enemy action, 6-8 VN evaded. BS307679, packs and uniforms found outside huts.
24	1100	198th, A/39th Engr, BS591939 at 0700H, a local VN reported to a road sweep team that a Hook dropped ordnance at BT591939. Some detonated and some did not. 198th sent A/5/46 to check area, neg results. 198th rec'd report from LT Hoover from 39th Engr. Passed to Avn, neg report of Hook dropping anything. 1320H, Avn had neg report. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Pirco.
25	1113	196th, S-2, request for LRRP Crown Royal be inserted 231400H to 261800H, coord: UL BT1327, LR BT1525, mission: to obs movement and activity in AO, to call arty fire on enemy movement and protect flank of friendly unit in area. Posted on G-2, G-3 map. Notified MAJ Kershaw 1149H. Sent info to GEN's Aide to give to COL Adkind 1153H. Approved by COL Adkins. 196th notified, SP/4 Ewing, 1230H.
26	0005	(delayed entry) Request Aero Scouts, priority #1: 1st light and afternoon, grids: BS6689, BS2889, BS7295, BS6791, BS6796, BS7197, BS6897, BS6396, BS5495. Priority #2: after 1200H, grids: BS4580, BS5080, BS5087, BS4787, BS4585. Priority #3: grids BT2010, BT2209, BT2511, BT3007, BT3209, BT2814, BT2314.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 23 Oct 68 2400 23 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0925	USASF, Tien Phuoc, Opn P-235 departed 220600H. Opn P-236, Opn P-234 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-249 departed 211900H. Opn P-248 departed 211500H. Opn S-247, Opn S-246, Opn P-245, Opn P-244 continued. Opn S-243 returned 211800H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-24 continued. Ba To, Opn P-194 will depart 231800H. Ops P-193 and Opn P-192 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-YO, recon, 250530H to 301900H. Opn P-YU, coord: BS3893, BS3888, BS4493, BS4488. Opn S-166 will depart 240530H. Opn P-165 will depart 240400H. Opn P-154 continued.
28	1035	11th, TOC, request LRRP team, from 231100H to 260700H, for observation mission, AO: BS6043, BS6243, BS6045, BS6245. Team will be Jim Beam. Request cancelled.
29	1125	11th, air move, D/1/20, from LZ Buff to LZ Charlie Brown, complete at 0950H.
30	1125	11th, B/4/3, air move, from LZ Charlie Brown to LZ Bronco, complete at 1114H.
31	1130	11th, results of APD mission flown 0930H, hvy readings at: BS597468, 601463, 618476, 632482, 639470, 638467, 640468, 641565, 642461, 649461, 664459, 595458, 595456, 619458, 638450, 647456, 639446, 647444, 648448, 653448, 657447, 656446, 612412, 626412, 629410, 612409, 613411, 611408, 611407, 622407, 807387, 613889, 649387, 699384, 564378, 655375, 654374.
32	1139	198th, APD mission flown at 0730H, rec'd hvy readings at: BT251081, 248084, 244084, 236081, 234086, 215081, 178083, 228082, 182095, 197099.
33	1145	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT192265 at 1140H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
34	1210	11th, C/1/20, move to LZ Thunder complete at 1203H.
35	1150	196th, B/3/21, BT116266 at 1005H, 1 platoon of B/3/21 rec's sniper fire, arty called, NCD.
36	1200	11th, C/4/3, air move, to LZ Bronco, complete at 1155H.
37	1325	III MAF, 1st Mar Div, AT804484 at 0651H, called arty and air strikes on 170 NVA, res: 67 NVA KIA, 10 secondary explosions.
38	1325	III MAF, 1st Mar Div, AT801483 at 1050H, called arty on 121 NVA, res: 57 NVA KIA, 1 secondary explosion.
39	1415	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav mission: BT143177, sighted E-W trail. BT168161, obs .50 cal pit. BT196178, obs 1 MAM building a bunker, eng'd w/neg results.
40	1425	11th, A/1/20, air move, from LZ Buff to LZ Liz, complete at 1416H.
41	1435	11th, at 1430H, responsibility of Southern Chu Lai TAOR passed from 11th Bde to 198th Bde.
42	1445	198th, C/5/46, air move, from LZ Gator to LZ Dottie, complete at 1413H, move from LZ Gator to LZ Buff complete at 1339H.
43	1447	198th, A/1/46, BT263146 at 1405H, found and destroyed Bouncing Betty mine.
44	1450	198th, BT667023 at 1300H, utility helo rec'd 30 rds SA fire, neg hits.
45	1455	198th, C/1/46, BT262144 at 1425H, called arty on 7 VC w/unk results.
46	1500	198th, Aero Scouts, results of VR: found new diggings at BS705960. Found new trenches at BS698955. BT6496, obs 2 VN, tried to snatch, bur VN evaded.
47	1545	Div Avn, acft rec'd AW .30cal fire, 2 hits, neg casualties, acft cont'd to fly.
48	1600	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS712973 at 1530H, Asst Village Chief and Village Police report 2 VC Companies located at Van Tuong #1 (BS706942). Info was rec'd from a woman who was captured by VC and released today. VC asked her questions about CAP units and how they operate. They have 2x81mm mortars, M-16's, and AK-47's, 2x60mm mortars, and 1x57mm RR.
49	1630	CLDC, condition "Green" effective 1800H.
50	1636	198th, C/1/52, BT227113 at 1310H, found and evac 1000 lbs rice.
51	1701	198th, R/5/46, move to BS582908 complete at 1659H.
52	1755	USASF, Tien Phuoc, Opn C-237m BT1012, BT1707, BT1312, BT1704, BT1004, time: 270600H to 311800H.
53	1820	196th, R/4/21, BT159487 at 1755H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
54	1820	196th, CC/2/1, BT003376 at 1700H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA.
55	1820	196th, CC/2/1, AT989368 at 1715H. eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
56	1820	196th, CC/2/1, BT024385 at 1720H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA.
57	1840	11th, A/3/1, air move, complete to LZ Dragon at 1550H. B/3/1 air move, complete to LZ Liz at 1600H. B/1/20 air move, complete to LZ Dragon at 1459H.
58	1853	198th, B/1/6, move to Hill 69 complete at 1136H. B/5/46 move to LZ Dottie complete at 1850H. D/5/46 move to LZ Buff complete at 1413H. C/5/46 move to LZ Dottie complete at 1339H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Oct 68	2400	23 Oct 68

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 24 Oct 68 2400 24 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0033	Amcal TOC, CPT Medina, IAW para 2 of msg (s) 1629297113 dtg 231123Z, acknowledge receipt of msg to III MAF (SGT Arrants, Arc Light NCO) at 0033H.
3	0440	198th, B/1/6, BS453059 at 0155H, Marines at K-7 and B/1/6 on Hill 76 reported a small amount of gas, possibly CS, in the air. Came from NE to SW.
4	0630	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions.
5	0830	11th, CC/1/20, BS889325 at 0828H, obs 6 MAM evading on beach, detained 6 MAM, evac to LZ Bronco.
6	0815	198th, D/1/52, at 0755H, found 1500 lbs of rice, will evac to Tam Ky.
7	0810	11th, Aero Scouts, 1/20, BS864365 at 0808H, obs 3 VCS evading, res: 3 VCS apprehended, evac to POW Cage at LZ Bronco.
8	2300	198th, Blue Ghost request, Priority #2, 1st light and afternoon, grid: BT1505, 2606, 2610, 1409, ground contact: 1/52, Main Banner B, 63.80, location 22611.
9	0740	C/1/46, BT255150 at 0725H, discovered 1200 lbs of rice. They will box and evac.
10	0745	26th Engr, CC/26th Engr, BT109501, BT115495, two culverts on Rt #1 out. Will be fixed sometime today. Culverts were washed out yesterday by rain.
11	0704	11th, C/1/20, 1. PZ 0700H, LZ 0705H cold. 2. PZ 0711H, LZ 0715 cold.
12	1655	196th, LRRP Old Crow, AT948340 at 1545H, LRRP inserted at 1545H.
13	0755	198th, C/1/52, 231112 at 0750H, rec'd light sniper (call in arty) will check area.
14	0745	11th, CC/1/20, BS862345 at 0736H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Also detained 10 VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco.
15	0905	196th, D/3/21, BT044297 at 0630H, obs 2 VC, 1 in black P.J's, female, 23 yrs old and 1 in green fatigues, male approx 25 yrs old. They were evading north. They were engaged w/SA fire at 153m, res: 2 VC KIA. Female had M-14 SN 1070813, 1 NVA pistol belt, 14 rds of M-16 ammo. Also 1 NVA ammo pouch, and 1 par of Ho Chi Minh sandals. Same time obs 3 more VC 1000m north moving west. Arty called in w/neg results.
16	0915	198th, C/1/52, BT230115 and BT231115 at 0750H, rec'd 6-7 rds of small arms fire. They ret'd SA fire and M-79 fire. 1 friendly M-79 rd hit a tree resulting in 1 WHA (M), he will not be evacuated.
17	0933	196th, D/3/21, (2d plat) BT024244 at 0800H, spotted 1 VC moving east 200 meters south of D/3/21 location, eng'd w/SA, resulting in 1 VC WIA/CIA, captured 1 SKS, SN 642416, VC was approx 25-30 yrs old. Will be dusted off to LZ Baldy.
18	0950	11th, CC/4/3, BS770410 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA.
19	1000	198th, D/1/52, BT242115 at 0925H, rec'd AW fire from 1 squad of VC, res: 1 US WHA (M), ret'd fire, calling in arty.
20	1000	11th, A/4/3, BS823376 at 0945H, apprehended 1 VCS w/ altered ID Card. Evac for questioning to LZ Bronco. VCS determined to be civilian and released.
21	1030	11th, CC/4/3, BS769411 at 1019H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, captured 1 medical kit. Destroyed.
22	1045	198th, LRRP Johnny Walker, BT175081 at 1010H, LRRP inserted at 1010H.
23	1112	198th, D/1/52, BT248118 at 1100H, 1 man tripped BT hand grenade, res: 1 WHA, Dustoff id being called at 1102 hrs. Will advise when Dustoff completed. 1120H.
24	1120	198th, D/5/46, BS485792 at 1110H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
25	1830	(delayed entry) 11th, TOC request, Aero Scouts for a VR mission in conjunction with a CA 240730H, vic BS865365, report to LZ Thunder for instructions, come up on Gusty Insults at 0715H. Passed to 1LT Williams, ASC Opn Off, 2205H. 0500H passed to SGT Walker as approved. Flown during AM.
26	2300	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, Priority #1, grids BS6689-7197-6495-6889-6897-6796-7295-6396-6791, grid contact Monroe Signs B, 61.85, 572967. Passed to Aero Scouts, also try snatch vic BS694928 and BS700928. Flown at 1030H.
27	2300	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, Priority #1, 1st light and afternoon, grids BT2415-2521-2615-2020-3018-2920, grid contact 1/5 ARVN, Elmore Raids F, 43.00, location BT208168. Passed to 1/1 Cav 232315H.
28	0900	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for crop destruction mission, scheduled for flight on 26 Oct 68. Target as follows: AT8820-BT0520, TOT 0800H. 1. Air Force has requested heavy suppression for this mission in addition to the return of fire-for-fire. 2. Is target clear? YES. 3. Frequency and call sign of unit to contact prior to mission: freq 62.05, call sign Snowy Stages 46, freq 63.40, call sign Dover Typhoon Cornell. Passed to 196th Inf Bde at 0900H. Approved by SP/4 Klco, 196th Inf Bde at 1030H. Passed to Special Forces SGT Garner at 0910H. Approved by Special Forces SGT Garner at 1300H.
29	0915	198th, 1st plat, B/5/46, CA B 1st plat 5/46: PZ LZ Dottie to BS485792, PZ 0822H, LZ 0858H, LZ cold, completed.
30	0923	11th, request Aero Scouts conduct snatch mission in Song Ve Valley vic BS61486040. Come up on 11th Bde Command push, contact 11th Bde S-3, freq 61.00, contact 65.00 Schemer. Passed to 11th Bde SGT Sauls, A/S running mission for another unit 240950H. Cancelled by CPT Henderson due to other activity in area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 24 Oct 68 2400 24 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	0920	196th, Nui Loc Son, BT034294 at 2130H, ref journal entry #70 on 23 Oct 68. Element rec'd SA and AW fire from 3 AK-47's and 1 M-60 MG. Results: 1 PF KHA, 1 VN female WHA evac. No huts were destroyed. Spot report to III MAF, SGT Berlie 198th.
32	0945	198th, C/1/52 and C2/1/52, BT237115 and BT230115 at 0915H, C/1/52 at 0915H found 1200 lbs of rice in an old hut vic BT237115. All rice will be evac to Tam Ky.
33	0951	196th TOC, results of sniffer mission, max readings at the following coords: BT068279, BT067277, BT069275, BT080271, BT082268, BT083768, BT086266, BT087268, BT151235, BT138191, BT139191.
34	0956	198th, S-2 sniffer mission results flown for the 198th at 0800H to 0930H 24 Oct 68. Heavy readings: BS443818, BS449824, BS463808, BS461823, BS473819, BS479812, BS478823.
35	1015	11th, Aero Scouts, BS867341 at 0856H, detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Bronco.
36	1015	11th, Aero Scouts, BS873349 at 0745H, detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Bronco.
37	1015	11th, Aero Scouts, BS905302 at 0830H, detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Bronco.
38	1015	11th, Aero Scouts, BS769411 at 1020H, detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Bronco.
39	1030	11th, CC/4/3, BS769411 at 1020H, detained 2 MAM evading, evac to LZ Bronco.
40	1035	196th, D1,2/1, BS064386 at 0940H, obs 3 VC w/wpn and dressed in green PJ's moving SW, eng'd at a distance of 150m w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 captured AK-47. 2 VC evading SW and platoon is still pursuing. Will call in SN ASAP. 1130H, KIA approx 20 yrs old, had illegible ID, had 1 letter and 1 receipt, will be sent to LZ Baldy. SN 10084711.
41	1203	11th, D/1/20, BS095208 at 1133H, detained 3 VCS evading, evac to LZ Bronco.
42	1215	198th, C3/1 52, BT245112 at 1140H, rec'd SA fire from enemy coord, plat ret'd fire, neg cas, neg results.
43	1240	196th, C/4/21, BT079456 at 1000H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, small bag of rice and salt CIA, also CIA 1 M26 HG, neg wpn or ID, called IPW Dtg.
44	1240	198th, D/1/52, BT248118, enemy BT250118, at 1120H Dustoff acft rec'd 6-8 rds of SA fire, neg hits, cont'd mission.
45	1240	198th, D/5/46, BS480790 at 1207H, on a sweep through village, captured 3 tons of rice, will evac to Quang Ngai.
46	1300	198th CPT Quinones, change to Warlord request, Priority #2 for afternoon of 24 Oct 68 as per conversation between CPT Quinones and CPT Miller to: BS4482-4480-4780. New AO ext east of LZ Buff. Friendly D/5/46, BS456798, 461795, 472798, 481797, Sterno Temper 46, freq 61.85. Want a snatch of personnel in area from trail running from BS485810 to 459840. Passed to Aero Scouts, 1340H start time for mission.
47	1304	198th, A/1/6, request for combat tracker team for A/1/6, to be picked up as soon as possible. Pick up in 45 at Americal VIP Pad, tail number of chopper is 520. Will be staying out overnight. Passed to Combat Tracker Team, SGT Senic.
48	1315	26th Engr, LT Esehenbough, vehicle held at LZ Dottie now proceeding south, bypass is in to all traffic, road open to Quang Ngai.
49	1320	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT174225 at 241215H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW, LT Smith.
50	1330	198th, C/1/46, BT240163 at 1245H, detained 1 VCS male MAM, no ID card. Evac to LZ Bayonet for interrogation.
51	1330	11th, C/1/20, BS863347 at 1259H, had VN on point hit mine, 81mm rd, res: 2 US WHA, 1 VN KHA. Dustoff complete 1313H.
52	1348	198th, B/5/46, BS485792 at 1310H, found 1 NVA uniform and papers of unk type. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Also found 2 Claymore bags w/NVA uniforms in them. Detained 2 VCS in area, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
53	1430	11th, CC/3/1, BS770427 at 1410H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
54	1430	11th, CC/3/1, BS787494 at 1405H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
55	1440	196th, B/3/21, BT116266 at 0830H, obs 1 VC evading north, called in arty. Checked area at 1200H, found 1 VC KIA by arty. Neg wpn or ID.
56	1440	196th, C/3/21, BT046233 at 1325H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA. CIA 1 ruck sack, 1 air mattress, and 1 blue shirt.
57	1455	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT163225 at 1450H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
58	1405	198th, A/1/46, BT250161 at 1310H, EM detonated mine (unk size or type), res: 5 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). 1440H, mine was 60mm or 40mm type. 1 man stepped on mine, res: 1 WHA (M). Co started clearing LZ for Dustoff, res: 5 more WHA (E).
59	1500	III MAF, US Navy Det will conduct a special opn vic BT2937, Dong Tri II, from 272100H to 290600H Oct 68. Request this HQ be notified if opn interferes with any of your plans. Neg report required. Send reply Attn: LTC Hanrick, G-3 Ops, III MAF. After Action report will be furnished.
60	1512	11th, CC/3/1, BS810455 at 1510H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
61	1530	198th, Aero Scouts, 1400H at BS443807, obs 4 camouflaged huts and some green uniforms. At 1430H at BS456831, obs 1 MAM who evaded into brush.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 24 Oct 68 2400 24 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
62	1530	1/1 Cav, request AO ext from ASAP to 252400H, from BT2322 west to boundary and from BT2322 north on 23 grid line to boundary. Reason: unit is working right at boundary and if they make contact they would be out in that area.. Request approved by Tam Ky and MAJ Medberry.
63	1605	198th, C/1/46 Inf, BT242167 at 1538H, detonated mine (HG w/trip wire), res: 3 WHA (E).
64	1627	198th, A/1/6, BS470970 at 1555H, obs movement 300m to front, 3d plat is deploying (MTF).
65	1640	CLDC, alert condition :Green" effective 1800H.
66	1655	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT334291 at 1500H, eng'd 1 VC w/neg res. The unit found 1x60mm mortar base plate that had been previously destroyed. US troops and advisors from Tam Ky and Diet Lops, there people accounted for 4 VC KIA and 1 M-1 carbine CIA.
67	1755	196th, R/4/21, BT140481 at 1711H, eng'd 6 VC, 2 VC KIA.
68	1800	198th, Aero Scouts, VR, from 1600H to 1730H. At BS727890, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. At BS722879, detained 2 VCS. At BS718901, detained 1 VCS.
69	1815	196th, R/4/21, BT136505 at 1800H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.
70	1835	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT215225 at 1835H, detained 12 VCS, evac to LZ Hawk Hill for interrogation.
71	1845	198th, C/1/6, BS701955 at 1420H, point element rec'd SAF while moving to a village at BS705956. Unit reached village and it was empty. They obs 7 VC in cornfield at BS701950. The VC fired and evaded. PF's burned the village, neg cas.
72	1900	196th, R/4/21, BT134498 at 1810H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
73	0905	(delayed entry) 11th, request for Aero Scouts by 11th Bde on 25 Oct at 0700H to 0930H and again from 1300H to 1530H. Mission is to screen valley west of the Song Ve. Request that the Aero Scout leader report to LZ Bronco for briefing at 0700H on 25 Oct.
74	1025	(delayed entry) 196th, A/3/21, BT125224 at 0815H, obs 25-30 VC in their last night's laager position. 1st platoon of A Co came within 25 meters and came upon a VN woman 60 yrs old and a VN child 7 yrs old with blond hair near laager position. They were detained. VC then saw the platoon and opened fire w/M-16's and M-79's. Platoon ret'd fire, res: 6 VC KIA. Obs packs and helmets, but were not able to capture. CIA 2 M-16's (SN 973198 and 1008918), 4 pistol belts, 8 US canteens, 6 NVA ammo pouches, 12 M-16 mags, 50 loose rds M-16 ammo, and misc documents. Docs, wpns, and detainees evac.
75	1710	G-5, 1/1 Cav, BT202217 at 1610H, evac 31 refugees at Thon Hai (2). They are voluntary and will be evac to Tam Ky Refugee Center. At 1610H, 1/1 Cav evac 31 refugees to Tam Ky from above village.
76	1850	198th, LRRP Johnny Walker, BT172088, extracted at 1845H, they were being followed.
77	1855	196th, Firefly mission request: 252200H, LZ Baldy briefing. Primary request> AT820240, follow Song Thu Bro east. At river junction at AT918230, continue south on the Song Thu Bro to 4/3 AO boundary AT951187. Alternate request: BT137507, follow Song Ba Ren NE to BT150530, then E along 53 grid line to BT170530, then south along the Truong Chang River and terminate at the AO boundary at BT216437.
78	1900	196th, A/3/21, BT125224 at 1700H, Bn CO obs 3 VC in last night's laager position. Patrol set up ambush, res: 3 VC KIA.
79	1915	198th, LRRP Cutty Sark, BS672971, inserted at 1845H.
80	2025	198th, HQ/4/21, LZ Baldy, BT133453 at 1600H, VN turned in 2 M-72 LAW's, res: 2 IWC.
81	2025	11th, D/1/20, BS932222 at 1800H, PFC William A. Tucker (US51802301) was obs crossing the waterway from LZ Charlie Brown to the coastal island (Sa Guynh) in a Vietnamese boat, with a Vietnamese national paddling. Boat was obs to overturn. PFC Tucker went under and did not resurface. Assumed to be drowned, are searching for body at this time.
82	1700	9th Engr, S-2, (F-6 rating) 100 NVA troops moving up from Quang Ngai, reported to be loc vic BT467982, BS458988, BS465982, BS473788. Enemy reported wearing green uniforms, armed with 4x122mm rocket launchers, 6x82mm mortars, 9x60mm mortars, 2x.50cal MG's, 7x.30 cal MG's, unk number SA, 8 PRC-10 radios. Mission: shell Chu Lai Base, Ly Tin Dist HQ's, and US OP's and conduct small scale ground attacks between 24-29 Oct.
83	2100	6/56 Arty, Dimmitt, Robert V, US54901422, SP/4, HQ Btry, 6th Bn, 56th Arty, was swimming vic USO Beach at approx 1600H with a buddy from the same unit. Dimmitt is missing, presumed drowned.
84	2210	CLDC, Provost Marshall, BT470078 at 2203H, reported unk number VC are starting to burn Ly Tin (V). 198th reported nothing was burning.
85	2155	1st CAG, CAP 125, BT403120 at 2045H, patrol spotted lights moving towards them. Checked area and called arty. Neg results.
86	2220	198th, A/5/46, BS608904 at 2111H, an ambush from A-33 at above coord reported that the road culvert was blown 50 meters N of their location. Will check in the morning.
87	2249	198th, R/1/6, BT453039 at 2230H, Recon detained 5 males and 4 females. They were carrying rice and moving NW. Are at Hill 76 until morning.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

4

Periodic Convexity

Period Covered

From

To

D

0001 24 Oct 68

2400 24 Oct 68

ANSWER

Organization or Installation

Organization of the Americas Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 24 Oct 68

2400 24 Oct 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 25 Oct 68 2400 25 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0325	198th, A/5/46, BS609911 at 0305H, heard explosion and SA fire. Believe PF's in contact vic above grid.
3	0612	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions.
4	2330	(delayed entry) 198th TOC, Blue Ghost request 25 Oct, priority #1, first light, grid BT1715, 2015-2519-2520-2120-1619, friendly: 1/52 Inf, Main Banner, B Co BT185155. Main Banner, E Co BT185155, 184146, freq: 63.80. 1/5 ARVN, BT177150, 183155, 184146, 187150, 200168, 208168, 205160, freq: 63.80. Priority #2: first light and afternoon, grids: BT2606-1505-2610-1409, friendly: Recon 1/52, Main Banner, E BT180118, freq: 63.80. Passed to 1/1 Cav secure at 0747H, to SSG Paul.
5	0715	198th, R/1/6, BT456034 at 0636H, set up ID checkpoint, 2 VCS saw checkpoint and tried to evade, were captured, will evac to Hill 76 for interrogation.
6	0800	198th, A/5/46, BS609911 at 0650H, explosions heard last night were VC blowing roadway 50 meters N of their position. All except 4 ft of road blown, hole 3 meters wide and depth of culvert. 0758H, received call from 198th, road is impassable at BS607906 because of culvert blown. 1/4 ton can pass but nothing larger. ETR 1130H. CSIC SFC Cafferty.
7	0708	196th, AO ext request, from 1/1 Cav AO, 250600H to 311800H, from BT130300 N along 13 gridline to a main trail at 130313, follow E then N to where it joins the 1/1 Cav-2nd ARVN BT157373. Admin move on Hwy 1 to Thang Binh, SW on road to AO ext where opn will be conducted by F/17 Cav. F/17 pickup 2 platoons PF in Thang Binh, PF's will remain 1st day only. From SP4 Ackerman. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Moffit 241930H. Approved by SGT Moffit at 1945H. Approved by MAJ Medberry. Passed to 196th, MAJ Calhoun.
8	0718	11th, B/4/3, PZ 0701G, LZ 0714H, cold.
9	0820	11th, A/3/1, CA from LZ Dragon to LZ Bulldog, PZ 0752H, LZ 0800H, complete, cold, BS637558.
10	0825	198th, C/1/52, BT245107-248115 at 0800H, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
11	0850	11th, CA D/3/1, from LZ Dragon to LZ Wildcat, PZ 0835H, LZ 0841H, cold, complete, BS659528.
12	0855	11th, C/3/1, CA from LZ Liz to LZ Volunteer, PZ 0815H, LZ 0830H, cold, complete, BS655505, BS658505.
13	0910	11th, B/3/1, CA from LZ Liz to LZ Mountaineer, PZ 0859H, LZ 0908H, cold, complete, BS623547.
14	0920	198th TOC, request LRRP AO for LRRP Johnny Walker, BT1612-1912-1609-1909, to be inserted 27 Oct to 31 Oct for recon and observation mission. G-2/G-3 map posted. Info passed to MAJ Kershaw and SSD LT Everett.
15	0930	11th, R/3/1, from LZ Liz to BS633557, PZ 0910H, LZ 0920H, cold, complete.
16	0934	198th, C/1/52, BT240122 at 0920H, eng'd 3 NVA w/green uniforms and packs, res: 1 NVA KIA.
17	0937	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT225246 at 0925H, 115 RF Bn work with B/1/1 Cav had 1 MAM NVA, he evaded, 1 NVA KIA. PF's picked up body count. (Info only).
18	1800	(delayed entry) 198th TOC, request for AO ext, coord from BT2022 to 2222, S to 2218, W to present boundary, time: 250001H to 312400H. Passed to PFC Balmer, Tam Ky 1815H. Approved by WO Dong thru SP Johnson 250755H. Passed to 198th, SGT Stover.
19	231237	(Delayed entry) 1st CAG, CAP 133, BS699957 at 1100H, rec'd intel from Vil Chief concerning 300 NVA at above enemy coord. Their mission is to hit CAP 133, then hit CAP 135, also to destroy following hamlets: Phuoc Hoa, Le Thuhy, Phuoc Thuan. Wpns: 82mm, 60mm, M-16's, AK-47's, SKS rifles, no carbines. No time periods or uniforms given. 198th rec'd this report from 1sr CAG.
20	0845	198th, R/1/52, BT177122 at 0825H, detained 1 MAM, no ID, wounded in left leg. Will evac to 312 Surg.
21	0955	198th, C/1/52, BT240112 at 0925H, eng'd 2 VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA. Wearing soft cap, homemade ruck sack, some papers, some clothes, and no wpn.
22	1148	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #22) 198th, LRRP Cutty Sark, BS670900-667904 at 1050H, LRRP sighting: obs 2 VN in gray uniforms, 1W/wpn, SKS type, wearing black hats, moving N from BS667904, no web gear. At 1112H, obs 1 VN in black PJ's moving N from same coord. Report their location as being a good OP w/good view on N, NW, and NE.
22	1610	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #22) (delayed entry) 11th to DTOC, request Aero Scouts to conduct visual recon for the 1/20 in Duc Pho AO, from 251530H to 251700H Oct 68. Come up on 1/20 Command push and call for 46. Flew 2 other missions for 11th, unable to fly this due to 11th Bde priority given other missions.
23	0900	196th, A/2/1, BT083353 at 0845H, rec'd 15 rds AW fire from 400 meters E of their location. Ret'd fire w/SA, and arty called in w/unk res. Neg results.
24	0950	198th, R/1/52, BT177122 at 0945H, eng'd 2 NVA dressed in green uniforms and packs, evading, res: 1 NVA WIA/CIA. Some med supplied and rice CIA. NVA will be dusted off to 312 Hospital. Passed to IPW, LT Smith.
25	1010	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT153319 at 1000H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
26	1035	11th, A/4/3, CA from LZ Bronco to LZ Longhorn, PZ 1015H, LZ 1028H, cold, complete, BS664474.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 25 Oct 68 2400 25 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1055	196th, A/4/31, BT015253 at 0940H, 3 WHA (E) due to mine. Mine plateau surrounded by rice paddy, undetermined how mine went off. Dustoff complete 1020H.
28	1100	11th, C/4/3, CA from LZ Bronco to LZ Longhorn, PZ 1039H, LZ 1049H, cold, complete, BS664474.
29	1125	11th, B/3/1, BS614551 at 1112H, eng'd 1 VC evading, 18-19 yrs old, res: 1 VC KIA.
30	1130	G-2 Air, Save a Plane, BS5579 at 1125H, O-2 acft rec'd 2 rds SA fire at above coord, neg hits. Passed to 198th, SP Berkel.
31	1135	198th, D/5/46, BS499812 at 1120H, rec'd SA fire, ret'd SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 6 VCS, evac to LZ Bayonet.
32	1200	11th, D&R/4/3, D & Recon 4/3 from LZ Bronco to LZ Razorback, PZ 1103H, LZ 1115H, cold, complete. As a Slick departed LZ Razorback, they rec'd 2 rds SA fire, neg hits, neg casualties, BS637443.
33	1200	198th, F/8 Cav, BT202175 at 1125H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
34	1220	DTOC, request a Bulldozer to LZ Dancer, BS673400. Passed to CPT Grubbs, 26th Engr at 1230H.
35	1230	11th, E Trp 1st Cav, BS635800 at 1147H, ACAV detonated unk type mine, res: 2 WHA (E), neg damage to track.
36	1110	196th TOC, request F/8 Cav for screening mission, from BT103350 SW along stream to BT075333, then SE to BT095310, NE to BT125330. Mission is for 260630H, grp contact will be Tribal Refuge, freq 59.00. F/17 Cav will enter village at BT105345 at approx 0630H 26 Oct, then sweep SW. 2/1 Inf will be screening N of Song Ly Ly. Bn freq: 62.45, call sign Twisty Clout. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Moffit at 241934H.
37	1150	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS525935-525935, enemy grid same as friendly grid. At 0745H, patrol moving into vil obs 1 VC in front house, and 1 VC walking out house w/bag of rice, eng'd w/SA, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 was rice and tax collector. 1 VC was medic, also detained 15 VCS. Equip CIA: 2 cartridge belts, 2 M26 HG's, 2 Chicom HG's, 2 ponchos, 2 hammocks, med supplies, 30 lbs of rice, and documents. Will evac to Binh Son.
38	1155	198th, 1/52, BS478874 at 1115H, reports 71st UH-1H rec'd 30 rds AW fire, res: 4 hits, 1 WHA, acft commander. The shopper was being loaded w/rice, landed at LZ Buff. (Confirmed).
39	1235	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT166166 at 1146H, air recon mission obs 1 possible mortar rd, 18" long x 3" wide and a 155 dud lying on the ground.
40	1310	198th, LRRP Cutty Sark, BS670900 at 1225H, at BS672900 spotted 1 camouflaged sandbag bunker, bunker is 5ft high above ground, 10 ft long, build into the hill on the hill side. Will be left alone until team moves from location, then arty will be called on the bunker site.
41	1120	196th, 4/21, request AO ext BT1450, time 251500H to 261200H ASAP, reason: to surround village. Passed to 2d ROK, SP/4 Craig 1130H. He stated that they would not get an answer back until about 1700H. Approved by CPT Lee 2d ROK. Approved by MAJ Medberry. Passed to 196th, SP Kloc.
42	1210	196th, D/3/21, BT063289 at 1210H, obs 2 VC evading to the E w/wpons, eng'd at 150 meters, res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old, 1 K-44 SN 7058761, other VC evaded to W.
43	1225	198th, B/5/46, BS462833 at 1135H, obs 4 VC running into tree line, called in arty, checking area at this time, neg results.
44	1305	198th, R/1/52, BT173126-168120 at 1255H, obs 20 enemy w/gray uniforms. Enemy now taking a break and arty is being called in on them. Negative results.
45	1320	196th, B/2/1, BT009333 at 1116H, PF E1 rec'd 60 rds AK-47 fire 100 meters NW of location, ret'd fire w/SA and M-79. Neg cas, and neg results.
46	1405	26th Engr, A/26, BT078386 at 1215H, found a mine by mine detector. Charge set, left 2 ft x 3 ft crater.
47	1418	196th, B/3/21, BT107272 at 1215H, rec'd 5 rds of AW fire, neg casualties, called in arty w/unk results.
48	1425	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT171338 at 1400H, found 2 tons of polished rice, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Rice was found in a bunker inside a hut.
49	1430	198th, R/1/52, BT171124 at 1400H, detained 1 female, had on black PJ's, moving S. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
50	1501	198th, B/5/46, BS448854-454853 at 0630H, rec'd 9 sniper rds, sounded like .50 cal which came in from SW at BS454853. Called arty, neg results.
51	1506	198th, D/5/46, BS599818 at 1409H, rec'd SA fire w/neg casualties.
52	1510	1/1 Cav, request 196th to run a sniffer mission for 1/1 Cav 26 Oct if possible, BT1327, 1328, 1827, 155220, 180270, 140220, 165270. 1/1 Cav will furnish aircraft for mission. Passed to 196th, Chemical Off, LT Mares. He said they will run the mission if they don't have to run one for the Bde. Passed to 1/1 Cav, CPT Pacell, he will have to furnish 196th with 4 acft for mission and to pass all info to S-3 196th.
53	1525	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT166115 at 1525H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
54	1527	196th, D/4/21, BT170463 at 1520H, obs 1 VC evading NE, dressed in black shorts, neg shirt, eng'd at 200 meters, res: 1 VC KIA, no ID, approx 25 yrs old.
55	1540	CLDC, LT Flynn, BS665033 at 1525H, UH-34 SAR reported rec'd 20-30 rds of .30 or .50 cal fire from above coord. 20 hits in helicopter. Earlier reports 22 hits throughout fuselage, 3 rds in rotor section, 4 rds in fuel tank, neg casualties, plane is grounded. Fire came from approx 3 VC. Acft belongs to Marines MAT Q67. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 25 Oct 68 2400 25 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1540	(continued) Earlier report from LT Robertson, Chu Lai Air Base, TOI 1505H.
56	1600	198th, R/1/52, BT168120 at 1530H, Recon detained 2 MAM VCS. Found 1 VC KIA KBA. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Called IPW, SP Milanouic.
57	1510	196th, air moves, C/1/21, from Chu Lai to BT015229, complete at 1005H. B/1/21, from BT015229 to Chu Lai, complete at 0910H.
58	1620	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
59	1620	196th, A/2/1, BT072401 at 1545H, 2 VC males and 1 female were eng'd, res: 1 male VC KIA.
60	1645	196th, CC/3/21, BT035235 at 1515H, eng'd 1 VC w/mortar mission, res: 1 VC KIA.
61	1700	198th, Aero Scouts, res of snatch mission: at 1605H, detained 1 MAM. At 1623H, detained 1 MAM BS658000. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
62	1707	198th, CC/5/46, BS495799 at 1630H, rec'd 2 rds SA fire, neg hits.
63	1725	198th, B/1/46, LZ Fat City, rec'd SAF, NCD.
64	1735	198th, C/1/46, BT201154 at 1700H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
65	1810	196th, D/3/21, BT043284 at 1600H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Misc documents evac.
66	1810	196th, D/3/21, BT055294 at 1530H, rec'd AW fire, NCD. Called arty w/neg results.
67	1820	C/39th Engr, BS722577 at 1440H, destroyed BT M-79 rd.
68	1825	1st CAG, BS712973 at 1630H, Village Police Chief reports 95th VC Co, CO: Ty, operating in Phu Long (V) BS664961. 1 squad of VC at BS694956 and BS704957. Their mission is to harass patrols in area and give warning to VC in the south.
69	1845	196th, D/3/21, BT067292 at 1730H, fired arty on 4 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
70	1845	196th, D/4/21, BT170470 at 1752H, rec'd AWF, NCD.
71	1845	196th, D/2/1, BT051394 at 1805H, obs 2 VC w/packs, VC evaded, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA.
72	2000	198th, Ly Tin, 1 VC guerrilla platoon located BT487012 and BT483008, mixed uniforms, mission unk, 30 men. They have 1 BAR, 3 B-40's and indiv wpns.
73	2000	198th, Ly Tin, 1 VC Regt, Cmdr: LTC Hung, located vic BT458988, mission: attack Ly Tin or Chu Lai from now until 29 Oct, wpns: 2x122mm, 6x82mm, 9x60mm, 3x.50 cal MG's, 1 Chicom radio and 4 PRC-10's.
74	2000	198th, Ly Tin, 706th VC Co, vic BT366147 moved on 25 Oct to BT395108, mission: get SVN National flag for use for camouflage at People's Support Demonstration (date unknown).
75	2005	198th, D/5/46, BS499818 at 1010H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA. At 1030H, BS495798, rec'd SAF, NCD. At 1030H, BS499818, evac 1 VCS at LZ Bayonet. At 1037H, BS499818, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA. At 1130H, BS490809, evac 3 VCS to LZ Bayonet. At 1130H, BS497879, rec'd SAF, NCD. At 1200H, BS495798, rec'd SAF, NCD. At 1300H, BS495798, rec'd AWF, NCD. At 1305H, BS492802, rec'd SAF, NCD. At 1400H, BS495800, rec'd SAF, NCD. At 1500H, BS490811, rec'd SAF, NCD. At BS497819, BS495798 between 1500H and 1600H, rec'd SAF, NCD. At 1815H, BS499818, evac 7 VCS to LZ Bayonet.
76	2025	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT423094 at 1800H, patrol spotted 4-8 VC, eng'd, neg results, neg casualties.
77	2055	198th, C/1/52, BT231119 at 1925H, ambush obs 8 VC, eng'd, neg results, neg casualties.
78	2125	196th, OP 3/21, BT052253 at 2030H, called arty on 10-18 stationary lights, res: 1 secondary explosion.
79	2000	198th, Ly Tin, 1 VC platoon broke into (V) at BT442095, BT453106 and kidnapped 6 males and 1 female. Males 14-16 yrs old, female 16 yrs old.
80	2305	11th, E-1 Cav, BS635800 at 1147H, ref journal entry #35, should read: 2 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M).
81	2400	Opsn Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, B/2/1 conducted an airmove from vic BT015329 to Chu Lai at 0910H. C/2/1 conducted an airmove from Chu Lai to an LZ vic BT015329 at 1005H. In the Duc Pho AO, A&R/3/1 conducted a CA from LZ Dragon into a cold LZ vic BS637558 at 0920H. B/3/1 conducted a CA from LZ Liz into a cold LZ vic BS658505 at 0830H. D/3/1 conducted a CA from LZ Dragon into a cold LZ vic BS659529 at 0841H. A/4/3 conducted a CA from LZ Bronco into a cold LZ vic BS665475 at 1028H. B/4/3 conducted a CA from LZ Bronco into a cold LZ vic BS673400 at 0714H. C/4/3 conducted a CA from LZ Bronco into a cold LZ vic BS665475 at 1049H. D&R/4/3 conducted a CA from LZ Bronco into a cold LZ vic BS637445 at 1115H.
82	2400	Americal Div Totals: 7 WHA (E), 1 NVA KIA, 18 VC KIA, 1 IWC.
83	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 26 Oct 68 2400 26 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0220	11th, TOC, condition "Yellow" at 0148H. Condition "Green" at 0220H.
3	0020	Tam Ky, 3/5 ARVN, BT253182 at 250905H, Opn QT-105 results: 4 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 2 MG's, 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E).
4	0020	Tam Ky, 4/5 ARVN, BT241165 at 251550H, res of Opn QT-105 (began 250600H). 2 KHA, 3 WHA (E), neg enemy casualties.
5	0040	11th, TOC, LZ Bronco, BS812383, rec'd mortar rds (approx 20). Fired counter-mortar and scrambled gunships. 1 H-23 from 174th Avn rec'd broken windshield, 1 fuel pump damaged on storage tanks.
6	0100	11th, TOC, An Thu, BS 809372, was receiving B-40 and SA fire. 4 tracks from E-1 Cav deployed, res: 1 ARVN KHA, 2 PF WHA (1 evac-serious), E-1 Cav ret'd to LZ Bronco at 0250H.
7	0130	2d ARVN, results of Opn QT-105 (began 250600H). 4 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 3 KHA, 5 WHA (E).
8	0315	1st CAG, CAP 127, BT462053 at 0240H, eng'd 1 VC w/neg results.
9	0600	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
10	0750	198th, LRRP Cutty Sark, at 2400H, heard AW fire vic BS645900, neg results. 260735H, obs 15-17 VC w/packs and wpns in gray uniforms moving from E to W vic BS669906. FAC on station at this time.
11	0903	USASF, Co C, 5th USASF. Tien Phuoc, Opn Cp237 will depart 270500H. Ops C-235 and P-234 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn S-254 will depart 252000H. Opn P-253 departed 241500H. Ops S-252, C-251, and P-250 continued. Ops S-247 and S-246 returned. Ha Thanh, Opn S-250, 5 CSF, Rcn, 280500H to 301800H, 4 corner coord: BS3378-3678-3375-3675. Opn S-251, 5 CSF, Rcn, 290500H to 311800H, 4 corner coord: BS3274-3574-3271-3571. Opn P-249 will depart 260700H. Ops P-248 and C-247 continued. Ba To, Ops P-195 and P-194 continued. Tra Bong, Opn S-169, 15 CRP, Rcn, 280530H to 021900H, 4 corner coord: BS3587-3581-3987-3981. Opn C-168 will depart 270500H. Opn P-167 departed 250530H. Ops S-166, S-165, and P-164 continued. Opn P-161 returned 241800H. Minh Long, passed to 11th Bde, SP4 Selk. Opn C-178, 2 USASF, 1 interpreter, 65 CSF, 15 RF, search & clear, 290530H to 011930H, 4 corner coord: BS5753-5749-6153-6149. Opn C-177, 1 VNSF, 70 CSF, 10 RF, search & clear, 270530H to 301930H, 4 corner coord: BS4748-4746-5248-5246. Opn C-176 will depart 260500H. Ops C-175 and C-174 continued.
12	1115	196th, sniffer mission. Gris MAX: AT955394-953393-950391-956411-955413. Grid Sub: AT958429-958431-958433-966444-967445-968446-977448-978447-979440-BT028463-028460-026458-018417-018416-SUB BT044453-043452-039447-036441-035438-025429-025423-023421-202418-SUB AT998399-997397-989389-MAX AT987389-985387-986386-986385. From 260815H to 0900H. Passed to SGT Blake.
13	2305	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request. Priority #1: first light 26 Oct. Grids: BT1715-2015-2519-2520-2120-1619, friendlies: Riley Hacks Oscar, loc BT185155. Riley Hacks Whiskey BT185155. Riley Hacks Bravo BT185155. Riley Hacks Echo BT185155. Freq: 60.75. Passed to SGT Thompson, 1/1 Cav 0659H. 1/5 ARVN, Elmore Raids Foxtrot, freq: 63.80, loc BT183155-186152-184146-180157-200166-205159-210168. Priority #2: first light & afternoon, BT1505-2606-2610-1409, friendlies: 1/52, Main Banner Bravo, loc BT228120, freq: 63.80.
14	0943	196th, LRRP, AT964328 at 0900H, Old Crow obs 5 VC harvesting rice in unauthorized area, at 2000 meters, called arty, res: 3 VC KIA. Rice was in VC controlled area.
15	0930	196th, D/2/1, BT057389 at 0756H, eng'd 3 VC in black PJ's, res: 2 VC WIA/CIA. 1 K-44 CIA, SN 402825, 1 VC had orders on him to collect rice from VC. Will evac to LZ Ross. Passed to IPW, LT Smith. Also found 2 packs on trail w/12x12gauge shells, 1 sniper scope SN 11103304, 1 ammo pouch, 1 US bayonet, 3 blasting caps, 3 bags of rice, 1 NVA pistol belt, 1 Chicom HG, 1 knife scabbard, 1 cleaning kit pouch, 2 black shorts, 1 white shirt.
16	1228	11th, C/3/1, BS624504 at 1150H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC flag CIA.
17	1145	196th TOC, request for CTT (Combat Tracker Team) for 4 days stand-by teaching element about CTT, 270700H at LRRP Pad. Passed to CTT Center, SGT Senigt. Approved w/o dog. Passed to 196th, SP4 Ackerman.
18	1822	(delayed entry) AO ext from 260600H to 261800H Oct 68, for sniffer mission. BT075490 W along 49 to N-S 92, then S along 92 to 35 E-W, then E to AO boundary at AT937350. 2d ROK, PFC Leblanc, COL Kim approved. 1st Mar Div, LT Roe 2200H, approved by LT Roe w/following: Recon teams are in following grids: AT9442-9542-9441-9440-9540 and AT9946-BT0046-AT9945-BT0045, SP4 Franklin. Note: 2d ROK will cancel fixed-wing air strike into that portion of their area that we took. Passed to 196th, SGT Ream. Informed LT Master, no clearance for CAP to fire 260942H.
19	0820	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS668975 at 2200H, patrol rec'd 1 M26 HG, ret'd M26 HG, NCD.
20	1650	(delayed entry) 11th TOC, request Aero Scouts for VR mission of Song Ve Valley from 260900H to 261000H, friendlies in area will be Shaded Ledger 46, freq 62.00. B: BS638495, A: BS655475, C: BS665464, B/3/1 BS611531.
21	0815	196th, R/4/21, BT136504 at 0800H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
22	0940	196th, A/C/3/21: A/3/21, moved from BT13222 to LZ Center, PZ 0842H, LZ 0934H, complete. C/3/21, from LZ Center to BT13222, PZ 0850H, LZ 0927H, complete.
23	0815	196th, R/4/21, BT140509 at 0645H, obs 20-30 VC evading NW in sampans, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 5 sampans destroyed.
24	1009	198th, R/1/52, BT172126 at 0900H, report 1 VN male 45 yrs old, detained, neg ID or wpn, he may have info on activity of enemy in the area, will evac to LZ Bayonet.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 26 Oct 68 2400 26 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1000	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, res of VR for 196th. 0805H, BT103364, obs trail running N w/hvy usage, many spider holes very fresh. 0807H, BT096342, rec'd 1 sniper rd, obs what appeared to be PF's very well camouflaged, notified Thang Binh, Thang Binh has no knowledge of PF's in that area. 1/1 Cav has no communication w/Que Son, Thang Binh believes PF's are from Que Son area. Passed to 196th, Klco 1007H.
26	0945	198th, B/5/46, BS515795-512796 at 0925H, rec'd 10-15 rds SA fire, ret'd fire, called arty, 1 WHA (M).
27	1010	198th, B/1/52, BT170115 at 0930H, detained 1 teenage male, w/pack marks on shoulder, neg ID, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
28	1030	198th, B/5/46, BS493843 at 1015H, found 1 ton rice, waiting for bags to extract to LZ Buff, then to Quang Ngai.
29	1150	198th, CC/5/46, BS671906 at 1057H, rec'd light AW fire, unk number, NCH at 85 knots, alt 300 ft. Also obs 1 VC moving E, eng'd, res unk.
30	1101	196th, R/4/21, BT139484 at 1056H, obs 1 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
31	1110	G-2 Air, 21st RAC, BS801474 at 1010H, O-1 acft rec'd SA fire, neg hits, acft continued to fly. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Sauls.
32	1322	(delayed entry) III MAF, COC USNUADET, desires to conduct opns as follows: 1. Vic BS7192, An Cuong, from 300200H to 010600H Nov 68. 2. Vic BT3035, Ky Tran, from 022000H to 030600H Nov 68. Request this HQ's be notified if opns interfere w/plans. Neg report required. Send reply Attn: LTC Howrich, G-3III MAF. After Action report will be furnished. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Berkel, approved SP Hodge. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Moffit, approved by SGT Moffit. Approved by MAJ Medberry.
33	0935	F/8 Cav, BT092362 at 0915H, Tail No. 6716232, OH-6A, BT092362, acft straight and level flight, rec'd SA .30 cal, 1-10 rds, neg hits.
34	1010	196th, F/17 Cav, BT105346 at 0910H, found tunnel w/people in it. Threw in CS but no one came out. F Trp put a 15 lb shaped charge on top of tunnel, res: 5 VC KIA, 4 males, and 1 female wearing black PJ's. Neg wpns or ID's. Also found 1 OD shirt and 1 NVA pistol belt.
35	1000	DTOC, CPT Kotouch to 196th Inf Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission to be flown 28 Oct, TGT is as follows: AT8924-9221-9219-9416. Is tgt clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of units in tgt box. N/A, no troops in tgt box. Air Force has requested to return fire-for-fire under control of Amcal FAC. Passed to 196th at 1015H. Approved by SP/4 Ackerman at 1025H.
36	1035	11th, CC/1/20, BS828328 at 1030H, detained 4 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
37	1447	(delayed entry) 196th, AO ext request, from BT160256 S along 16 N-S grid line to present AO boundary, time: 270001H to 302400H Oct 68. Reason: activity in this area and 3/21 Inf would like to make a complete check of area. Passed to SGT Moffit at 1500H. Approved by SGT Moffit at 1530H.
38	1140	198th, D/5/46, CA from LZ Buff to BS671902, PZ 1012H, LZ 1115H, complete.
39	1100	198th, air move, R/1/46, from BT342190 to LZ Young, PZ 0928H, LZ 1039H, complete.
40	0930	196th, D/3/21, BT017248 at 0800H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
41	2330	(delayed entry) 198th TOC, request for Warlords, priority #1: 25 Oct, first light and afternoon, grids: BS6396-6495-6796-6791-6689-6889-7295-7197-6897, friendlies: 1/6 Inf, Monroe Signs, B Co, BS700975, freq 64.30. 5/46 Sterno Temper, E Co, BS629855, freq 60.35. Priority #2: first light and afternoon, grids: BS4580-5080-5087-4787-4585, friendlies: 5/46 Sterno temper, E 82, BS483820, freq 61.85. Priority #1 mission flown, #2 not flown due to time.
42	0940	S-3, 26th Engr, Bs595920 at 0852H, CC/26th Engr sighted explosion at above coord, believed to be WP. Set several huts on fire, neg casualties observed.
43	0835	11th, D/1/20, BS926218 at 0808H, found body of PFC Tucker, washed upon shore at above coord. Body evac to 6 Support. Ref journal entry #81 dated 24 Oct.
44	1504	198th, F/8 Cav, BT248204 at 1420H, rec'd 15 rds AK-47 fire, neg hits, will engage area.
45	1500	G-3, TOC, request LRRP AO, BT1609-1612-1909-1912, insert 270700H to 31070H. Msg No. 35-0-261230H. Reply: Msg No. 109-0-261459H. Clearance granted, request Opsum of opn.
46	1500	196th, R/4/21, BT151472 at 1430H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
47	1500	198th, R/4/21, BT151469 at 1429H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
48	1525	1/1 Cav, TOC, from 1000H to 1040H, res of sniffer mission. Max readings at the following: BT143282, 143287, 153292, 168295, 168288, 170282, 199239, 177222, 173232, 169228, 157222, 140225, 158243, 162247, 164248, 165249. Passed to G-2 Air, SGT Blake.
49	1115	(delayed entry) 11th, request Aero Scouts for 2 missions on 26 Oct. Time: 1430H to 1600H, mission: VR entire Duc Pho AO since 1/20 is spread over a large area. Report to LZ Thunder, Gust Insult, freq 65.00. Time: 0730H to 0900H, mission to provide VR for Bde. Report to LZ Bulldog, BS6377552 on Evil Dealer Command. Both missions flown.
50	1430	198th, B/5/46, BS462828 at 1300H, rec'd 30 rds of AW fire. Gunship scrambled and worked the area over w/neg results or casualties.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 26 Oct 68 2400 26 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1440	198th, B/5/46, BS464835-463833 at 1420H, rec'd 5-6 rds SA fire, neg casualties. Fired arty, neg results.
52	1325	11th, sniffer mission readings from 0900H to 1000H. All coord BS and Max readings: 605433 - 605435 - 615433 - 617436 - 594445 - 596447 - 608447 - 613444 - 618442 - 602456 - 605455 - 592468 - 593468 - 595468 - 598468 - 606466 - 608469 - 588481 - 591483 - 591489 - 574504 - 575503 - 579501 - 601499 - 603498 - 603520 - 609531 - 609534 - 595534 - 593527. Sniffer rec'd AW fire at BS632426.
53	1315	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT166245 at 1315H, detained 3 VCS, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
54	1320	196th, C/3/21, BT133234 at 1225H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID, or equipment.
55	1359	11th, B/3/1, CA from BS615540 to BS615483, PZ 1316H, LZ 1319H, PZ 1323H, LZ 1326H, cold, complete.
56	1340	196th, F/17 Cav, BT101341 at 1300H, obs 1 VC evading into a tunnel, blew tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA. The tunnel caved in on him.
57	1337	11th, C/3/1, BS625508 at 1311H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, believed to be part of carrying party.
58	1335	1st CAG, CAP 127, BS462054 at 0240H, ref journal entry # 8, checked area at first light, found 3 VC KIA and 2 AK-47's. (Info only).
59	1333	11th TOC, D/4/3, CA from BS635446 to BS613474. 1st PZ 1248H, LZ 1250H. 2d PZ 1254H, LZ 1257H. 3d PZ 1302H, LZ 1305H, cold, complete.
60	1309	11th, C/3/1, BS626507 at 1255H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
61	1229	196th, LRRP Old Crow 2/1, AT971347 at 1110H, fired arty mission on 3 VC males harvesting rice in an unauthorized area, res: 1 VC KIA. This is the same loc of 3 prior arty missions by the LRRP's.
62	1230	525th MI, CPT Allen. The 75th Bn of the II Regt, CO: Muoi, strength: 450 NVA, wpns: 3x122mm and 107mm rockets, 1x60mm mortar, 2x82mm mortars. Mission: to shell Chu Lai and Ly Tin Dist (BT477070) on 27 Oct 68. As of 23 Oct 68, this unit was loc at BS368930. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Mansen; CLDC, SGT Jones; FSE, MAJ Bynell. OB Comment: 75th Bn is AKA for 33rd Bn, 21st Regt, 2d NVA Div. This report is not likely, CPT Sparao.
63	1645	196th, LRRP Crown Royal, BT138246 at 1630H, LRRP Crown Royal extracted at 1630H. Normal extraction.
64	1615	196th, LRRP Old Crow, AT945331 at 1607H, Old Crow extracted from AT945331 at 1607H. Normal extraction.
65	1625	CLDC, 1800H. Alert condition "Green" at 1800H.
66	1615	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT230078 at 1610H, obs 1 MAM, 1 female evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
67	2305	(delayed entry) 198th TOC, Warlord request, priority #2: BS4580-5080-5087-4787-4585, friendlies: 5/46 Inf, Sterno Temper E40, BS408842, Sterno Temper E82, BS400802, freq: 61.85. Not flown due to maintenance of acft. Priority #1: to be flown at first light, BS6689-6889-7295-7197-6897-6396-6495-6796-6791, friendlies: 1/6 Inf, Monroe Sights Bravo, BS700975, freq: 64.30. LRRP call sign Texas Ranger, 60.35, BS667905. Flown at 1130H.
68	1535	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, res of VR for 198th. BT248204, rec'd SA fire, neg hits. BT284204, obs 1 MAM and 1 fresh spider hole. 1515H, BT241198, obs 1 MAM w/white shirt, black pants, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. 1535H, passed to 198th, SP/4 Hansen.
69	1555	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS712973-709964 at 0948H, VC fired on Swift Boats. CAP called in 81mm mortar fire w/unk res. Detained 3 VCS in area, evac back to cany, 1 VCS tried to escape, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).
70	1534	198th, B/5/46, BS465850 at 1515H, 2 WHA (E), Dustoff complete 1515H. Rec'd 10 rds AW fire, ret'd fire and firing stopped.
71	1555	198th, D/5/46, BS673903-675914 at 1515H, rec'd 10 rds SA fire, ret'd fire, neg results.
72	1645	198th, A/1/46, BT188179 at 1630H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
73	1708	11th, D/4/3, BS632479 at 1708H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
74	1715	198th, request time ext from 262400H to 312400H, AO: BT2818-2218-2222-2022. Approved.
75	1735	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT152075 at 1650H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
76	1900	196th, LOH, BT166484 at 1810H, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
77	1900	196th, LO 3/21, BT025265 at 1600H, VN boy gave them a US .45cal pistol. Paid him 500 piasters.
78	1925	11th, C/4/3, BS658459 at 1715H, found 1 model 1920 9mm pistol, SN unreadable (NFI).
79	1945	196th, LZ West, AT990250 at 1120H, 4/31 arty test firing, arty got 4 ammo type secondary explosions (AT970269).
80	1745	Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, ambush will be held at BT304153 from 261800H to 270600H.
81	2000	198th, CC/1/52, BT235113 at 1645H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
82	2000	Minh Long, Opn C-176 was ambushed by VC squad, neg casualties. Ambush occurred at BS498528.
83	2010	198th, 1/52, BT125084 at 1700H, destroyed 1 camouflaged sampan.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

4

Period Covered

From

To

D

0001 26 Oct 68

2400

Organization or Installation

American Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 26 Oct 68

2400

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 27 Oct 68 2400 27 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0205	1st CAG, CAP 131, BS612957 at 262200H, patrol spotted light in village, while approaching to check light obs 2 VC running from a hut. Pursued and eng'd w/SA fire and called arty. Checked area w/heg results. VC believed to have been on a chow run and were eating chow. Will recheck area at first light.
3	0600	CLDC, assume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
4	260842	(delayed entry) 1/1 Cav TOC, AO ext request for 2d ARVN, from 271800H to 282400H, from BT215232 to 2423 to 2418. Ext has been approved by Tam Ky by LT Can. Approved by MAJ Medberry. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SP Ragni 270805H.
5	1558	(delayed entry) 196th TOC, request for AO ext, time: 280600H to 300800H, coord: BT076490 N to BT077497, follow Song Ba-Ren River NE to BT086505, SE to 092496. Reason: troop movement. Passed to 2d ROK, PFC Eppi. Approved by 2d ROK, CPT Lee. Approved by MAJ Medberry. Passed to LT Vosberry.
6	2230	(delayed entry) 11th, 2d ARVN, BS730775 at 1900H, 4/6 ARVN eng'd est VC Co, res: 7 VC KIA, 2 AK-47 and misc documents CIA. Documents identified four of the VC KIA as members (cadre) of 38th LF Bn. (1 plat ldr, 1 asst plat ldr, 2 squad ldr). OB: 38th LF Bn AKA 83d LF Bn.
7	2315	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN, Tam Ky, request for AO ext, 270300H to 280300H, from BT1647 SE to 1945, SW to 1843, NW to 1545, then to 1647, to run search and clear opns for RF Co, 745th. Passed to 196th, SP/4 Franklin 0030H. Disapproved by MAJ Frickson. Disapproved by MAJ Powell per phone conversation w/CPT Medina at 270220H. Passed to PFC Barker 270222H.
8	0010	198th TOC, Blue Ghost request, 27 Oct 68, priority #1 to be flown at first light. BT2016-2616-2618-2218-2021-1618-1615-1815, friendlies: 1/52, Main Banner E and W, loc BT185156, freq: 63.80. 1/5 ARVN, Elmore Raids F, freq: 43.00, BT182155-205160-186152-208168-180143-178152-186146-200168. 1/46, Riley Hacks A, BT205183-186146-200168. 1/46, Riley Hacks A, BT205183. Riley Hacks W, BT185180, B, BT201180, W68 BT203184, freq: 60.75. Priority #2 flown at first light, BT1609-2409-2612-2614-2012-1413-1410, friendlies: 1/52, Main Banner B68, BT115117, B BT232112, H BT231111, freq: 63.80. Passed to Ragni, 1/1 Cav at 0725H.
9	0830	11th, D/1/20, BT920233 at 2125H, ref journal entry #89, 26 Oct. At daylight, some VN brought a wounded VN male to bunker #95, he was tagged as VCS and dusted off to 6th Support.
10	0840	196th, B/3/21, BT108222 at 0730H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, dressed in khaki uniform, neg wpn or ID. The other NVA evaded S. In the same area they found a document. Will evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW, SP/6 Barrow.
11	1635	(delayed entry) 196th, C/3/21, BT134225 at 1430H, obs 1 VC w/black shirt, cooking food in Chicom mess kit. He saw 3rd platoon and started evading, eng'd at 100 meters, res: 1 VC KIA. Also 40 meters S, Co C found in hut 7 old PRC-25 batteries, 1/4 lb TNT, 2 pressure firing devices, 50 lbs rice, 2 Chicom mess kit, 1 flashlight, 1 pf GI fatigues, 2 GI cots, and documents scattered about the hut area. Interpreter said documents contained supply list. Also 20 meters S of that location found a new bunker w/overhead cover w/camouflage, 6 ft x 5 ft x 5 ft. Appeared to have been worked on today.
12	1740	(delayed entry) 1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav at 1730H, VR for 198th, BT197088, 18 head of water buffalo and 5 cows. BT184089, 5 cows and fresh cut rice in a rice paddy. BT189088, 1 MAM evading, neg assessment. BT125084, camouflaged sampan. BT118073, obs signal fire as they started into AO.
13	1745	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, 2d ARVN HQ's, BT261105-246164-253175-254175, results of Opn QT-105, enemy losses: 21 VC KIA, 2 VCC, 4 VCS. Friendly losses: 4 KHA, 9 WHA, 1 AK-50, 1 Moss-36, 10 HG's, 1 AK-44, 1 AK-47, 1 MG M-60, 1 SKS, 1xM16 mine, 2 unk cal MG's, 14 M26 HG's. (Info only).
14	1800	(delayed entry) 11th, Aero Scouts, BS820310 at 1740H, Aero Scouts work with 1/20, detained 1 MAM hiding in a hole. Brought to LZ Bronco for interrogation.
15	1800	(delayed entry) Div Arty, BT475000 at 1340H VR, VR several foxholes and positions that appear to be rocket positions.
16	1843	(delayed entry) 198th TOC, results of sniffer mission, readings at the following grids: BT375041-369047-361052-365071-362079-360093-356099-346108-345115. Passed to G-2 Air, MAJ Mowery.
17	1855	(delayed entry) 39th Engr, C/39, BS724571 at 1600H, found 1x155 rd w/plunger type firing device and electric blasting cap detonator, removed from road and destroyed.
18	0945	198th TOC, sniffer mission readings, flown 0730H to 0830H 27 Oct 68. Mild readings: BT205064 - 203095 - 198099 201114 - 202139 - 205142. Max readings: BT204082 - 202089 - 217086.
19	0925	11th, LRRP Jim Beam, BS600443 at 0912H, LRRP insertion at 0912H.
20	0935	198th, D/1/52, BT232115 at 0926H, during D Co extraction, helo rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, NCD or results.
21	0935	198th TOC, D/1/52, air move from BT229116 to LZ Young, PZ 0915H, LZ 0952H complete. B/1/52 air move from LZ Young to BT229116, PZ 0910H, LZ 0946H complete.
22	0940	19th Engr, F/17 Cav, BT067296 at 0900H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
23	0940	196th, C/2/1, AT988312 - 989315 at 0815H, rec'd 15-20 rds AK-47 fire, N of their location, neg casualties, arty w/unk res.
24	0945	Co C, 5th USASF. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-240, 1 VNSF, 40 CSF, Rcn, 251900H to 311800H, 4 corner coord: BT0720-1220-1216-0716. Opn C-239, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter, 100 CSF, search and clear, 270500H to 311800H, 4 corner coord: BT1220-2020-2015-1215. Opn C-237 will depart 270500H. Opn C-235 continued. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 27 Oct 68 2400 27 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	0945	(continued) Opn P-234 returned 251800H. Passed to Klco 196th, passed to 198th, Opn C-239 SGT Stover. Gia Vuc, Opn P-256, 45 CRP, Rcn, 292100H to 021900H, 4 corner coord: BS3118-4337-4731-4737. Opn 255, 1 VNSF, 25 CSF, Rcn, 281930H to 021930H, 4 corner coord: BS4331-4337-4731-4737. Opn S-254 departed. Ops P-253, S-252, C-251, and P-250 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn S-251 will depart 290400H. Opn S-250 will depart 280500H. Opn P-249 departed 260700H. Opn P-248 continued. Opn C-247 returned 251800H. Ba To, Opn P-197, 5 CSF, 5 CRP, Rcn, 261800H to 301800H, 4 corner coord: BS6534-6231-6239-6539. Opn C-196, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter, 70 CSF, 10 CRP, search & clear, 261800H to 301800H, 4 corner coord: BS6130-6124-5724-5730. Passed to Selk. Opn P-195 continued. Opn P-194 returned 260400H. Tra Bong, Opn S-169 will depart 280530H. Opn C-168 will depart 270500H. Ops C-167, Opn C-165, and Opn P-165 continued. Opn P-164 returned 251830H. Minh Long, Opn C-178 will depart 290530H. Opn C-177 will depart 270530H. Opn P-176 departed 260500H. Opn C-175 continued. Opn C-174 returned 251930H. Passed to 196th and to the 11th Bde.
25	0950	198th, B/5/46, BS480842 at 0915H, 1 man stepped on M14 mine, res: 1 WHA (M).
26	1025	11th, R/4/3, BS638478 at 0935H, found 1 VC KIA by air strike. 1 Chicom HG and web gear CIA.
27	1025	11th, D/4/3, BS630477 at 0940H, found 1 VC KIA by air strike.
28	1026	11th, D/4/3, BS631478 at 0930H, found 1 fresh grave with 1 VC KIA by air strike.
29	1035	198th, D/5/46m BS670923 at 1015H, found 1x82mm rd w/pressure detonating device, concealed in hedgerow. Will blow in place.
30	1045	198th, R/5/46, BS568855 at 1015H, obs 8 VCS approaching their position, the VCS saw recon and all ran except for 3, recon detained the 3 VCS, will evac to LZ Bayonet, with ID's.
31	1058	198th, C/1/46, BT206176 at 0815H, found a tunnel 12 ft long, searched tunnel w/neg results.
32	0936	G-2, SSG Crockett at 0935H, made a check w/Quang Ngai to see if they have any contact in their area. PFC Lopez stated no contact reported, all is quiet in their area.
33	0940	196th, CC/2/1, AT978342 at 0845H, CC acft destroyed 20 structures and 1200 lbs of rice. At AT986333, obs 1 VC evading W, dressed in green uniform, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
34	0945	198th, Helix 25 (FAC) BT326165 at 0920H, obs trail running from BT326165 to BT300144. Obs 150-160 people moving NE along trail, believed to be wood cutters.
35	1010	196th, D/4/21, BT201459 at 0935H, rec'd 10 rds SA fire 200 meters W of location, neg casualties. In same location, threw grenade into well, got secondary explosion.
36	0620	11th, LRRP AO request, Jim Beam, from ASAP until 30 Oct, 1800H, coord: BS5945-6245-5943-6243. Request by men on ground. Approved by G-2 0720H. Area approved previously by CG. Passed to 11th, SGT Walker. Ba To, S&C LRRP extend. Minh Long S&C, ref msg 29-0-211445. Ba To: clear for 48 hrs, ext 240935H entire time clear, msg 129-P-271130H relayed by Ha Thanh. OK Garner. Clear until 301800H.
37	1005	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, from 0845H to 0955H, results of Blue Ghost US 27-2 VR for 198th. 0910H, at BT226094, trail medium to hvy use within last 3-4 hrs. 0920H at BT204109, 1 military age man evading, neg assessment. 0935H, at BT189099, 4 fresh graves in open field. 198th will check the graves. Passed to 198th by Blue Ghost.
38	2300	(delayed entry) 196th, IPW at 1500H, interrogation report. Name: Nguyen Van Ngan, captured by D/3/21 on 261500H Oct, vic BT018248. The source is an employee of the VC as a civilian laborer, source states that the Thang Binh VC District Force HQ located at base of Nui Ong Giai mtn (BT101278). Source states many high ranking officials at that location, source last heard that the District MF HQ was at this location 15 days ago. Elements: 1st NVA Regt located at AT980192 - 980178 - BT010162. Source stated the NVA consider this as a safe area. 1st NVA Regt composed of NVA and VC regulars wearing green uniforms. Source carried salt to these locations 30 days ago. Source believes NVA/VC are still at these locations because he saw 6 men carrying supplied there the night of 24 Oct. Source states they are armed with 60mm and 81mm, 75mm RR, B-40 rockets. They are avoiding contact w/US troops because of hvy losses in past battles. He states that on 10 Oct a 10 man sapper squad was sent to LZ Center, it was intercepted by US troops resulting in 4 NVA & 1 VC KIA. Source states that sapper squad leader put under arrest for messing up plan. Source states that 25 Oct, 30 guerrillas from Binh Lam (V) and 10 guerrillas from Binh Lanh (V) were at BT018248 waiting for unk number of guerrillas from Son Ha (V). They are planning to attack Nui Loc Son BT0229 to free refugees there. Source states plan interrupted by US troops. Guerrillas fled to Nui Lon BT035218 where they are hiding in caves at this time. Source states that the Thang Binh Dist VC hospital is located Thon Muoi (H) AT907205, at this hospital are 2 male NVA doctors and 1 female doctor. Hospital consists of 2 buildings, one holding 10 civilian patients, the other building holding 30 patients for WIA soldiers. Roofs of buildings are grass and foliage so they can't be spotted from the air. Hospital guarded by 1 platoon of VC, source carried wounded to this hospital 1 month ago. Source remains unclassified. Passed to IPW.
39	1008	196th, C/3/21, BT141238 at 1030H, rec'd hvy AW fire, res: 1 US KHA. Arty being fired at this time. Passed to C/S, SGT Loftis.
40	1008	196th, C/3/21, BT144233 at 1000H, eng'd 4 VC, 2 dressed in black PJ's, 2 in khaki uniforms, res: 3 VC KIA.
41	1107	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT149309 at 1105H, EM firing an M-60, which blew up. EM rec'd minor injuries (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 27 Oct 68 2400 27 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
41	1107	(continued) and was evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Unit was moving to AO and EM was reconning by fire.
42	1110	198th, 2C/1/46, BT191166 at 0945H, obs 1 VN wearing white shorts and white shirt, no equip, he evaded to the W. 2C pursued w/neg results.
43	1122	9th Engr, sweeps by the 9th Engr sector on Hwy #1 are complete.
44	1130	Minh Long A-1, BS497527 at 0920H, Opn C-176 ambushed 3 VC at above coord, res: 1 WIA, enemy: 1 KIA, 1 WIA (WIA also CIA). 1 fled W after engagement.
45	1145	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT183263 at 1150H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
46	1200	196th, A/4/21, BT107506 at 1030H, rec'd 7-8 rds AW fire, ret'd, neg results.
47	1200	196th, D/4/21, BT177462 at 1140H, rec'd 50 rds AW fire, NCD.
48	1200	196th, C/4/21, BT097480 at 1135H, obs 5 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
49	1228	196th, D/4/21, BT189464 at 1050H, obs 4 VC w/wpns evading S. Rec'd SA fire from 4 VC, res: 1 WHA (E), ret'd fire and called arty w/unk results.
50	1235	196th, F/17 Cav, BT065305 at 1215H, detainee picked up by PF's led them to an SKS, SN 361526, laying along stream bed. Will evac to LZ Baldy.
51	1235	S-3, 26th Engr, BS802388 at 0839, found mine on Hwy #1, 9 lb charge blown in place, NCD.
52	1240	198th, B/5/46, BS470840 at 1158H, rec'd SA fire and AW fire, 4 WHA (E), called gunships CC for Dustoff. In contact w/est 5 VC at this time. Broke contact at 1215H.
53	1245	198th TOC, D/5/46, moved from BS668918 to LZ Buff, PZ 1112H, LZ 1158H.
54	1245	198th, B/1/52, BT225108 at 1200H, found and destroyed 600 lbs of rice. Found in a hut w/2 old women, left some rice for the women and destroyed the rest because of where it was located.
55	1300	196th, D/5/46, BS668918 at 1150H, during extraction of D Co, rec'd SA fire, NCD.
56	1305	198th, CC/1/46, BT185179 at 1045H, rec'd 1 rd sniper fire, neg hit.
57	1310	198th, 1/52, BT172095 at 1225H, ARVN's had Chieu Hoi that gave location of VC Bn at BT172095. 198th is sending IPW team to interrogate individual.
58	1313	196th, F/17 Cav, BT062313 at 1200H, eng'd 2 VC evading into a bunker, res: 2 VC KIA.
59	1245	196th, C/4/21, BT072449 at 0928H, found tunnel w/possible 1 VC inside. Outside the tunnel they found a sandbag containing a poncho, a towel, and some documents. Co threw frag HG inside, tunnel partially collapsed and the Co dug out 5 VC KIA.
60	1335	198th, 3C/1/52, BT222095 at 1320H, rec'd 3 rds of sniper fire, arty called, neg results.
61	1339	11th, HQ/3/1, BS660576 at 1325H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
62	1420	196th, F/17 Cav, BT066330 at 1256H, found a 500 lb bomb in a potato field, also found a tunnel w/1 VC female KIA. They also found 2 more VC females w/med supplies in a hut. 20 yrs approx age. They will be detained and brought to Thang Binh.
63	1420	196th, F/17 Cav, BT065304 at 1245H, while going thru a vil, 2 VC started evading. PF's eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 detained, both wearing black bottoms and no tops. Detainee will be evac to LZ Baldy.
64	1420	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT211175 at 1415H, results of VR mission. Obs numerous well-built bunkers. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Hansen.
65	1515	198th, C/1/52, BT222095 at 1500H, found 1,000 lbs of rice, will evac to Tam Ky.
66	1520	198th, C/1/52, BT227093 at 1430H, found 1,500 lbs rice, also 2 bushels of corn, 15 lbs beef cut into strips to dry, just butchered. Total rice found today 6,000 lbs.
67	1356	198th, C/1/52, BT227093 at 1345H, found 1 ton of rice, will evac to Tam Ky.
68	1440	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT165350 at 1400H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC WIA/CIA. Also detained 1 VCS in the area. Will evac WIA/CIA to LZ Baldy. 1 VCS will be evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, LT Smith.
69	1115	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, to SF (Ha Thanh), request clearance for defoliation mission for 29 Oct 68, TOT 0730H. Tgt is as follows: BS3961 - 4870 - 4574. Mission calls for hvy suppression and return of fire for fire. Msg Nr 41-P-271155 clear 1354H. SFC Garner, 1425H clear.
70	0010	198th, request for Aero Scouts, priority #1 to be flown at 1st light: BS7287 - 7489 - 7292 - 7395 - 6595 - 6592 - 6688. 5/46 at BS673910. Mission not flown due to maintenance problems. Priority #2: BS7081 - 7581 - 7983 - 7987 - 6887 - 6881, not flown either.
71	1345	DTOC, request 198th provide security for mine sweep team from LZ Young E through AO and AO ext to BT245180. To provide area security for convoy to LZ Young and back to Tam Ky. Mine sweep team lift to LZ Young 0700H. Request Tam Ky provide road sweep security and area security from Tam Ky W to BT245180 for convoy and sweep team W arrive Tam Ky NLT 271800H. Units will provide security for work party who will follow sweep team from Tam Ky.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 27 Oct 68 2400 27 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
72	1500	198th, R/1/46, BT213173 at 1430H, eng'd 2 VC w/neg results.
73	1510	198th, CC/2/1, BT105389 at 1350H, destroyed 30 huts and 1,000 lbs rice. At BT056378, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. WP rds were used to destroy huts and rice.
74	1515	Aero Scouts, BS650579 at 1500H, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
75	1530	LRRP Cutty Sark, BS668918, extracted at 1158H.
76	1530	198th, C/1/52, BT224093 at 1430H, evac 1,000 lbs rice.
77	1535	198th, C/1/52, BT224093 at 1523H, evac 2,000 lbs rice.
78	1537	DTOC, 1/1 Cav have word to move S with all equipment.
79	1555	196th, F/17 Cav, BT064298 at 1500H, found M-60 MG, SN 719662, in working condition, evac to LZ Baldy.
80	1600	198th, B/5/46, BS470840 at 1435H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
81	1610	11th, A/4/3, BS628473 at 1515H, found 6 NVA KIA and 1 VC KIA from Arc Light. At BS634479, found 1 K-44, SN 290326. At BS636479, found 5 NVA KIA. Aero Scouts found 3 NVA KIA and 1 VC KIA at BS627424. D & R/4/3, at BS631476, found 3 NVA KIA.
82	1610	11th, HQ/3/1, BS658584 at 1550H, found 1 VC KBA.
83	1623	198th, C/1/52, BT229095 at 1610H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
84	1630	198th, CO 1/52 says that the road is impassable at BT233174 to vehicles, that is as far as they go.
85	1637	198th, C/1/46, BT223176 at 1615H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
86	1657	11th, A/1/20, BS786424 at 1635H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
87	1735	CLDC, condition "Green" effective 1800H.
88	1815	198th, results of APD mission flown 271700H. Max readings at BS482823, 483825, 485829, 483833, 476827, 479811, 471809, 455807, 443813, and 449825. Employed air strike at BS476827 w/unk results.
89	1830	11th, Aero Scouts, BS652583 at 1800H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
90	1900	198th, R/1/46, BT204206 at 1815H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
91	1835	196th, S-3, 3/21, BT140238 at 1430H, rec'd AWF while in CC/77th Avn, acft at 25 ft, neg hits or casualties.
92	1850	11th, request Aero Scouts 27 Oct to conduct VR of Song Ve Valley, specific mission will be passed when they come up on station. 1: 0730H - 0900H. 2: 1630H - 1800H, freq: 62.00 (Shaded Ledger 4-3).
93	1835	198th, C/1/52, BT227094 at 1800H, found 100 lbs rice and mess hall 40' x 20' w/bunker under it. Inside mess hall found 6 tables, 60 chopsticks, 30 bowls, 4 large cooking pots, and 20 lbs marijuana. Rice evac, remainder destroyed. Area recently used.
94	1915	198th, D/1/6, BT450066 at 1840H, detonated mine, 3 WHA (E).
95	1930	11th, APD mission flown 271700H. BS875225, 875226, 875227, 878231, 878232, 877233, 877236, 878235, 878236, 878237, 878239, 878240, 878241, 878242, 878243, 879244, 817260, 817261, 813267, 812268, 810272, 810274, 808279, 807282, 806283, 803284, 802284, 798282, 799288, 799289, 800288, 803291, along river to 803291, along river to 803298, 797299, 790322, 741348, 741349, 748356 to 748358, 748362, 725361, 728366, 732368, 737368, 681390, 695397, 708411, 659385, trail heavily used at 749345 to 745350 to 743351. Add hot spots: 758374, 759378, 759381, 755384. (Neg max readings last four grids).
96	2020	196th, C/2/1, AT983308 at 1635H, rec'd 4 rds SAF and 4 rds 60mm mortar. 2 VN civilians slightly wounded, neg us cas.
97	2020	196th, B/4/21, BT030392 at 1655H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VCS CIA. Med supplies and 1 note book CIA. Also found 4,000 lbs rice.
98	2020	196th, B/4/21, BT030390 at 1830H, gunships expended ammo, rec's 1 secondary explosion.
99	2035	196th, R/3/21, LZ East, BT131202 at 1945H, rec'd 5 HG's from the south, ret'd HG's and called arty. Neg cas, neg res.
100	1730	G-5, Report of Refugees: 261130H, B/4/31, vic AT987278, evac 25 refugees to Nui Loc Son. C/4/31 evac 18 refugees at AT924275 at 271400H to Nui Loc Son. At 271400H, A/4/31, 25 refugees from BT005234 to Nui Loc Son. At 271400H, D/4/31, 5 refugees at AT940260 to Nui Loc Son.
101	1810	G-5, Refugee report: D/4/31, evac 3 refugees from AT929266 at 1700H to Nui Loc Son. A/4/31, evac 29 refugees at 1730H at 1730H from BT008234 to Nui Loc Son.
102	2140	1st CAG, CAP 125, BT416123 at 1845H, PF's told Marines that people moving from above grid because VC were massing. Sent patrols into area, neg contact as of now.
103	2210	11th, C/1/20, BS866340 at 2131H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
104	2238	198th, F/8 Cav, BT189099 at 0945H, found 1 VC killed by arty, res: 1 VC discovered.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

5

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

CONFIDENTIAL

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Oct 68	2400	27 Oct 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 28 Oct 68 2400 28 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2200	(delayed entry from 27 Oct) 198th, D/1/6, ref journal entry # 94, 27 Oct, change to read: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E).
3	0005	1/1 Cav, location on move to Quang Ngai. At 271950H, A Trp at Chu Lai, B & C at check point Ohio. At 272035H, A Trp at check point Ohio, B & C at LZ Dottie. At 272130H, squad CP to include B & C Trps at BS645764. A Trp is about 5 klicks N, will close in 15 minutes.
4	0200	11th, C/3/1, BS612499 at 271040H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
5	0210	11th, Aero Scouts, ref journal entry # 74, 27 Oct, change to read: eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA.
6	0210	11th, A/4/3, ref journal entry #81, 27 Oct, delete the following: Aero Scouts found 3 NVA and 1 VC KIA at BS627424.
7	0224	Delete journal entry # 89, 27 Oct.
8	0230	11th, Aero Scouts, BS550597 at 271530H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
9	0235	198th, C/1/52, ref journal entry #83, 27 Oct, change to read: 2 VC eng'd, 2 VC KIA.
10	0245	196th, Que Son (2/1), BT027370 at 0155H, rec'd 10-15 rds 81/82mm mortar and possible B-40 rockets. Neg US casualties, fired arty w/unk results.
11	0245	196th, F/17 Cav, ref journal entry # 58, 27 Oct, add 1 SKS.
12	0245	196th, OP 2/1, Dragon Base at 0213H, trip flare went off, rec'd SA/AW fire, neg casualties.
13	0230	11th, Aero Scouts, BS650597 at 271715, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA.
14	0230	11th, Aero Scouts, BS559402 at 271420H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
15	0248	196th, 2/1, BT027342 at 271200H, 2 M-72 LAW's turned in under VIP Program, res: 2 IWC.
16	0340	196th, 2/1, LZ Ross, BT027342 at 0200H, rec'd 1 rd 82mm, res: 2 WHA (M).
17	0620	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
18	0736	198th, C/1/52, BT227092 at 0700H, found 1,000 lbs of rice in a hut. It will be evac.
19	0807	198th, MAJ Cowling stated that the CA for 1/52 has been cancelled.
20	0825	Tam Ky, the ARVN's are aware that they are supposed to give security to the convoy from Chicago to LZ Young. The PF's have already met w/the mine sweeper team and should be moving out with the Engr's.
21	0850	196th, B/3/21, BT104224 at 0745H, eng'd 2 VC evading S, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack, 1 US poncho, 1 green shirt, 2-3 lbs rice CIA. Checking area for other VC.
22	0850	198th, R/1/46, BT193214 at 0545H, LP 75 meters from NDP obs 5 VC carrying wpns. They did not engage.
23	0855	198th, C/1/52, BT227093 at 0835H, found 1 M26 HG w/trip wire. They blew it in place.
24	0900	11th, A/4/3, BS639484 at 0855H, found 1 NVA KBA, Arc Light.
25	0900	198th, 2A/1/52, air move from LZ Bowman to BT216167, PZ 0824H, LZ 0849H, complete.
26	0905	11th, A/1/20, BS787437 at 0903H, eng'd 1 VC evading N, res: 1 VC KIA.
27	0907	Quang Ngai, need location of EL north of the river around LZ Buff, by Co and Bn. Passed to SP Keller.
28	0930	196th, CC/2/1, AT995316 at 0850H, rec'd SA and AW fire, neg hits. Ret'd fire w/unk results.
29	0944	198th, Utility Heli 5/46, BS484819 at 0855H, rec'd sniper fire (chopper was on ground facing W). Neg his or casualties.
30	0947	1st CAG, MTT-1, BT304174 at 0740H, detonated Chicom HG rigged as a mine, res: 1 WHA (E). (Info only).
31	1350	(delayed entry) 198th, 1/46 request for AO, from grid BT2626 SW to 2022, S to 2019, W to 2619 to grid 2824 and back to 2626. Time: 30 Oct 001H to 032400H, reason: opns in Pineapple Forest. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Barker. Disapproved by Tam Ky, LT Can. Passed to 198th, COL Marlowe by MAJ Powell.
32	1445	(delayed entry) 196th TOC, 280450H, SP contacts request clearance for TAC Air in case sniffer gets fired at. Request AO ext for sniffer mission to be flown of 28 Oct, 0600H to 1800H. AO from AT850230 W to 800230, S to 800040, E to 970040, NE to BT070154. Rechecked with PFC Barker on TAC Air. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Barker. Approved by LT Can 0500H. Tien Phuoc SF Msg Nr 43-0-272040H, TOR 272035H. Reply: Msg 115-0-272040H clear. Approved by LT Can, Tam Ky, clear to fire. 0725H, passed to 196th, SGT Maderino 0737H.
33	0955	198th, 1/46, BT443100 - 444105 at 0920H, while in jeep, CC rec'd 5 AK rds from unk source and size. Neg cas, neg res.
34	0955	198th, D/5/46, CA from LZ Buff to BS484819, PZ 0855H, LZ 0930H, cold, complete.
35	1007	11th, R/3/1, BS649560 at 0945H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 med kit CIA. Will evac med kit.
36	1007	11th, Aero Scouts, BS578421 at 0930H, eng'd 5 NVA evading, res: 5 NVA KIA, 1 NVA had wpn, but unable to find it. All dressed in green uniforms.
37	1054	196th, C/3/21, BT148221 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 28 Oct 68 2400 28 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
38	0957	198th, 5/46, BS556824 at 0900H, acft rec'd SA fire, neg hits, cont'd mission. Acft was flying when fired at.
39	1000	198th, B/1/46, BT450105 at 0920H, while sweeping vil w/PF's from Ly Tin, detained 27 male draft dodgers and 2 female VC sympathizers. All will be evac to Ly Tin.
40	1055	11th, CC/1/20, BS789445 at 0840H, detained 3 VCS, evac to IPR at LZ Bronco.
41	1055	11th, CC/1/20, BS703502 at 0725H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
42	1055	11th, CC/1/20, BS869365 at 0930H, detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
43	1015	26th Engr, D/26, BT256187 at 1000H, mine sweep team found a mine, bamboo firing device covered w/leaves. Blown in place. Crater 9 ft x 6 ft.
44	1015	26th Engr, D/26, BT219169 at 1010H, mine sweep team found a mine, plastic type w/bamboo firing device, blown in place, Crater 4 ft x 1 ft.
45	1025	196th, D/2/1, air move from BT079397 to Chu Lai, PZ 0804H, LZ 0910H, complete.
46	1030	11th, B/3/1, air move from BS615500 to BS584728, PZ 0930H, LZ 0940H, PZ 0955H, LZ 1010H. Move has been completed and B/3/1 is now OPCON to 1/1 Cav.
47	1035	198th, 1/52, BT219169 at 1010H, mine sweep team found mine, in middle of road, was electrically detonated w/wire and switch. Blew in place. (Same report rec'd from D/26th Engr).
48	1120	11th, Np & MP, BS762458 at 1030H, detained 4 MAM, will bring to 52d MI for questioning.
49	1123	11th, D/4/3, BS636454 at 1020H, found 1 pr of NVA khaki trousers in a hole.
50	1140	196th, C/3/21, BT157219 at 1030H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, MAM, black PJ's, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
51	1143	196th, C/3/21, BT055305 at 1055H, rec'd 5 rds AW fire, ret'd fire, found 1 hole 2 ft x 3 ft w/46 M-60 rds. (Info only).
52	1150	196th, B/4/21, from 1047H to 1145H, air move from LZ Ross at 281047H and touched down at LZ Baldy, complete at 281145H.
53	1158	196th, C/4/21, BT072449 at 1140H, found 1 VN KIA in cave. 5 VC KIA found 27 Oct in same cave. Today makes 6 VC KIA in cave. Ref journal entry #59, 27 Oct.
54	1220	198th, Aero Scouts, BS521883 at 1130H, obs several green uniforms and poncho drying in a village.
55	1020	196th, 3/21 and 4/31, LRRP request. Old Crow, 3/21, 29 Oct 0800H to 2 Nov 1200H, UL BT1427, LR 1624, passed to SGT Paul, 1/1 Cav. LRRP request for 4/31, Crown Royal, 29 Oct, 0800H to 2 Nov 1200H, AT9420 - 9818 - 9716 - 9318. Type mission: recon for any enemy activity in the area.
56	1225	196th TOC, B/2/1, air move from Chu Lai to LZ Ross, PZ 0920H, LZ 1200H.
57	1123	11th, R/4/3, BS635475 at 1025H, found 8x82mm mortar rds, 4 marked w/blue and white stripes w/Chinese writing 42-832-22-64 82+. 4 marked w/green and red stripes, also Chinese writing and No 52-42 104-65 22 82+. At BS637476, found cache, see below. Also found buried in hole, 300 lbs rice, 1 M-79 ammo belt, 8 SKS, 6 M-1 carbines, 2 French made grease guns, 1 AK-47.
58	1211	198th, B/5/46, BS484837 at 1000H, obs 10 VC w/wpns, fired arty, res: 1 VC KIA by SA fire.
59	1325	DTOC, CPT Kotouch to 11th Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 30 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS8024 - 6938, TOT 0730H. Is TGT clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of units in TGT box. Gusty Insult 46, freq 65.00. Air Force has requested to return fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Passed to 11th Bde at 1330H. Approved by MAJ McKnight at 1410H.
60	1330	11th, A/4/3, BS638467 at 1305H, discovered 1 NVA body buried in a cave, cause unk.
61	1355	196th, A/3/21, BT084235 at 1215H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
62	1355	196th, C/4/21, BT072448 at 0545H, obs 1 VC evading into tunnel, threw HG in tunnel, res: 1 US WHA (E). VC escaped.
63	1355	196th, C/3/21, BT158218 at 1100H, rec'd 4 rds of SA fire, arty called in w/neg results, neg casualties.
64	1600	11th, Blue Ghost, 1/1 Cav, BS525250 at 1245H, Blue Ghost took fire from several positions, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's.
65	0900	2d ROK, BT058564 at 0350H, obs a boat landing at above coord, called in arty, res: 14 VC KIA, 5 IW CIA. Boat was destroyed.
66	1155	11th, C/1/20, BS857350 at 1155H, detained 5 VCS evading into lake, PRU are questioning them now.
67	1530	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT338298 at 0600H, obs 4 VC and eng'd, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 IWC, AK-44, and 14 documents. Documents will be turned in to Tam Ky Dist HQ's. (Info only).
68	1553	196th, 3/21 Inf, Blue Ghost request for 3/21 Inf for 29 Oct 68. TGT: UL BT1628 - LR BT1722, type of mission: recon for B and C Companies. Time on station: 290700H to 290830H, duration of mission: 1-1/2 hrs. Friendly locations: B Co BT148257, C Co BT156252, call signs: freq: B Co Troy Errand 90, 44.85. Co C Raven Cheese, 35.15. Enemy position unk. This has priority over 2 requests for 29 Oct. Mission flown by Aero Scouts.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 28 Oct 68 2400 28 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
69	1735	(delayed entry) 11th TOC, request for Aero Scouts VR, time: 0730H to 0930H, 1 mission. Run mission in valley Ovn Vernon Lake. Time: 1300H to 1530H, mission: Vernon Lake AO and Duc Pho AO, Bde Command when approaching AO. Morning mission flown only.
70	1715	196th TOC, ref journal entry #55, change to read: LRRP Crown Royal AO will be BT1427 - 1424 - 1627 - 1624. LRRP Old Crow AO will be AT9319 - 9316 - 9519 - 9516.
71	1123	11th, B/4/3, BS635475, ref journal entry # 57. SN's of captured wpns. 6 M-1 carbines: 3318146, 7406756, 6520620, 378372, 6871849. 8 SKS: 59L850, 11309783, 901054, 7082269, 5928524, 11295222, 5983089, 11337404. 2 MAT-49's: 365685, 41606. 1 AK-57: 9003926.
72	1410	196th, APD request, 0600H to 1800H 29 Oct, mission will be run at 0830H. Mission could not be flown on 28 Oct. Request same AO for 29 Oct. Approved.
73	1437	198th, R/5/46, BS553847 at 1355H, detonated 2 unk type mines, res: 9 WHA (E). At 1515H, change to 1 KHA, 8 WHA (E).
74	1530	DTOC, SSG Crockett checked with Quang Ngai to see if anything was happening in their area. They are moving into a new TOC.
75	1610	198th, R/5/46, lost 2 M-16 rifles vic BT556847, scene of mine incident. Recon extracted to LZ Gator at 1600H.
76	1620	Quang Ngai, VR in 11th area is moving in tomorrow to VR along 2 stretches of road. 1. BS489756 to BS518765. 2. BS503755 to BS500747. Obs many spider holes large enough for one man along the entire stretch of both roads. VR od BS505763, obs large square hole amongst graves 1-1/2 times larger than most graves. 1 gun position spotted 100 meters NE of this point.
77	1650	11th, A/4/3, BS638479 at 1530H, found 1 NVA in a shallow grave. Found 2x82mm mortar rds, 7 HG's, 5 loaded AK-47 mags, 2 empty AK-47 mags, 2 AK-47 ammo pouches w/100 loose rds, 3 US type grenade pouches, 1 cleaning kit, 2 NVA uniforms, 300 lbs rice, and 1 poncho. All evac to LZ Bronco.
78	1700	198th, C/1/52, BT225086 at 1515H, eng'd 1 NVA, neg results, 1 magazine captured.
79	1708	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
80	1710	196th, convoy has left LZ Ross. Convoy going to LZ Baldy. Arrangements have been made for their arrival.
81	1720	196th, Aero Scouts, results of VR. AT855237, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA. AT844242, obs 2 wpns (M-1 & K-44), 4 packs, and 1 hut destroyed. Destroyed 8 huts and rec'd small secondary explosion from each at AT840248, 1,000 lbs rice destroyed. At AT836245, destroyed 3 huts and 500 lbs rice. Rec'd AW fire from AT838242. Obs 15-20 packs near huts vic AT8324.
82	1730	26th Engr, convoy from LZ Young to Tam Ky needs place to stay for the night. Arrangements have been made for their stop over at Tam Ky.
83	1825	198th, Aero Scouts, BS510792 at 1810H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Observe new trenches in area.
84	1845	196th, C/4/21, BT093494 at 1830H, called arty on 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
85	2250	(delayed from 27 Oct) F/8 Cav request for 198th to be flown at 1st light and afternoon. Priority #1: BT1507, BT1807, BT2009, BT1912, BT1512, BT1407. Priority #2: BT1715, BT2015, BT2519, BT2520, BT2120, BT1619. Not flown due to opns in Vernon Lake I.
86	1530	1st CAG, CAP 227, BT345296 at 0500H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 4 VC KIA. Cont'd to sweep N. Eng'd 20 VC, res: 10 VC KIA, 6 K-44's CIA. (Info only).
87	1907	196th, C/3/21, at 1900H heard hvy firing from AW's. Request to be alerted on close enemy activity.
88	1915	196th, R/4/21, BT095449 at 1903H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
89	1917	198th, results of APD mission, max readings at: BT128065, 133066, 152068, 164068, 177069, 197069, 203067, 163080, 187174, 151083, 197083, 193087, 213081, 203086, 138088, 135095, 149099, 122112, 157095, 191092. Air strikes called in at BT138088 and BT135095 w/neg results.
90	1920	198th, move by A/1/52 to LZ Bowman from LZ Young, complete at 1906H.
91	1927	26th Engr, BS478078, E/26 rec'd SAF at 1905H, NCD.
92	1935	11th, S-5, BS830337 at 1500H, VN turned in 2 M-72 LAW's to the S-5 loudspeaker team. They were destroyed.
93	2100	SF LNO, Tien Phuoc, Ovn P-241, 310500H to 031800H, corners: BT0911, 0906, 1311, 1306. Ovn C-242, 010500H to 011800H, corners: BT1314, 1311, 1714, 1711. Ovn C-243, 020500H to 061800H, corners: BT1111, 1311, 1707, 1704.
94	2110	196th, 3/21, BT085236 at 2018H, called arty on 15-20 stationary lights, res: 2 secondary explosions.
95	2115	198th, D/1/52, BT215167 at 1840H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
96	2120	198th, 1/46, BT208226 at 1906H, H/17 Cav rec'd SAF, A/1/46 at BT194204 fired arty for them. Neg casualties. Will check area in morning.
97	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, D/2/1 conducted an air move from vic BT079397 to Chu Lai, complete at 1200H. (continued)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

4 4

Part 18

Period Covered

From To

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 29 Oct 68 2400 29 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0155	198th, 9th Engr, BT515040 at 0123H, rec'd 2 rds of suspected 82mm mortar outside perimeter, neg cas or damage.
3	0525	196th, A/3/21, BT077276 at 1545H, called arty on 4 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 huts destroyed. (Incident occurred on 28 Oct).
4	0635	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
5	2305	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request. Priority #1: first light and afternoon, grids: BT1507 - 1815 - 1907 - 1515 - 2011, call sign: Main Banner H, freq: 63.80, loc BT185156. Priority #2: first light and afternoon, grids: BT1715 - 2618 - 1618 - 1916 - 2218 - 2616 - 2021, call sign: Main Banner W, freq: 63.80, loc BT185156. Also: Riley Hacks B, at BT207188, freq: 60.75. Unable to be flown as F/8 Cav OPCON to 11th. Friendlies: 2d ARVN at BT181158 - 179151 - 181143 - 187150 - 200168 - 205153 - 208169, call sign: Elmore Raids E, freq: 37.75. Unable to be flown as F/8 Cav OPCON to 11th.
6	0615	196th, R/3/21, BT131202 at 0530H, rec'd 5 rds of 60mm mortar fire. Believed to have come from the E. Fog and drizzle prohibit locating enemy, neg casualties.
7	0640	196th, C/4/21, BT095503 at 0630H, obs 1 VC evading in black PJ's, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, pack, or wpns.
8	2208	(delayed entry) 198th, request to turn in all of AO ext E of 22 NS grid line. Notified Tam Ky, PFC Cogner 2215H. Approved by SGT Spiller, Tam Ky 0755H. Request permission to operate in grid square BT1818 - 1819 - 1919 from Tien Phuoc SF, 0700H to 1800H. Not clear 2300H Oct 68. Passed to 198th, CPT Blanco.
9	1548	(delayed entry) 196th TOC, AO ext from BT140506, follow river N staying on peninsula edge, continue to follow E then S to AO boundary at BT168496, time: 300001H to 032400H, reason: to conduct opns in this area. Passed to SP Craig, Chung Young at 1839H. Approved by CPT Lee, from SP/4 Eppi, at 290930H. Approved by MAJ Medberry. Passed to 196th, SP Klco. Notified CPT Krug, FSE.
10	2205	(delayed entry) 198th, local VN civilian at 1000H 28 Oct. Location of VN male: report given to US Engrs. 500 VC of which 400 are NVA of MF, loc BS671829. HQ's BS677844. At BS678845 the informant said something was located, but didn't know what. Also enemy OP's at BS647843 - 657828 - 654819 - 657813. Said there are 2 VC in each OP armed w/AR-15's and Carat rifles. VC moved from W to E on 24, 25, 26, 27 Oct. Will attack LZ Dottie, Quang Ngai, Binh Son, and local vils. Wpns range from 82mm mortars to Garat rifles (possibly Garrand instead of Garat). FSE, CPT McNab, 2230H.
11	0005	198th TOC, request for AO ext, time: 300001H to 032400H, grids: BT185210 - 260260 - 28024 - 240190 - 198190, reason: per guidance from BG Cooksey to conduct opns in this area. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Cogner. Disapproved by Tam Ky. The following AO is approved from AO ext BT2022 NE to 232240, SE to 258212, SW to 2419, W to present AO boundary, time: 290900H to 032400H, SGT Spiller. Approved by MAJ Powell. Passed to 198th, PFC Moccabee.
12	0820	198th, CC/1/52, BT215165 at 0745H, rec'd hvy AW fire, acft took some hits. Pilot rec'd shrapnel wound in the face, WHA (M). Acft landed at Tam Ky, tail #546. Passed to Div Avn.
13	0823	196th, C/3/21, BT157224 at 0730H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
14	0923	11th, A/3/1, CA from BS632557 to LZ Pepper BS497715, PZ 0735H and 0815H, LZ 0830H, cold, complete.
15	2330	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN, Tam Ky, request for AO ext, time: 290400H to 300400H, for Thang Binh PF's, purpose: search and clear, 4 corner coord: BT2437 - 2837 - 2433 - 2833. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey (Info Only). Passed to 196th, SP/4 Ackerman. Approved by 196th, SP/4 Ackerman. Approved by MAJ Medberry. Passed to Tam Ky, CPT Birkett and SGT Spiller. Notified CPT Krug, FSE.
16	0840	USASF, Co C, 5th SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-241, 1 VNSF, 50 CSF, Rcn, 310500H to 031800H. Opn P-240 continued. Gia Vuc, No sitrep. Ha Thanh, Opn S-250 departed 280500H. Ba To, Opn P-197 and Opn C-196 continued. Tra Bong, Opn C-171, 1 VNSF, 80 CSF, platoon attack, 310500H to 041700H, 4 corner coord: BS2488 - 2481 - 3088 - 3081. Opn S-169 departed 280530H. Opn C-168, Opn P-167, and Opn S-166 continued. Opn S-165 returned 271900H. Minh Long, Opn C-177 and Opn P-176 continued. Opn C-175 returned 271930H.
17	0905	198th, H/17 Cav, BT230190 at 0825H, obs 8-15 enemy dressed in khaki uniforms with wpns, eng'd w/neg result, enemy evaded E.
18	0925	198th, MAJ Cowling, at 0925H, request tracker dog team to work with H/17 Cav vic BT230190 where they made contact with 8-15 enemy. 1000H to 1015H, PZ LRRP Pad, Tail #502. Passed to CTT 0930H, SGT Slacki.
19	0925	11th, the CA's are being held up as the weather has closed in on LZ Dragon, all the ships are waiting for the weather to clear.
20	1010	198th, R/1/46, BT190212 at 0915H, obs 1 VC at BT230221 evading, eng'd, res: negative.
21	1047	198th, C/1/46, air move from BT209195 to BT220218, PZ 0945H, LZ 0956H, complete.
22	1110	11th, MACV, BS893293 at 1041H, eng'd 1 platoon VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1v.45 cal pistol CIA. Fired arty, sent APC to support PF's. (Info only).
23	1114	11th, C/3/1, CA from BS613508 to BS445743, PZ 1049H, LZ 1105H, cold, gunship rec'd fire just N of LZ.
24	1120	III MAF, 1st Mar Div, AO USASF, Nong Son SF Camp will conduct opn in the following area, from 010600H to 041800H w/25 CSF, 1 VNSF, Recon, coord: AT8439 - 8444 - 8944 - 8739.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 29 Oct 68 2400 29 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0040	Quang Ngai, at 2347H on 28 Oct, US chopper fired on PF element at Song Tra Khuc Bridge. No report of casualties.
26	0855	11th, F/8 Cav, BS585738 at 0840H, had a Charlie model Huey rec fire from auto wpns resulting in Huey being shot down. The CC extracted the crew. There are neg casualties at this time. They have gunships working the area and they are going to extract the ship as soon as possible. Huey acft out of location at 1210H.
27	0933	198th, request AO for LRRP Cutty Sark, to be inserted 30 Oct until 4 Nov 68, mission will be a recon for enemy activity in the area, AO: BS6791 - 7091 - 6793 - 7093. Posted on G-2 and G-3 map 0955H. Passed to SSD, LT Everett.
28	1006	198th, C/1/52, BT208097 at 0850H, detained 2 VCS, no ID, 1 MAM, 1 female. 1 VCS had Chieu Hoi pamphlets inside hut, found some clean clothes. Will evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolf.
29	1010	198th, B/1/52, BT206095 at 0933H, found an old .50 cal MG position.
30	1010	198th, B/1/46, BT434090 at 0915H, detained 7 MAM, will evac to LZ Bayonet. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolf.
31	1035	11th, F/8 Cav, BS575752 at 1015H, obs 10 VC w/wpons, web gear, in gray uniforms, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
32	1045	11th, Aero Scouts, BS488766 at 1040H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Will evac to Quang Ngai.
33	1045	DTOC, SSG Crockett, at 1045H, checked w/Quang Ngai to see if any activity in the area. They are still moving to new TOC, no enemy activity.
34	1110	198th, B/5/46, BS501837 at 1055H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
35	1130	Tam Ky, National Police, informer stated vic BT1711, 1 Bn is loc w/400 VC in it, on 21 Oct 68. 1 VC Bn is loc BT1910 as of 24 Oct, strength 350. Eval: C-3. No further info on wpns, mission, or uniforms. 198th rec'd report from ARVN's.
36	1125	11th, Aero Scouts, BS445772 at 1105H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 carbine CIA.
37	1137	198th, D/5/46, BS488822 at 1109H, captured 4 bags of rice, and they are questioning 4 women, 1 of whom had a VC rice receipt.
38	1145	11th, A/4/3, BS634452 at 1100H, found 1,000 lbs rice in huts, also found mish clothes (NVA), destroyed all.
39	1147	196th, D/3/21, BT020248 at 1000H, sprung ambush on 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. 1 male, 18 to 25 yrs old, 1 female 25 yrs old, wearing black PJ's, neg wpn, ID, or pack.
40	1150	198th, H/17 Cav, BT212213 at 0939H, rec'd 10-15 rds AW fire, ret'd fire w/.50 cal, 60 meters, results unk.
41	1150	198th, D/1/52, BT203140 at 1040H, located hut w/2-3 small tunnels, inside found 10-15 loose AK-47 rds, 1 US aid bag w/ 30 rds AK-47.
42	1151	11th, 174th Avn, BS459744 at 1145H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
43	1200	11th, D/3/1, CA from BS615542 to BS445743, PZ 1125H, LZ 1145H, cold, complete.
44	1225	198th, C/1/52, BT216082 at 1150H, rec'd 2-3 rds SA fire, neg casualties, fired arty w/neg results.
45	1229	198th, D/5/46, BS488822 at 1119H, detained 4 females. They were interrogated over the radio by an interpreter from C/5/46. 1 was released as a IC, the others were evac to LZ Bayonet. Also detained 2z14 yr old males in the area, will evac to LZ Bayonet. Passed to IPW, SP/6 Barrows.
46	1230	198th, R/1/52, BT188128 at 1145H, eng'd 2 NVA w/green uniforms and packs, neg wpns, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA evaded. Packs contained rice.
47	1319	11th, LRRP Jim Beam, BS605413 at 1215H, obs 3 VC moving from W to SE, 1 w/pack, 2 w/unk type of wpns, all in black PJ's.
48	1319	11th, B/3/1, BS556753 at 1215H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
49	1320	11th, LRRP Jim Beam, at 1240H, obs 3 VC moving from BS602424 to BS601421, 1 w/wpn and 1w/pack. All three were wearing black PJ's.
50	1325	198th, C/1/46, at 1255H, detained 2 MAM vic BT203195, 1 had false ID and the other had no ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet this afternoon.
51	1322	11th, C/4/3, air mov from BS623476 to BS445743, PZ 1242H, LZ 1300H, cold, complete.
52	1345	196th, OP 2/1, AT990367 at 1246H, eng'd 3 VC w/106 RR fire, res: 1 VC KIA, others evaded into wood line.
53	1400	198th, B/1/52, BT197096 at 1330H, found 1 M16 mine, alongside of trail, destroyed in place.
54	1340	11th, LRRP Jim Beam, BS602414 at 1340H, spotted 3 people moving from W to SW, 1w/pack, 2 w/wpns, all were wearing black PJ's.
55	1350	11th, LRRP Jim Beam, BS605414 at 1300H, spotted 1 VC w/wpn moving W to SE.
56	1350	11th, LRRP Jim Beam, BS607419 at 1325H, obs 6 VC, black PJ's, move into wood line, 2 had wpns, 1 had pack.
57	1430	39th Engr, B/39, BS631820 at 1245H, 3/4 Ton truck rec'd 10 rds of sniper fire, neg casualties, cont'd mission.
58	1435	198th, C/1/46, BT214204 at 1314H, obs 2 MAM, ordered to halt, 1 ran and 1 stopped, eng'd 1 that ran w/neg results. 1 VCS will be evac to LZ Bayonet.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 29 Oct 68 2400 29 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1347	11th, 1/1 Cav, B Trp, BS584751 at 1250H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
60	1352	11th, 1/1 Cav, B Trp, BS584751 at 1315H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
61	1352	11th, 1/1 Cav, C Trp, BS569752 at 1330H, eng'd 1 VC evading from bunker, res: 1 VC KIA, will destroy bunker.
62	1400	198th, H/17 Cav, BT197225 at 1315H, found the following items in a hut: barber tools, mimeograph forms in Vietnamese, 3 VN civilians ID cards. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
63	1420	11th, C/3/1, BS445742 at 1400H, eng'd 2 VC hiding in hole, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 20-25 yrs old, 1 was hit in head and could not tell age.
64	1420	11th, CC/3/1, BS448738 at 1330H, picked up 1 VCS evading. Claims he is an ARVN, evac to LZ Pepper.
65	1425	1st CAG, CAP 136, BS553956 at 1245H, obs 2 VN males evading, 1 stopped, the other ran. Eng'd, res: 1 WIA/CIA, evac to Chu Lai. PF's checked the other one and let him go, he had a valid ID card.
66	1532	11th, 137th Engr, BS790416 at 1415H, 3/4 Ton truck detonated mine (type unk), res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E).
67	1700	DTOC, request for AO ext for opn Vernon Lake 1, from BS428875 S along Tra Bong boundary to 420837, S along 42 grid line to 420640, E to 500640, N to 500690, E to 560690, N to 560710, E to 590710, N to AO boundary, NW to 428875. Coordination w/Quang Ngai by 11th approved by GEN Taon, time 281700H to 012400H. MAJ Pearcy, Ha Thanh, from AO boundary BS472640 W to 420640, N to 420805. Coordination w/SF by Div G-3 approved. 198th Inf Bde, from BS548800 follow AO boundary S to river, then NW to 493800, E to 548800, time 281700H to 012400H. Coordination w/198th by Div G-3 approved. 198th from BS440860 S to 440800, E to AO boundary, then NW along AO boundary to 440860, time: will depart area by evening 29 Oct. Overlay of area sent to 11th Bde by LNO will be passed to Quang Ngai, CPT Henderson.
68	1345	196th, B/4/21, BT194480 at 1255H, CC/4/21 rec'd 12 rds of AW fire while unloading resupplies, neg hits or casualties. Called in arty w/unk results.
69	1620	11th, D/3/1, BS453757 at 1600H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
70	1620	11th, C/3/1, BS448755 at 1602H, eng'd 1 VC in tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA.
71	1700	196th, A/2/1, BT089379 at 1423H, acft flying from LZ Baldy to LZ Ross rec'd SA fire, alt 2,500 ft, flying at 90 knots. Arty called w/unk results.
72	1700	196th, C/2/1, AT982289 at 1305H, spotted 5 VC putting up aiming stakes 2,000 meters W of their location. Arty was called in, res: 1 secondary explosion, white smoke, 15-20 meters high. FAC checked area w/neg results.
73	1700	196th, C/4/21, BT089501 at 1414H, found in a spider hole, 1 K-44, SN A7143, 7 BAR mags, 1 booby trap firing device. Will evac wpn to LZ Baldy.
74	1705	DTOC, pass to 198th, CAP Team 132 will move on 1 Nov to BS577907. Will be a mobile CAP team. You will continue to support this team. Passed to 198th at 1722H, rec'd by SGT White.
75	1705	11th, B/3/1, BS541760 at 1535H, found 1 BAR, SN 608521.
76	1705	11th, B/1/1 Cav, BS568749 at 1555H, detained 3 VCS, evac to 1/1 Cav CP.
77	1705	11th, A/1/1 Cav, BS528715 at 1615H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
78	1707	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, alert condition "Green" as of 1800H.
79	1707	11th, C/1/1, BS542761 at 1530H, obs 6 MAM digging, detained 6 VCS, evac to 1/1 Cav CP.
80	1720	11th, VIP Loud Speaker results: (1) 1x105mm rd, 1 Claymore mine, 1x60mm rd, 3 LAW's, 68 SA rds, 1 M-79 rd, at coord BS830237, My Trang I village. They paid 1,420 Piasters. (2) 1x155mm rd, 4x105mm rds, 1 M26 HG, 1x60mm rd, at BS863316, Thuy Thach. They paid 2,700 Piasters.
81	1700	196th, CC/4/21, BT182492-178489 at 1400H, rec'd 25 rds AW fire, neg hits, arty called in w/unk results.
82	1725	198th, F/8 Cav, BS735848 at 1600H, obs 1 VC, green shirt and shorts evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. 774840 obs 2 VC evading, eng'd w/unk results. 788856, obs new AW position. Old AW position. 776861, obs tent complex w/wire around it. Also obs khaki uniform drying, regular personnel. BS725896 at 1630H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
83	281015	196th, F/8 Cav, time: 291700H, UL BT1229, LT BT1527, mission not flown due to 11th Bde requirements.
84	281017	196th, Air Cav request, UL AT9940, LR BT0238, to be flown 290800H. Mission flown at 1330H.
85	281018	196th, Air Cav request, from BT0729 to BT1229, time on station: 291700H. Mission not flown due to 11th Bde requirements.
86	282243	198th, MAJ Cowling, Aero Scout request, screening recon by F/8 Cav, from BT1707E to BT2207, from 1000H until they have to leave. Mission not flown due to 11th Bde requirements.
87	282305	198th, Aero Scout request, priority #1: BS7832, 7882, 8085, 7986, 7089, 6788, 6785. Priority #2: BS4580, 5080, 5087, 4687, 4587. Priority #1 mission to be flown approx 1530H.
88	1500	196th, request AO ext, time: ASAP to 032400H, reason: fire-for-fire w/SA, AW, and arty. No TAC Air. Start BT167523 NE to BT168530, R to 1853, S to 1951, SW to 185550, SE to 201484 at AO. Approved.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

4

Period Covered

From

Date

1

29 Oct 68

Organization or Installation

American Division TOC

Location

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 29 Oct 68

24

2400 29 Oct 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 30 Oct 68 2400 30 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2217	(delayed entry from 29 Oct) 11th, CPT Henderson, request outline of AO ext, 281700H to 012400H, from BS4264 S to 5064, N to 5069, E to 5669, N to 5671, E to 5971, N to 5980, W to 4480, N to 4486 along boundary to Tra Bong boundary, down along Tra Bong boundary to 42 N-S grid line, S along 42 N-2 grid line to 4264. Portion E between points BS4480 N to AO and 4480 E to AO will revert to your control effective 300001H.
3	2350	(delayed entry from 29 Oct) 11th, B/1/1, BS550742 at 1645H, found and evac 1 homemade mortar tube made of bomb casing.
4	0405	196th, A/2/1, BT084397 at 0225H, rec'd approx 100 rds AW/SA fire and M-79 fire, res: 5 WHA (E) (3 litter, 2 ambulatory). Estimate 3-6 enemy positions, ret'd fire w/SA and arty w/unk results.
5	0620	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
6	0755	196th, A/2/1, BT084397 at 0645H, checking perimeter revealed 46 craters from 60mm and M-79 rds and 8 Chicom and 2 M26 duds.
7	1205	(delayed entry) 196th, request sniffer mission, AO ext, priority, from 0600H to 1800H, 30 Oct 68. From W AO boundary, W on 38 grid line to AT9238, from 9238 on straight diagonal SW to 7931, from 7931 S to 7926, E to W AO boundary. Passed to 1st Mar Div, LT Cyronin. From S boundary 92 grid line to AT9211, E to BT0711, N to AO boundary. Passed to Tam Ky, CPT Biekett. Approved by SGT Spiller. Also request free fire in both extensions. LT Wilkes, 1st Mar Div, cleared for 1st Mar Div area. Passed to SGT Ream that primary mission NW boundary runs along CIDG Camp and cannot fire to the NW.
8	1730	(delayed entry) 196th, A/3/21, BT069248 at 1400H, 15 refugees evac to Nui Loc Son.
9	2250	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, request time ext of ARVN AO ext into 198th area until 051800H. Grids BS6084 - 6584 - 6880. From BS6084 S to boundary. CP of ARVN Recon 6th Regt are located at BS638798, troops work area in daylight, pull back to CP at night. Passed to 198th, CPT Blanco. Approve w/exception by CP Blanco. 198th is moving Co into area tomorrow. Will operate E of Hwy 31. Request ARVN's work W of Hwy #1. ARVN's can have complete area starting the 31st. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller.
10	0730	11th TOC, R/4/3, air move from BS637443 to LZ Dancer, BS675402, PZ 0719H, LZ 0729H, complete.
11	0845	11th, CA D/4/3, from BS637443 to BS443787, PZ 0810H, LZ 0837H, cold, complete.
12	0900	DTOC, CPT Kotouch to SF and 11th LIB, request clearance for defoliation for 1 Nov 68, TGT is as follows: BS4361 - 5270 - 4776, TOT 105H. Air Force has requested hvy suppression in addition to the return of fire-for-fire. Is TGT clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of unit to contact prior to mission. Passed to 11th at 0930H. Passed to DF at 0935H. TGT not clear, troops in area. Disapproved by CPT Henderson, 11th, at 0945H. Info to SF.
13	1015	11th, F/8 Cav, BS518713 at 1005H, eng'd 2 MAM evading in black PJ's, res: 2 VC KIA.
14	1045	DTOC, AO ext in 2d ROK AO, 196th has no troops in AO at this time, COM of AO ext. BT085505. AO ext expired at 0800H 30 Oct, confirmed by SP/4 Ackerman.
15	1055	11th, Aero Scouts, 3/1, BS453762 at 1040H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
16	1025	11th, CA, A/4/3, from BS637443 to BS445795, PZ 0930H, LZ 0955H, cold, complete.
17	1050	DTOC, CPT Kotouch request to 11th Bde, request clearance for defoliation mission for 31 Oct 68, from BS8024 - 6988, TOT 0730H. Air Force has requested return of fire-for-fire under Amcal FAC. Is TGT clear? Yes. Request freq and call sign of unit to be contacted prior to mission. Passed to 11th at 1100H. Approved by CPT Henderson at 1120H. Freq: 65.00, call sign: Gusty Insult 46.
18	1118	11th, C/3/1, BS459763 at 1107H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
19	0900	DTOC, CPT Kotouch to SF and 198th LIB, request clearance for defoliation mission for 1 Nov 68, TGT is as follows: BT1706 - 2604 - 3002 - 3702, TOT 1055H. Air Force has requested hvy suppression in addition to the return of fire-for-fire. Is TGT clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of unit to be contacted prior to mission. Freq: 56.15, call sign: Dizzy Hobble. Passed to 198th at 0925H. Passed to SF at 0930H. Approved by SGT Stover, 198th at 1020H. Approved by SF, SGT Garner at 1025H.
20	1030	198th, H/17 Cav, BT222197 at 0945H, detained 1 MAM, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
21	1040	11th, 1/1 Cav, B Trp, BS547746 at 1015H, found 10 bags (500 lbs total) of rice, will evac to LZ Bronco.
22	1055	11th, 1/1 Cav, C Trp, BS520751 at 1040H, 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
23	1055	11th, C/3/1, BS454763 at 1045H, eng'd 1 VC hiding in hole, res: 1 VC KIA.
24	1100	11th, CA, B/4/3, from BS682405 to BS447772, PZ 1029H, LZ 1050H, cold, complete.
25	1112	39th Engr, B/39, BS722588 at 0830H, rec'd 12 rds sniper fire, ret'd fire.
26	1140	11th, C/4/3, BS451763 at 1115H, found 1 VC hiding in tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA.
27	1140	11th, C/1/1, BS522753 at 1125H, eng'd 1 VC MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 30 Oct 68 2400 30 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1140	11th, C/1/1, BS522753 at 1105H, detained 1 MAM w/out ID, evac to 1/1 Cav CP, located BS584728.
29	1220	198th, H/17 Cav, BT227213 at 1100H, detained 1 VCS. 10 min later helo rec'd SA fire from area VCS was picked up, neg hits. VCS evac to LZ Bayonet.
30	1715	(delayed entry) 196th Aero Scouts, priority #1. Screen for F Trp opn, time: 300900H to 1-1/2 hr (duration). F/17 Cav, Tribal Refuge 46, freq: 59.00. Friendlies: 3/21, 50 of 27 E-W grid. Enemy position and several minor contacts and sightings in area, indications of Bn size unit in area. F Trp will conduct cordon and search, vic BT1429, request Blue Ghost conduct recon around cordons to cut off escape routes. Flown at 1055H.
31	1055	196th, F/17 Cav, BT256257 at 1005H, ACAV detonated unk type mine, res: at this time, 6 WHA (E), 1 man pinned under track. Dustoff for 6 WHA (e) was complete 1030H. Left crater 6 ft in dia and 3 ft deep. 1225H, further info, track was going to LZ Hawk Hill when detonated mine. Results at this time, 3 KHA, 3 WHA (E). Track is a combat loss.
32	1200	11th, D/3/1, BS452763 at 1140H, discovered 4 VC bodies KBA, result of air strike.
33	1220	198th TOC, A/1/46, air move from BT222197 to Hill 54, PZ 1103H, LZ 1148H, complete, D/1/46 air moved from Hill 54 to BT222197, PZ 1041H, LZ 1139H, complete.
34	1245	198th, C/1/46, BT194175 at 1230H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
35	1315	11th, C/1/1, BS527757 at 1245H, detained 1 female suspect evading.
36	1315	11th, B/4/3, BS447768 at 1214H, discovered 1 VC KIA, killed by SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
37	1745	(delayed entry) 196th, priority #2 box: AT9929 - 9532 - 9729 - 9732, time: 301600H, nearest friendlies: c Co Dragon Base, ground contact: Twisty Clout 46, freq: 62.45, type mission: area recon and snatch, reason: mortar fire and SA from this box for quite some time. Flown 1645H.
38	2200	(delayed entry) Blue Ghost, 1st light and afternoon for 198th, priority #2: BT1204 - 1911 - 2111, ground contact: Main Banner E, freq: 63.80, location BT192094. Main Banner E 68, location BT191098. Not flown due to other mission.
39	2400	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, priority #1, 30 Oct, 1st light and afternoon, AT9807 - BT0907 - 0914 - AT9814, ground contact: Main Banner E, freq: 63.80, location BT192094. MACV Adv, Tien Phuoc location, Fuming Esteem 53, freq: 41.35. Snatch flown at 1435H.
40	1115	198th, Tien Phuoc request AO ext for LRRP Johnny Walker's AO, from 301800H to 5 Nov 1800H, AO: BT1612 - 1609 - 1912 - 1909. Passed to SF, SGT Garner. Reason: mission and observation of enemy movement in area. LRRP Johnny Walker will be inserted 301200H, will be extracted 5 Nov 1800H. 6 man team. Msg Nr 48-0-301155. Reply Msg Nr 137-P-301210. Passed to 198th, SP Hansen. Passed to G-3, CPT Miller. AFFIN clear, SGT Garner.
41	1330	196th, C/3/21, BT164263 at 1200H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Also in same location, detained 2 VCS in a hut.
42	1330	196th, B/3/21, BT159257 at 1130H, eng'd 7 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
43	1400	198th, B/1/52, BT187091 at 1241H, found several tunnels along river bank, checked tunnels w/neg results.
44	1400	196th, B/4/31, air move from LZ West to IC953295, PZ 1241H, LZ 1321H, complete. C/4/31 from IC953295 to LZ West, PZ 1250H, LZ 1330H, complete.
45	1415	198th, C/5/46, BS533814 at 1330H, detained male VCS, also found 1,000 lbs of rice. Evac VCS to LZ Bayonet, rice to LZ Buff.
46	1515	198th, B/1/46, air move from Hill 54 to BT209208, PZ 1340H, LZ 1430H, complete. C/1/46 from BT209208 to Hill 54, PZ 1351H, LZ 1435H, complete. R/1/46 from BT209208 to Hill 54, PZ 1411H, LZ 1420H, complete.
47	1515	198th, C2/1/46, air move from BT209208 to LZ Young, PZ 1052H, LZ 1059H, complete. From LZ Young to Hill 54, PZ 1455H, LZ 1507H, complete.
48	1530	11th, D/4/3, BS4677 at 1500H, detained 2 VCS, will evac to LZ Pepper, BS496716.
49	1530	11th, B/4/3, BS447779 at 1500H, detained 1 VCS who admits being VC, evac to LZ Pepper. Passed to IPW, LT Smith.
50	1530	11th, B/4/3, BS447779 at 1515H, detained 2 VCS, will evac to LZ Pepper.
51	1530	11th, B/4/3, BS446776 at 1505H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
52	1600	123d Avn, BS575705 at 1510H, acft rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 1 NVA KIA (Info only).
53	1600	11th, B/1/1, BS540746 at 1546H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
54	1610	11th, LRRP Jim Beam, BS605437, extracted at 1549H.
55	1620	C/39th Engr, BS723572 at 1115H, rec'd AWF. NCD.
56	1630	198th, A/1/52, air move from LZ Bowman to BT190084, complete at 1625H. C/1/52 air move from BT202077 to LZ Bowman, complete at 1628H.
57	1635	198th, A/5/46, BS640833 at 1440H, detained 4 VCS.
58	1645	11th, F/8 Cav, BS525753 at 1547H, eng'd q VC, 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 30 Oct 68 2400 30 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1654	196th, C/3/21, BT164263 at 1525H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
60	1659	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 180H.
61	1709	198th, D/1/46, BT226208 at 1620H, picked up 1 wounded VN. Old wounds, cause unk. VC evac.
62	1610	11th, S-5, rec'd following under VIP: 1x155mm rd, 1 mine, 1 M-79 rd, 350 SA rds at BS886285. 8 M-79 rds, 1x60mm rd, 1x4.2" rd at BS832336. 600 SA rds at BS883305. 1x155mm rd, 1z105mm rd, 1x81mm rd, 1 M26 HG, 50 SA rds at BS869313. 19 M-79 rds and 1 M-72 LAW at BS917240. 2x81mm rds, 3x60mm rds, 19 M-79 rds, 1 x82mm rd, 250 SA rds and 2x81mm rds at BS923214.
63	1630	198th, Aero Scouts, results of VR mission: at AT967098, obs and eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. At AT972109, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. At 1530H, BT015103, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. At AT979127, eng'd 2 VC. Destroyed 2 huts. Obs bunker complex at AT993214.
64	1647	11th, A/4/3, BS457782 at 1617H, detained 14 VCS, 1 stated he was a VC instructor. The other 13 were students. Also evac misc documents.
65	1703	Tam Ky, request that 198th move out of present AO ext as ARVN's are planning a big opn. Tam Ky wants 198th to stay west of 20 NS grid line, or move units out before 310600H.
66	1735	11th, A/1/1, BS535731 at 1730H, eng'd 3 VC, 2 VC KIA.
67	1735	198th, B/1/46, BT225218 at 1624H, found 1x75mm arty rd mine, blown in place, 1 WHA (E) from frag wounds.
68	1738	198th, B/1/46, BT228218 at 1620H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
69	1745	11th, B/1/1, BS535745 at 1645H, rec'd SA/AWF, 2 WHA (E).
70	1810	11th, CC/3/1, BS459743 at 1801H, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
71	1840	Quang Ngai, BS708785 at 1820H, rec'd RR, 60mm mortars, and SAF, neg casualties. Gunship request cancelled.
72	1840	198th, 2 platoon D/1/6 air moved from Hill 69 to BT449058 at 1715H, complete at 1737H.
73	1840	198th, B/1/52, BT191103 at 1815H, found and destroyed 1 US 4.2" mortar rd BT w/M26 HG.
74	1840	198th, CC/5/46, BS537815 at 1750H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
75	1855	198th, APD mission flown 1630H, rec'd hvy readings at: BT150055, 144083, 150096, 173067, 129091, 135104, 131079, 150093, and 179067.
76	1915	198th, B/1/46, BT231216 at 1900H, detained 2 VCS.
77	1931	11th, C/1/1, BS532753 at 1845H, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
78	1935	11th, R/4/3, air move from LZ Dancer to LZ Bronco complete at 1845H. LZ Dancer closed 1835H.
79	1945	1st CAG, Trp #1, BT200191 at 1900H, PF's said 250 VC carrying 1 x82mm mortar and 4 MG's will be active tonight in Quang Tin Province.
80	1955	196th, C/4/21, BT146515 at 1900H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
81	2000	196th, F/17 Cav, BT136269 at 1028H, eng'd 4 VC, 4 VC KIA.
82	1900	CPT Norwood, request for a chopper to go to MACV Compound Pad at Tam Ky at 311600H to pick up 7 people and take them to Quang Ngai for the awarding of decorations. GEN Gettys will be present to present the awards. Disapproved by MAJ Medberry. Awardees will take a jeep.
83	2250	1st CAG, CAP 134, BT622013 at 1920H, rec'd word from Village Chief that 1 VC Bn will move to BT629006 in early AM on 31 Oct. Their mission is to hit CAP 134 and allied OP's in area.
84	2125	173d, Bde S-2, C-3 rating, 1 NVA Regt dispersed throughout BS8920, strength in excess of 1000 indiv. Wearing khaki uniforms, wpns: 82mm mortar. Believed to be refitting and replenishing after an attack against Quang Ngai Province.
85	2125	2d ROK, BT077588 at 2000H, night ambush eng'd 1 VC squad, res: 7 VC KIA (1 M-1 carbine, 1 AK-47, and 1 SMG). Neg friendly casualties.
86	1930	123d Avn, Recon Team #1: from 1430H -1815H. At BS664882, obs 2 new bunkers and saw 1 MAM evading. At BS730830, detained 2 VCS. At BS774850, destroyed 2 huts. At BS768817, obs 2 bunkers, eng'd 2 VC w/unk results. At BS768817, obs smoke on hillside. Recon Team #2, 1650H-1910H. At AT972378, destroyed 1 M-16 and 1 M-1 carbine and 2 huts. Saw no mortar positions.
87	2145	196th, LZ Baldy, BT135453 at 2125H, bunker #39 rec'd 15 rds 60mm/M-79, res: 1 WHA (M).
88	2200	196th, C/4/21, BT145453 at 2200H, rec'd 45 rds M-79/60mm and SA fire, ret'd fire. A sector on LZ Baldy rec'd sporadic fire, res: 3 WHA (M).
89	2235	196th, C/2/1, LZ Baldy, Chieu Hoi turned himself in and claims a friend will also Chieu Hoi tonight. The first one will lead them to a .50 cal barrel hidden in a tree. His friend will bring a carbine when he comes.
90	2250	III MAF, COC, request number and designation of Chem Detachment in Americal Division. At 2255H, info rec'd from MAJ Arter: 27th, 87th, and 90th Detachments.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

4

Period Covered

From

To

D

1

30 C

30

Organization or Installation

American Division TOC

Location

LOCATION

Hour D

0001 30 C

7

30

30 C

30

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 31 Oct 68 2400 31 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0040	1st CAG, MTT, BT303188 at 302355, compound heard explosion at above coord. Obs building used for ammo storage on S side of airstrip burning. At 0025H, fuel dump exploded. Secondary explosions still going off.
3	0200	Tam Ky, Market Place, rec'd 3 unk type mortar rds, neg casualties or damage.
4	0225	1/1 Cav, BT231315 at 0200H, rec'd 7-10 unk type rds, neg casualties.
5	0245	11th, B/1/20, BS731528 at 0201H, had a VC prisoner in a bunker. When they looked into the bunker he was missing. Fired illum to S of perimeter w/neg results.
6	0245	196th, F/17 Cav, BT247255 at 0200H, rec'd 8-10 rds unk size mortars, res: 2 WHA (M). Ret'd fire w/neg assessment.
7	0245	11th, B/1/20, BS731528 at 0209H, heard movement to their front, eng'd w/.50 cal MG, res: 1 VC prisoner KIA.
8	0250	198th, C/1/52, BT239142 at 0220H, LZ Bowman rec'd 3-4 rds unk size ordnance inside bunker line, neg casualties.
9	0628	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
10	0629	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT342272-337288-344260 at 0330H, rec'd SA fire from W and S. Rec'd mortar rds NW and S, approx 65x60mm rds and 15x82mm mortar rds. 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). 1 PF ambush at BT347268 rec'd SA fire, res: 12 WHA. Arty called and fire returned, res: unk. Dustoff not complete. 1 US, 1 Chinese mercenary, and 12 PF's WHA (Info only).
11	0720	11th, A/1/20, at 0720H, PZ 0701H, LZ 0714H, cold.
12		There is no spot report for item #12.
13	301010	(delayed entry) 11th, Aero Scouts, 3/1, BS457768 at 0900H, found 1 VC KIA, as result of air strike. 10 ruck sacks and blood trails along the river.
14	1710	(delayed entry) 196th, SP/4 Ewing, ref journal entry #7, request AO ext to run sniffer mission which was approved for 300600H to 301800H. Unit could not run mission today and they would like to have the same area for 310600H to 311800H. Passed to LT Cronin, 1st Mar Div LNO, 1720H. Passed to SGT Garner SF LNO, 1730H. Clear Msg 50-P-301800. Approved. They would like results of max readings obtained.
15	301900	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, MTT-12, BS604916 at 0600H, RF element ambushed MTT-12 element, MTT-12 ret'd fire, res: 1 RF KIA. Binh Son sent personnel to area to handle RF's.
16	2150	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN, Tam Ky, request for AO ext, time: 310500H to 022400H, purpose: Thang Binh RF's and PF's and 3/5 ARVN Bn to conduct cordon & search opns, 4 corner coord: BT1744 - 2048 - 2830 - 3332. 196th Bde notified SP Franklin, 2200H. Approved (except for 4/21 area) by SP Franklin, 196th at 2345H. 1/1 Cav notified, SGT Jumsey, 2300H. Approved by SGT Paul, 310830H. Time: 310500H to 022400H, purpose: Thang Binh RF's to conduct cordon & search opn, 4 corner coord: BT1035 - 1639 - 2033 - 1530. 196th notified SP Franklin at 2345H. 1/1 Cav notified SGT Rumsey, 2300H. Approved by SGT Paul at 310830H. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, 310857H w/disapproval of 4/21 AO.
17	0410	198th, C/1/52, BT239142 at 0405H, receiving incoming mortar rds. Hvy fire from all sides, SA and HG. 0415H, res: 6 WHA (E). 0415H, Spooky requested. Spooky should arrive on station at 0450H. 0430H, Medevac requested w/gunship escort. 0425H, firing ceased. 0525, res: 3 KHA and 6 WHA (E), 5 serious. Dustoff can't get in, ground fog. 0542H, Dustoff landed, evac 4 serious wounded, flare ship trying to land to evac other 2 wounded. Recap: 0400H, started receiving mortars, 25-30 mortars, unk size. 0410H, bunker #13 took direct hit. Request Dustoff, Spooky, and Gunships. 0426H, VHF bunker took direct hit, casualties unk. 0431H, bunker #22 took direct hit. 0445H, Dustoff on station. 0507H, Spooky on station. 0510H, gunship on station. 0530H, Dustoff complete on 4 WHA (E). 0545H, flare ship picked up 2 WHA (E) and 1 KHA. 0546H, gunships broke station. 0550H, Spooky departed to assist Dustoff and flare ships to Chu Lai. 0600H, firing arty on area of escape. 3 KHA, 6 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 25-30 rds.
18	0745	11th TOC, C/1/20 CA, vic BS822275, PZ 0732H, LZ 0740H, cold, complete.
19	0745	198th, C/1/52, BT239142 at 0730H, found 1 VC outside of perimeter KIA by SA fire early this morning. Also found some dud Chicom HG's and RPG rds.
20	0745	198th TOC, request for tracked dog team, for 2 days, PZ LRRP Pad, time: 0900H, reason: to track VC which attacked LZ Bowman last night. Passed to CTT Martindale.
21	0830	11th, B/1/1, BS518752 at 0806H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
22	0840	196th, C/4/21, BT164502 at 0830H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 evaded NE.
23	0858	198th, C/1/52, BT239142 at 0835H, found 1 VC KIA outside wire dressed in shorts w/green rag tied around his head. Also had belt w/5 Chicom HG, 2 beer cans w/charges and 1 RPG rd.
24	0900	198th, D/1/6, BT458034 at 0140H, detained 1 MAM w/ID. Detained because of MAM.
25	0900	198th, R/1/52, BT188112 at 0815H, Recon eng'd 1 NVA, 1 NVA KIA, had green uniform on, no wpn, had pack full of med supplies.
26	0910	11th, Aero Scouts, BS518423 at 0840H, obs 8-10 NVA in vil, eng'd, neg KIA. Destroyed 16 bags of rice and 2 military packs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 31 Oct 68 2400 31 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0910	11th, Aero Scouts, BS520420 at 0835H, rec'd 10-15 rds of AW fire, no hits.
28	0910	1st CAG, CAP 117, at 0330H, ref journal entry # 11, update from last report of CAP's contact. 4 RD's KHA, 4 civ KHA, 1 VL KIA, 3 AK-47's CIA, 1 B-40 RL CIA, 20 B-40 rockets CIA. 1st CAG spotted to II MAF.
29	1057	198th, Fire Fly mission, to be flown 012230H Nov, from BS674053 to 690986 to 733954 to 780865. Report for briefing at 2000H LZ Bayonet. Friendlies: C/1/6, Monroe Sign B 96, freq: 64.30. Paradise Area still clear 310940H, MAJ Cowling. Passed to Div Avn 0950H, Mr. Cothran. Passed to 14th Avn Bn, LT Dercett.
30	0900	5th SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-239, Opn P-240 continued. Gia Vuc, Opns P-255, P-256, P-258 continued. Opn S-254 closed 301900H. Opn C-257 departed 302100H (BS4517 - 4222 - 4917 - 4922). Opn P-257 departed 300100H (BS3135 - 3139 - 3535 - 3539). Ha Thanh, Opns P-250 and S-251 continued. Opn P-249, Opn S-253 closed 291800H. Opn P-252 departed 300700H, BS3880 - 4280 - 3870 - 4270. Opn S-254 departed 300700H, BS3270 - 3267 - 3770 - 3707. Opn S-255 departed 300700H, BS3267 - 3263 - 3767 - 3760. Tra Bong, Opn P-167, OYI. Opn S-169 continued. Opn P-170 departed 300500H. Minh Long, Opn C-178 continued. Opn C-177 closed 301900H. Opn C-179 departed 300500H. Ba To, Opns C-196 and P-197 continued.
31	1052	198th, D/1/46, BT224195 at 1041H, detained 1 VN boy, 12 yrs old, will be questioned by interrogator.
32	1050	198th, A/1/52, BT197078 at 1010H, found 350 lbs of rice in a wood box in brush, will evac.
33	1020	198th, B/1/52, BT195104 at 0930H, detained 1 MAM, no ID, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
34	1015	196th, R/4/31, AT979263 at 0955H, eng'd 1 VC in black PJ's, wearing a pack, res: 1 VC KIA. Approx 25 yrs old. Inside pack was 1 OD shirt, 1 pr of black pants, 1 pr blue pants, and some shaving gear.
35	1110	11th, Aero Scouts, BS445732 at 1100H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Pepper.
36	1030	196th, B/2/1, AT993312 at 0915H, rec'd 15 rds SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
37	1010	198th, B/1/46, BT228218-220214 at 1000H, eng'd 1 VC wearing VC belt and black PJ's, 25 yrs old, res: 1 VC KIA.
38	1105	11th, A/4/3, BS460779 at 1035H, obs 1 VCS female evading, eng'd, res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA. Evac to Quang Ngai.
39	1152	196th, RF Nui Loc Son, BT002274 at 1000H, RF eng'd 1 VC in green uniform, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).
40	1050	198th TOC, from 0800H to 0915H, results of sniffer mission. Readings at the following coord: BT390043, 387045, 386053, 381063, 370078, 376089, 372092, 369097, 365106, 339114, 333122, 332129, 329145. Passed to G-2 Air, SGT Blake. Posted on briefing map.
41	1020	196th, B/2/1, BT064363 at 0935H, found a pile of sand bags in the middle of the road, sand bags were full of sand. Engr thought they may be BT, so they blew in place, left crater 5 ft x 3 ft x 2-1/2 ft. Engr think the bags were BT because they only used 1 lb of explosive.
42	2231	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, priority #2, 31 Oct 68: coord: BS5881 - 5888 - 5080 - 5885 - 4586 - 5889 - 4580, friendlies: 5/46, all sign: Sterno Temper H82, location: BS517829, freq: 61.85. Flown at 1300H.
43	0850	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission, 2 Nov 68, from AT8524 - 9121 - 9119 - 9313 - 9314 - 9413, TOT 1030H. Air Force requests permission for the return of fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. OK. Request freq and call sign of units in TGT box to contact prior to mission. Passed to 196th at 311045H, SP Ackerman. Approved by 196th at 1125H by SP Klco. 4/31, Pierced March, freq: 57.30.
44	1210	123d Avn, SP Kubert, from 0715H to 1115H, 11th Bde recon, 0715H to 1115H. BS718423, 9-10 MAM, 6 uniforms, 16 rice containers, 3 huts destroyed, rec'd 1 secondary explosion which blew 2 military packs out. BS515432, 2 MAM snatch, both in khaki unif and both wounded, delivered SE Pad LZ Bronco. BS445732, 1 MAM evading snatched, delivered to LZ Pepper. This mission was the first and flown all morning.
45	1210	11th, D/3/1, BS480725 at 1158H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
46	1230	198th, C2/1/52, BT245147 at 1130H, found 3,000 lbs of rice in an earthen container near hut and rice is in good condition. Rice will be evac.
47	1240	198th, A/1/6, BS463991-469994 at 1144H, obs 1 VC w/AK-47, fired 81mm w/neg results.
48	1300	11th, C/4/3, BS468722 at 1215H, 1 WHA (M) from SA fire.
49	1308	196th, C/3/21, BT158256 at 1130H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
50	1308	196th, OP 2/1, AT992372 at 1140H, obs 4 MAM harvesting rice, eng'd w/106 RR, res: 2 VC KIA.
51	1313	196th TOC, D/2/1, air move from Chu Lai to LZ Ross, PZ 0820H, LZ 1135H.
52	1320	198th, 1/52 and ARVN, BT204142 at 0920H, 2/5 ARVN obs 30 VC in open, fired arty, obs 4 VC fall. Checked area, found 1 VC KIA, other bodies dragged away.
53	1325	196th, A/5/46, CA, from LZ Dottie to BS469864, PZ 1121H, LZ 1226H, cold.
54	1335	11th TOC, 2 platoons R/4/3. From LZ Bronco to LZ Pepper, PZ 0815H, LZ 0835H. 2d platoon R/4/3, from LZ Bronco to BS453773, PZ 0855H, LZ 0915H. PZ 0920H, LZ 0945H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 31 Oct 68 2400 31 Oct 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1215	198th, FAC 25 at 1030H, FAC obs 1 raft at BS466884, 1 raft at BS468884 w/cover over it. 1 raft at BS470883, 2 rafts at BS486885 w/cover over them. Arty called on boats w/covers on them, res: 2 VC possibly KIA. No equip obs on any of the rafts.
56	1345	198th, A2/1/52, BT193077 at 1332H, detained 1 VN female coming out of hut carrying a bag of med supplies. She was wearing blood stained civilian clothes. She was evac to Hill 54 and will be evac to LZ Bayonet later on.
57	1345	198th, C2/1/52, BT245147 at 1300H, told by vil that there was an enemy force of unk size at BT250146. They fired arty at 1340H. They obs 3 MAM evade out of hut at BT250146 with no wpns, but they were wearing civ clothes.
58	1405	198th, A/1/52, BT187078 at 1234H, obs 1 NVA w/pack evade into hut at above coord. Unit moved toward area and obs 7 more NVA w/wpns and green uniforms, steel pots and packs, moving S. Arty fired w/unk results because unit could not cross river to check area.
59	1455	11th, HHC, BS820390 at 1440H, detained 4 VCS during sweep in front of perimeter, no ID of any kind, evac to POW cage at LZ Bronco.
60	1500	11th, D/4/3, BS472784 at 1420H, 1 US KHA by command detonated M26 HG, Dusted off to Quang Ngai.
61	2235	(delayed entry) 198th, Aero Scouts, priority #1, 31 Oct 68, type: snatch, time: first light and afternoon, coord: AT9807 - 9814 - BT0907 - 0914, call sign: Main Banner W, location: BT190106, freq: 63.80, friendlies: 1/52. Friendlies: MACV Advisor, call sign: Fuming Esteem 53, freq: 41.35. Unable to fly due to other missions.
62	2236	198th, Aero Scouts, priority #2, 31 Oct 68, time: first light and afternoon, coord: BT1206 - 1906 - 1911 - 1211, friendlies: 1/52, call sign: Main Banner E, location: Main Banner W, location: BT190107, freq: 63.80. Unable to fly due to other missions.
63	2237	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, priority #1, 31 Oct 68, coord: BS7382 - 7986 - 7882 - 7089 - 8085 - 6788 - 6785, friendlies: 5/46, call sign: Sterno Temper O, location: BS629855, call sign: Sterno Temper B, location: BS629855, freq: 61.85. Passed to Aero Scouts, flown at 1600H.
64	0910	11th, Aero Scouts, BS5432 at 0845H, detained 2 NVA who were injured, 1 had a bipod. Evac to LZ Bronco. NVA were WIA/CIA, 312 Evac Hospital. Passed to IPW, SP/6 Barrows.
65	1305	196th, B/3/21, BT134261 at 1000H, eng'd 2 VC w/neg results. 1100H, eng'd unk number of VC, Helix shot 15 rockets in area, unit swept area, res: 33 enemy KIA, 4 AK-47 CIA, SN's: 10085218, 11052176, 11039119, 78365, 1 57mm RR, SN 91883, 1 NVA WIA/CIA, 1 nurse CIA, 45 packs CIA, 800 lbs of rice CIA, med supplies CIA, also found two 35 ft long x 6 ft wide huts, believed to be hospital. Enemy were dressed in green uniforms and black PJ's. Hospital is located at BT136259. 196th Bde, SP/4 Ewing, said they are counting KIA's as NVA.
66	1515	198th, A/1/52, BT193077 at 1415H, detained 1 MAM in hut, was not evac, no ID, was wearing civ clothes, evac to LZ Bayonet.
67	1520	198th, C/1/52, BT245147 at 1430H, detained 3 females, 20 to 30 yrs old, evac to LZ Bayonet. No ID, not evac, wearing civ clothes. 1435H, BT250146, when firing arty, 2 VC fell and a group of VN females carried off the bodies. Unit unable to check area because bodies were across river and out of AO. 1550H, BT245147, found new NVA uniform inside hut, evac to LZ Bayonet.
68	1525	198th, LRRP Cutty Sark, BT682913 at 1445H, obs 4 VN moving NE to S, 1 dressed in black PJ's w/wpn, 2d and 3d VN dressed in black PJ's carrying baskets, 4th VN was a boy 14 or 15 yrs old, he wasn't carrying anything, wearing black PJ's.
69	1528	198th, from 1400H to 1500H, sniffer mission results. Max readings at the following coord: BS461981 - 412999 - 470978 BT413005. Rec'd sniper fire at BS470978, neg hits. Passed to G-2 Air, SGT Blake.
70	1530	198th, Aero Scouts, BT952839 at 1430H, VR report. BT952839, obs MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VCS CIA. BT457865, obs 1 MAM evading, res: 1 MAM CIA. BT458801, obs cave camouflaged entrance.
71	1530	198th, acft 176th Avn, BS470978 at 1435H, at above coord, rec'd 1 rd of SA fire, alt 125 ft, direction of flight: NW, speed 100 knots, neg hits.
72	1535	11th, A/1/1, BS548721 at 1515H, detained 1 MAM, no ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
73	1600	11th, D/3/1, BS480725 at 1530H, rec'd SA fire from 3-4 wpns, res: 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff complete 1544H to Chu Lai.
74	1014	198th, request AO ext, from BT280170 S along 28 grid line to 198th AO boundary, also go W along 17 grid line to 198th boundary. 198th will have no fire zone in grid square 2416 from 311200H to 032400H.
75	1445	11th, HHC, 19th Engr, BS915045 at 1315H, 1/4 and 3/4 ton trucks while moving N stopped to change flat tire on 1/4 ton. Rec'd hvy AW fire while leaving area, res: 1 WHA (E). 1/4 ton turned over from AW fire. APC's and gunships worked area over w/neg results.
76	1605	A/26th Engr, BT058358 at 0940H, mine sweep team on Hwy #535 found 1 roadblock made from sandbags. Blew roadblock, rec'd 2 secondary explosions.
77	1613	198th, D/1/46, BT213186 at 1505H, found and evac 1,000 lbs rice.
78	1700	11th, TOC, BS828337 at 1650H, VN turned in following under VIP: 3x155mm rds, 3x4.2" rds, 4x105mm Rds, 4x82mm rds, 2x60mm rds, 2 M26 HG's, 10 SA rds.
79	1700	198th, Aero Scouts, BT650005 at 1630H, detained 1 VCS.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

4

Period Covered

From

To

D

Organization or Installation

American Division TOC

Location

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 31 Oct 68

Hour

2400

1

31 Oct 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3